

Medical  
Procedure List  
As Of  
01 October 2019

Superseded

Superseded

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES . . . . .	1
01 NONOPERATIVE ENDOSCOPY . . . . .	1
01.0 Nonoperative endoscopy of respiratory tract . . . . .	1
01.1 Nonoperative endoscopy of upper gastrointestinal tract . . . . .	1
01.2 Nonoperative endoscopy of lower gastrointestinal tract . . . . .	2
01.3 Other nonoperative endoscopy . . . . .	4
02 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY AND RELATED TECHNIQUES . . . . .	4
Radiology Section - Please See Section X	
02.7 Other x-ray . . . . .	4
02.8 Diagnostic ultrasound . . . . .	4
03 CLINICAL EVALUTION AND EXAMINATION . . . . .	5
03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation . . . . .	5
03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION . . . . .	5
03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation . . . . .	5
03.1 Measurements and manual examinations of nervous system and sense organs . . . . .	52
03.2 Measurements and manual examinations of genitourinary system . . . . .	53
03.3 Other measurements and manual examinations Refer to GRs 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 for additional information pertaining to HSCs 03.37A to 03.38X inclusive. . . . .	54
03.4 Cardiac stress tests and pacemaker checks . . . . .	56
03.5 Other cardiac function tests . . . . .	56
03.6 Other cardiovascular measurements . . . . .	57
03.7 General physical examination . . . . .	57

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

06	NUCLEAR MEDICINE . . . . .	58
06.3	Other therapeutic radiology and nuclear medicine . . . . .	58
07	PHYSICAL MEDICINE, REHABILITATION, AND RELATED PROCEDURES . . . . .	59
07.0	Diagnostic physical medicine . . . . .	59
07.2	Other physical medicine - musculoskeletal manipulation . . . . .	59
07.4	Skeletal traction and other traction . . . . .	59
07.5	Other immobilization, pressure, and attention to wound . . . . .	59
08	DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY . . . . .	60
08.1	Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations . . . . .	60
08.3	Psychiatric drug and shock therapy . . . . .	68
08.4	Other psychiatric therapeutic procedures . . . . .	68
09	OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT . . . . .	70
09.0	General and subjective eye examination . . . . .	70
09.1	Examinations of form and structure of eye . . . . .	71
09.2	Objective functional tests of eye . . . . .	72
09.4	Nonoperative procedures related to hearing . . . . .	72
10	NONOPERATIVE INTUBATION, IRRIGATION, AND MANIPULATION PROCEDURES . . . . .	74
10.0	Nonoperative intubation of respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts . . . . .	74
10.2	Other nonoperative dilation and manipulation procedures . . . . .	75
10.3	Nonoperative alimentary tract irrigation, cleaning and local instillation . . . . .	75
10.5	Nonoperative irrigation, cleaning, and local instillation of genitourinary system . . . . .	75
11	REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THERAPEUTIC APPLIANCES . . . . .	75

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

11.0	Nonoperative replacement of gastrointestinal appliances . . . . .	75
11.2	Other nonoperative replacement . . . . .	76
11.7	Nonoperative removal of therapeutic device from genital system . . . . .	76
11.8	Other nonoperative removal of therapeutic device . . . . .	76
12	NONOPERATIVE REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY . . . . .	76
12.0	Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from respiratory tract without incision . . . . .	76
12.1	Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from digestive system without incision . . . . .	76
12.2	Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from other sites without incision . . . . .	77
12.3	Removal of other foreign body from head and neck without incision . . . . .	77
13	OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES . . . . .	77
13.4	Injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance . . . . .	77
13.5	Other injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance . . . . .	77
13.6	Respiratory therapy . . . . .	79
13.7	Conversion of cardiac rhythm . . . . .	80
13.8	Miscellaneous physical procedures . . . . .	80
13.9	Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures . . . . .	80
II.	OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM . . . . .	92
14	INCISION AND EXCISION OF SKULL, BRAIN AND CEREBRAL MENINGES Intracranial procedure involving microsurgical technique, for a second neurosurgeon, refer to Price List . . . . .	92
14.0	Cranial puncture . . . . .	92
14.1	Craniotomy and craniectomy . . . . .	92

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

14.2	Incision of brain and cerebral meninges . . . . .	92
14.3	Operations on thalamus and globus pallidus (including ansa and cingulus) . . . . .	92
14.4	Other excision or destruction of brain and meninges . . . . .	92
14.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges . . . . .	93
15	OTHER OPERATIONS ON SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES . . . . .	93
15.0	Cranioplasty . . . . .	93
15.1	Repair of cerebral meninges . . . . .	94
15.2	Ventriculostomy . . . . .	94
15.3	Extracranial ventricular shunt . . . . .	94
15.4	Revision of ventricular shunt . . . . .	94
15.9	Other operations on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges . . . . .	94
16	OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES . . . . .	95
	NOTE: The listed benefits are payable irrespective of the number of vertebrae involved if one incision utilized, unless otherwise stated.	
16.0	Exploration and decompression of spinal canal . . . . .	95
16.1	Division of intraspinal nerve root . . . . .	96
16.2	Chordotomy . . . . .	96
16.3	Excision or destruction of lesion of spinal cord and spinal meninges .	96
16.4	Plastic operations on spinal cord and spinal meninges . . . . .	97
16.5	Freeing of adhesions of spinal cord and nerve roots . . . . .	98
16.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on spinal cord and spinal canal structures . . . . .	98
16.9	Other operations on spinal cord and canal structures . . . . .	99

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

17	OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES . . . . .	100
17.0	Incision, division, and excision of cranial and peripheral nerves . . .	100
17.1	Destruction of cranial and peripheral nerves . . . . .	101
17.2	Suture of cranial and peripheral nerves . . . . .	101
17.3	Freeing of adhesions and decompression of cranial and peripheral nerves . . . . .	101
17.4	Cranial or peripheral nerve graft . . . . .	102
17.5	Transposition of cranial and peripheral nerves . . . . .	103
17.6	Other cranial or peripheral neuroplasty . . . . .	103
17.7	Injection into peripheral nerve . . . . .	103
17.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on peripheral nervous system . . . . .	103
17.9	Other operations on cranial and peripheral nerves . . . . .	104
18	OPERATIONS ON SYMPATHETIC NERVES OR GANGLIA . . . . .	104
18.1	Sympathectomy . . . . .	104
18.2	Injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion . . . . .	104
III.	OPERATIONS ON THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM . . . . .	105
19	OPERATIONS ON THYROID AND PARATHYROID GLANDS . . . . .	105
19.0	Incision of thyroid field . . . . .	105
19.1	Unilateral thyroid lobectomy . . . . .	105
19.3	Complete thyroidectomy . . . . .	105
19.6	Excision of thyroglossal duct or tract . . . . .	105
19.7	Parathyroidectomy . . . . .	105
19.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on thyroid and parathyroid glands . . .	105
20	OPERATIONS ON OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS . . . . .	106

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

20.1	Partial adrenalectomy . . . . .	106
20.5	Hypophysectomy . . . . .	106
20.7	Thymectomy . . . . .	106
IV.	OPERATIONS ON THE EYES . . . . .	107
21	OPERATIONS ON LACRIMAL APPARATUS . . . . .	107
21.3	Manipulation of lacrimal passage (tract) . . . . .	107
21.4	Incision of lacrimal sac and passage . . . . .	107
21.6	Repair of canaliculus and punctum . . . . .	107
21.7	Fistulization of lacrimal tract to nasal cavity . . . . .	107
22	OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS . . . . .	107
22.1	Excision of lesion or tissue of eyelid . . . . .	107
22.3	Correction of entropion or ectropion . . . . .	108
22.4	Correction of blepharoptosis . . . . .	108
22.5	Blepharorrhaphy . . . . .	108
22.6	Other repair of eyelid . . . . .	108
22.7	Epilation of eyelid . . . . .	109
22.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on eyelid . . . . .	109
23	OPERATIONS ON OCULAR MUSCLES OR TENDONS . . . . .	109
23.9	Other operations on ocular muscles or tendons . . . . .	109
24	OPERATIONS ON CONJUNCTIVA . . . . .	109
24.1	Other incision of conjunctiva . . . . .	109
24.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva . . . . .	110
24.3	Conjunctivoplasty . . . . .	110



Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

24.5	Suture of conjunctiva . . . . .	110
24.9	Other operations on conjunctiva . . . . .	110
25	OPERATIONS ON CORNEA . . . . .	110
25.1	Incision of cornea . . . . .	110
25.2	Excision of pterygium . . . . .	110
25.3	Excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of cornea . . . . .	111
25.4	Suture of cornea . . . . .	111
25.5	Corneal transplant . . . . .	111
25.6	Other repair of cornea . . . . .	111
25.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on cornea . . . . .	112
26	OPERATIONS ON IRIS, CILIARY BODY, SCLERA, AND ANTERIOR CHAMBER . . . . .	112
26.2	Operations for the relief of intraocular tension . . . . .	112
26.3	Facilitation of intraocular circulation . . . . .	112
26.4	Excision or destruction of lesion of iris, ciliary body, and sclera . . . . .	112
26.5	Other iridectomy or iridotomy . . . . .	112
26.6	Iridoplasty . . . . .	112
26.7	Scleroplasty . . . . .	112
26.9	Other operations on iris, ciliary body, sclera, and anterior chamber . . . . .	113
27	OPERATIONS ON LENS . . . . .	113
27.3	Discission of lens and capsulotomy . . . . .	113
27.4	Intracapsular extraction of lens . . . . .	113
27.5	Extracapsular extraction of lens . . . . .	113
27.7	Insertion of prosthetic lens . . . . .	113

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

27.9	Other operations on lens . . . . .	113
28	OPERATIONS ON RETINA, CHOROID, AND VITREOUS . . . . .	114
28.2	Scleral buckling with implant . . . . .	114
28.4	Other operations for repair of retina . . . . .	114
28.5	Excision or destruction of lesion of retina or choroid . . . . .	114
28.7	Operations on vitreous . . . . .	114
28.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on retina, choroid, and vitreous . . . . .	115
29	OPERATIONS ON ORBIT AND EYEBALL . . . . .	115
29.0	Orbitotomy . . . . .	115
29.2	Evisceration of eyeball . . . . .	115
29.3	Removal of eyeball . . . . .	116
29.4	Exenteration of orbital contents . . . . .	116
29.5	Insertion of ocular or orbital implant . . . . .	116
29.9	Other operations on orbit or eyeball . . . . .	116
V.	OPERATIONS ON THE EARS . . . . .	117
30	OPERATIONS ON EXTERNAL EAR . . . . .	117
30.1	Excision or destruction of lesion of external ear . . . . .	117
30.3	Suture of (traumatic) laceration of external ear . . . . .	117
30.4	Surgical correction of prominent ear . . . . .	117
30.6	Other plastic repair of external ear . . . . .	117
30.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on external ear . . . . .	117
30.9	Other operations on external ear . . . . .	117
31	RECONSTRUCTIVE OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE EAR . . . . .	117

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

31.0	Stapes mobilization . . . . .	117
31.1	Stapedectomy . . . . .	117
31.3	Other operations on ossicular chain . . . . .	118
31.4	Myringoplasty . . . . .	118
31.5	Other tympanoplasty . . . . .	118
31.9	Other repair of middle ear . . . . .	118
32	OTHER OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE AND INNER EAR . . . . .	118
32.0	Myringotomy . . . . .	118
32.1	Removal of tympanostomy tube . . . . .	118
32.2	Incision of mastoid and middle ear . . . . .	118
32.3	Mastoidectomy . . . . .	118
32.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on middle and inner ear . . . . .	119
32.9	Other operations on middle and inner ear and eustachian tube . . . . .	119
VI.	OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX . . . . .	120
33	OPERATIONS ON NOSE . . . . .	120
33.0	Control of epistaxis . . . . .	120
33.1	Incision of nose . . . . .	120
33.2	Excision or destruction of lesion of nose . . . . .	120
33.3	Resection of nose . . . . .	120
33.5	Turbinectomy . . . . .	120
33.6	Reduction of nasal fracture . . . . .	121
33.7	Repair and plastic operations on the nose . . . . .	121
33.9	Other operations on nose . . . . .	121

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

34	OPERATIONS ON NASAL SINUSES . . . . .	121
34.0	Puncture of nasal sinus . . . . .	121
34.1	Intranasal antrotomy . . . . .	121
34.2	External maxillary antrotomy . . . . .	121
34.3	Frontal sinusotomy and sinusectomy . . . . .	122
34.5	Other nasal sinusectomy . . . . .	122
34.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on nasal sinus . . . . .	122
35	REMOVAL AND RESTORATION OF TEETH . . . . .	122
35.0	Forceps extraction of tooth (multiple) (single) . . . . .	122
36	OTHER OPERATIONS ON TEETH, GUMS AND ALVEOLI . . . . .	122
36.9	Other dental operations . . . . .	122
37	OPERATIONS ON TONGUE . . . . .	123
37.1	Partial glossectomy . . . . .	123
37.2	Complete glossectomy . . . . .	123
37.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on tongue . . . . .	123
37.9	Other operations on tongue . . . . .	123
38	OPERATIONS ON SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS . . . . .	123
38.0	Incision of salivary gland or duct . . . . .	123
38.2	Sialoadenectomy . . . . .	123
38.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on salivary gland or duct . . . . .	123
39	OTHER OPERATIONS ON MOUTH AND FACE . . . . .	124
39.2	Excision of lesion or tissue of palate . . . . .	124
39.5	Palatoplasty . . . . .	124

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

39.6	Operations on uvula . . . . .	124
39.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on oral cavity . . . . .	124
39.9	Other operations on mouth and face . . . . .	124
40	OPERATIONS ON TONSILS AND ADENOIDS . . . . .	125
40.0	Incision and drainage of tonsil and peritonsillar structures . . . . .	125
40.1	Tonsillectomy without adenoidectomy . . . . .	125
40.5	Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy . . . . .	125
40.7	Control of hemorrhage after tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy . . . . .	125
40.9	Other operations on tonsils and adenoids . . . . .	125
41	OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX . . . . .	125
41.0	Pharyngotomy . . . . .	125
41.1	Excision of branchial cleft cyst or vestiges . . . . .	125
41.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pharynx . . . . .	125
41.3	Plastic operation on pharynx . . . . .	125
41.4	Other repair of pharynx . . . . .	126
VII.	OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM . . . . .	127
42	EXCISION OF LARYNX . . . . .	127
42.0	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of larynx . . . . .	127
42.1	Hemilaryngectomy (anterior) (lateral) . . . . .	127
42.3	Complete laryngectomy . . . . .	127
43	OTHER OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA . . . . .	127
43.0	Injection of larynx . . . . .	127
43.1	Temporary tracheostomy . . . . .	127

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

43.3	Other incision of larynx or trachea . . . . .	127
43.5	Repair of larynx . . . . .	127
43.6	Repair and plastic operations on trachea . . . . .	128
43.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on larynx and trachea . . . . .	128
43.9	Other operations on larynx and trachea . . . . .	128
44	EXCISION OF BRONCHUS AND LUNG . . . . .	129
44.0	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bronchus . . . . .	129
44.1	Other excision of bronchus . . . . .	129
44.2	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of lung . . . . .	129
44.3	Segmental resection of lung (basilar)(superior) . . . . .	129
44.4	Lobectomy of lung . . . . .	129
44.5	Complete pneumonectomy . . . . .	130
45	OTHER OPERATIONS ON BRONCHUS AND LUNG . . . . .	130
45.0	Incision of bronchus . . . . .	130
45.1	Incision of lung . . . . .	130
45.4	Repair and plastic operations on bronchus and lung . . . . .	130
45.5	Lung transplant . . . . .	130
45.6	Combined heart-lung transplantation . . . . .	130
45.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on bronchus and lung . . . . .	130
46	OPERATIONS ON CHEST WALL, PLEURA, MEDIASTINUM, AND DIAPHRAGM . . . . .	131
46.0	Incision of chest wall and pleura . . . . .	131
46.1	Incision of mediastinum . . . . .	131
46.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of mediastinum . . . . .	131

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

46.3	Excision or destruction of lesion of chest wall . . . . .	131
46.4	Pleurectomy . . . . .	132
46.5	Scarification of pleura . . . . .	132
46.6	Repair of chest wall . . . . .	132
46.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on chest wall, pleura, mediastinum and diaphragm . . . . .	132
46.9	Other operations on thorax . . . . .	132
VIII.	OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM . . . . .	133
47	OPERATIONS ON VALVES AND SEPTA OF HEART . . . . .	133
47.0	Closed heart valvotomy . . . . .	133
47.1	Open heart valvuloplasty without replacement . . . . .	133
47.2	Valvuloplasty with replacement of heart valve . . . . .	133
47.3	Operations on structures adjacent to valves . . . . .	134
47.4	Production of septal defect in heart . . . . .	134
47.5	Repair of atrial and ventricular septa with prosthesis . . . . .	134
47.7	Other and unspecified repair of atrial and ventricular septa . . . . .	134
47.8	Total repair of certain congenital cardiac anomalies . . . . .	135
47.9	Other operations on valves and septa of heart . . . . .	135
48	OPERATIONS ON VESSELS OF HEART . . . . .	135
48.0	Removal of coronary artery obstruction . . . . .	135
48.1	Bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization . . . . .	135
48.9	Other operations on vessels of heart . . . . .	136
49	OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM . . . . .	136
49.0	Pericardiocentesis . . . . .	136

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

49.1	Cardiotomy and pericardiotomy . . . . .	136
49.2	Pericardiectomy . . . . .	137
49.3	Excision of lesion of heart . . . . .	137
49.4	Repair of heart and pericardium . . . . .	137
49.5	Heart transplantation . . . . .	137
49.6	Implantation of heart assist system . . . . .	137
49.7	Implantation of cardiac pacemaker system . . . . .	137
49.8	Removal or replacement of implanted cardiac pacemaker . . . . .	138
49.9	Other operations on heart and pericardium . . . . .	139
50	INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS . . . . .	142
50.0	Incision of vessel (embolectomy, exploration, thrombectomy) . . . . .	142
50.1	Endarterectomy . . . . .	142
50.2	Resection of vessel with anastomosis . . . . .	143
50.3	Resection of vessel with replacement . . . . .	143
50.4	Ligation and stripping of varicose veins . . . . .	144
50.5	Other excision of vessels . . . . .	144
50.6	Plication or other interruption of vena cava . . . . .	145
50.7	Other surgical occlusion of vessels . . . . .	145
50.8	Selective angiography using contrast material . . . . .	146
50.9	Other invasive procedures on vessels . . . . .	147
51	OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS . . . . .	150
51.0	Systemic to pulmonary artery shunt . . . . .	150
51.1	Intra-abdominal venous anastomosis . . . . .	150



Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

51.2	Other shunt or vascular bypass . . . . .	150
51.3	Suture of vessel . . . . .	151
51.4	Revision of vascular procedure . . . . .	151
51.5	Other repair of vessels . . . . .	151
51.6	Extracorporeal circulation and procedures auxiliary to open heart surgery . . . . .	153
51.8	Operations on carotid body and other vascular bodies . . . . .	153
51.9	Other operations on vessels . . . . .	154
IX.	OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS . . . . .	155
52	OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATIC SYSTEM . . . . .	155
52.0	Incision of lymphatic structure . . . . .	155
52.1	Simple excision of lymphatic structure . . . . .	155
52.2	Regional lymph node excision . . . . .	155
52.3	Radical excision of cervical lymph nodes . . . . .	155
52.4	Radical excision of other lymph nodes . . . . .	157
52.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on lymphatic structures . . . . .	157
53	OPERATIONS ON BONE MARROW AND SPLEEN . . . . .	158
53.3	Splenectomy . . . . .	158
53.4	Other operations on bone marrow . . . . .	158
53.5	Other operations on spleen . . . . .	158
53.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on bone marrow and spleen . . . . .	158
X.	OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION . . . . .	159
54	OPERATIONS ON ESOPHAGUS . . . . .	159
54.0	Esophagotomy . . . . .	159

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

54.1	Esophagostomy . . . . .	159
54.3	Excision of esophagus . . . . .	159
54.6	Esophagomyotomy . . . . .	159
54.7	Other repair of esophagus . . . . .	159
54.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on esophagus . . . . .	160
54.9	Other operations on esophagus . . . . .	160
55	INCISION AND EXCISION OF STOMACH . . . . .	161
55.1	Temporary gastrostomy . . . . .	161
55.2	Permanent gastrostomy . . . . .	161
55.3	Pyloromyotomy . . . . .	161
55.4	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of stomach . . . . .	161
55.8	Other partial gastrectomy . . . . .	161
55.9	Total gastrectomy . . . . .	161
56	OTHER OPERATIONS ON STOMACH . . . . .	162
56.0	Vagotomy . . . . .	162
56.1	Pyloroplasty . . . . .	162
56.2	Gastroenterostomy (without gastrectomy) . . . . .	162
56.3	Control of hemorrhage and suture of ulcer of stomach or duodenum . . . . .	162
56.4	Revision of gastric anastomosis . . . . .	162
56.9	Other operations on stomach . . . . .	163
57	INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE . . . . .	163
57.0	Enterotomy . . . . .	163
57.1	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of small intestine . . . . .	163

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

57.2	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine . . . . .	164
57.4	Other excision of small intestine . . . . .	166
57.5	Partial excision of large intestine . . . . .	167
57.6	Total colectomy . . . . .	167
57.7	Small to small intestinal anastomosis . . . . .	167
57.8	Other anastomosis of intestine . . . . .	167
57.9	Invasive diagnostic procedures on intestine . . . . .	168
58	OTHER OPERATIONS ON INTESTINE . . . . .	168
58.1	Colostomy . . . . .	168
58.3	Other enterostomy . . . . .	168
58.4	Revision of intestinal stoma . . . . .	168
58.7	Other repair of intestine . . . . .	169
58.8	Intra-abdominal manipulation of intestine . . . . .	169
58.9	Other operations on intestines . . . . .	169
59	OPERATIONS ON APPENDIX . . . . .	170
59.0	Appendectomy . . . . .	170
60	OPERATIONS ON RECTUM AND PERIRECTAL TISSUE	
	No additional benefits for sigmoidoscopy . . . . .	170
60.2	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of rectum . . . . .	170
60.3	Pull-through resection of rectum . . . . .	170
60.4	Abdominoperineal resection of rectum . . . . .	170
60.5	Other resection of rectum . . . . .	170
60.6	Repair of rectum . . . . .	171

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

60.7	Incision or excision of perirectal tissue or lesion . . . . .	171
60.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on rectum and perirectal tissue . . . . .	171
61	OPERATIONS ON ANUS	
	NOTE: No additional payment for sigmoidoscopy . . . . .	172
61.0	Incision or excision of perianal tissue . . . . .	172
61.2	Local excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of anus . . . . .	172
61.3	Procedures on hemorrhoids . . . . .	172
61.4	Division of anal sphincter . . . . .	172
61.6	Repair of anus . . . . .	173
62	OPERATIONS ON LIVER . . . . .	173
62.1	Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of liver . . . . .	173
62.2	Lobectomy of liver . . . . .	173
62.3	Total hepatectomy . . . . .	173
62.4	Liver transplant . . . . .	174
62.5	Repair of liver . . . . .	174
62.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on liver . . . . .	174
63	OPERATIONS ON GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT . . . . .	174
63.0	Cholecystotomy and cholecystostomy . . . . .	174
63.1	Cholecystectomy . . . . .	174
63.2	Anastomosis of gallbladder or bile duct . . . . .	174
63.4	Other incision of bile duct . . . . .	174
63.6	Repair of bile ducts . . . . .	175
63.8	Other operations on biliary ducts and operations on sphincter of Oddi . . . . .	175

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

63.9	Other operations on biliary tract . . . . .	175
64	OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS . . . . .	176
64.0	Pancreatotomy . . . . .	176
64.4	Partial pancreatectomy . . . . .	176
64.6	Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy . . . . .	176
64.7	Anastomosis of pancreas (duct) . . . . .	177
64.8	Transplant of pancreas . . . . .	177
64.9	Other operations on pancreas . . . . .	177
65.1	Repair of inguinofemoral hernia with graft or prosthesis (unilateral) . . . . .	177
65.4	Repair of umbilical hernia . . . . .	177
65.6	Repair of other hernia of anterior abdominal wall with graft or prosthesis . . . . .	179
65.7	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia (abdominal approach) . . . . .	179
65.8	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach . . . . .	179
66	OTHER OPERATIONS ON ABDOMINAL REGION . . . . .	180
66.1	Laparotomy . . . . .	180
66.3	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of peritoneum . . . . .	180
66.4	Freeing of peritoneal adhesions . . . . .	180
66.5	Suture of abdominal wall and peritoneum . . . . .	180
66.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures of abdominal region . . . . .	181
66.9	Other operations in abdominal region . . . . .	181
XI.	OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT . . . . .	182
67	OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY . . . . .	182

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

67.0	Nephrotomy and Nephrostomy . . . . .	182
67.1	Pyelotomy and Pyelostomy . . . . .	182
67.3	Partial nephrectomy . . . . .	182
67.4	Total nephrectomy . . . . .	182
67.5	Transplant of kidney . . . . .	183
67.6	Nephropexy . . . . .	183
67.7	Other repair of kidney . . . . .	183
67.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on kidney . . . . .	183
67.9	Other operations on kidney . . . . .	183
68	OPERATIONS ON URETER . . . . .	184
68.0	Transurethral clearance of ureter and renal pelvis . . . . .	184
68.1	Ureteral meatotomy . . . . .	184
68.2	Ureterotomy . . . . .	184
68.3	Ureterectomy . . . . .	184
68.4	Cutaneous ureteroileostomy . . . . .	184
68.5	Other external urinary diversion . . . . .	184
68.6	Urinary diversion to intestine . . . . .	184
68.7	Other anastomosis or bypass of ureter . . . . .	185
68.8	Repair of ureter . . . . .	185
68.9	Other operations on ureter . . . . .	185
69	OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER . . . . .	185
69.0	Transurethral clearance of bladder . . . . .	185
69.1	Cystotomy and cystostomy . . . . .	185

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

69.2	Transurethral excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder .	186
69.3	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder . . . . .	186
69.4	Partial cystectomy . . . . .	186
69.5	Total cystectomy . . . . .	186
69.6	Reconstruction of urinary bladder . . . . .	186
69.7	Other repair of urinary bladder . . . . .	186
69.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on bladder . . . . .	187
69.9	Other operations on bladder . . . . .	187
70	OPERATIONS ON URETHRA . . . . .	187
70.0	External urethrotomy . . . . .	187
70.1	Urethral meatotomy (external) . . . . .	187
70.2	Excision or destruction of urethral lesion or tissue . . . . .	187
70.3	Repair of urethra . . . . .	187
70.4	Freeing of stricture of urethra . . . . .	187
70.5	Dilation of urethra . . . . .	188
71	OTHER OPERATIONS ON URINARY TRACT . . . . .	188
71.0	Dissection of retroperitoneal tissue . . . . .	188
71.4	Suprapubic sling operation . . . . .	188
71.7	Other repair of urinary (stress) incontinence . . . . .	189
71.8	Ureteral catheterization . . . . .	189
71.9	Other operations on urinary system . . . . .	189
XII.	OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENITAL ORGANS . . . . .	190
72	OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES . . . . .	190

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

72.0	Incision of prostate . . . . .	190
72.1	Transurethral prostatectomy . . . . .	190
72.2	Suprapubic prostatectomy . . . . .	190
72.3	Retropubic prostatectomy . . . . .	190
72.4	Radical prostatectomy . . . . .	190
72.5	Other prostatectomy . . . . .	190
72.9	Invasive diagnostic procedures on prostate and seminal vesicles . . . . .	190
73	OPERATIONS ON SCROTUM AND TUNICA VAGINALIS . . . . .	190
73.0	Incision of scrotum and tunica vaginalis . . . . .	190
73.1	Excision of hydrocele (of tunica vaginalis) . . . . .	190
73.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of scrotum . . . . .	191
73.9	Other operations on scrotum and tunica vaginalis . . . . .	191
74	OPERATIONS ON TESTES . . . . .	191
74.2	Unilateral orchiectomy . . . . .	191
74.4	Orchiopexy . . . . .	191
74.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on testes . . . . .	191
75	OPERATIONS ON SPERMATIC CORD, EPIDIDYMIS, AND VAS DEFERENS . . . . .	191
75.0	Excision of varicocele and hydrocele of spermatic cord . . . . .	191
75.1	Excision of cyst of epididymis . . . . .	191
75.3	Epididymectomy . . . . .	191
75.4	Repair of spermatic cord and epididymis . . . . .	191
75.6	Vasectomy and ligation of vas deferens . . . . .	192
75.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis, and vas deferens . . . . .	192



Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

76	OPERATIONS ON PENIS . . . . .	192
76.0	Circumcision . . . . .	192
76.1	Local excision or destruction of lesion of penis . . . . .	192
76.2	Amputation of penis . . . . .	192
76.3	Repair and plastic operations on penis . . . . .	192
76.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on penis . . . . .	192
76.9	Other operations on male genital organs . . . . .	193
XIII	OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS . . . . .	193
77	OPERATIONS ON OVARY . . . . .	193
77.9	Other operations on ovary . . . . .	193
78	OPERATIONS ON FALLOPIAN TUBES . . . . .	193
78.5	Other salpingectomy . . . . .	193
78.7	Insufflation of fallopian tube . . . . .	193
78.9	Other operations on fallopian tubes . . . . .	193
79	OPERATIONS ON CERVIX . . . . .	193
79.1	Conization of cervix . . . . .	193
79.2	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of cervix . . . . .	194
79.3	Amputation of cervix . . . . .	194
79.4	Repair of internal cervical os . . . . .	194
80	OTHER INCISION AND EXCISION OF UTERUS . . . . .	194
80.1	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterus . . . . .	194
80.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on uterus and supports . . . . .	195
81	OTHER OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND SUPPORTS . . . . .	195

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

81.0	Dilation and curettage (of uterus) . . . . .	195
81.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterine supports . . . . .	195
81.5	Repair of uterus . . . . .	195
81.8	Insertion of intra-uterine contraceptive device . . . . .	196
81.9	Other operations on uterus, cervix, and supporting structures . . . . .	196
82	OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC . . . . .	196
82.1	Incision of vagina and cul-de-sac . . . . .	196
82.3	Obliteration and total excision of vagina . . . . .	196
82.4	Repair of cystocele and rectocele . . . . .	197
82.5	Vaginal construction and reconstruction . . . . .	197
82.6	Other repair of vagina . . . . .	197
82.7	Obliteration of vagina vault . . . . .	199
82.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on vagina and cul-de-sac . . . . .	199
82.9	Other operations on vagina and cul-de-sac . . . . .	199
83	OPERATIONS ON VULVA AND PERINEUM . . . . .	200
83.0	Incision of vulva and perineum . . . . .	200
83.1	Operations on Bartholin's gland . . . . .	200
83.2	Other local excision or destruction of vulva and perineum . . . . .	200
83.4	Radical vulvectomy . . . . .	200
83.5	Other vulvectomy . . . . .	200
83.6	Repair of vulva and perineum . . . . .	200
XIV	OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES . . . . .	201
84	FORCEPS EXTRACTION AND OTHER INSTRUMENTAL DELIVERY . . . . .	201

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

84.2	Mid forceps delivery . . . . .	201
85	OTHER PROCEDURES INDUCING OR ASSISTING DELIVERY . . . . .	201
85.5	Medical induction of labour . . . . .	201
85.6	Manually assisted delivery . . . . .	202
85.9	Other operations assisting delivery . . . . .	202
86	CESAREAN SECTION AND REMOVAL OF FETUS . . . . .	202
86.3	Removal of intraperitoneal embryo . . . . .	202
86.4	Other removal of embryo . . . . .	202
86.9	Cesarean section of unspecified type . . . . .	202
87	OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS . . . . .	203
87.0	Intra-amniotic injection for termination of pregnancy . . . . .	203
87.2	Other termination of pregnancy . . . . .	203
87.3	Amniocentesis . . . . .	203
87.4	Intrauterine transfusion . . . . .	203
87.5	Other intrauterine operations on fetus and amnion . . . . .	203
87.6	Removal of retained placenta . . . . .	204
87.7	Repair of obstetric laceration of uterus . . . . .	204
87.8	Repair of other obstetric lacerations . . . . .	204
87.9	Other obstetric operations . . . . .	205
XV.	OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM . . . . .	208
88	OPERATIONS ON FACIAL BONES AND JOINTS . . . . .	208
88.0	(Closed) reduction of facial fractures . . . . .	208
88.1	Open reduction of facial fractures . . . . .	208

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

88.4	Partial ostectomy of facial bone, except mandible . . . . .	208
88.5	Excision and reconstruction of mandible . . . . .	208
88.6	Temporomandibular arthroplasty . . . . .	209
88.7	Other facial bone repair and osteoplasty . . . . .	209
88.9	Other operations on facial bones and joints . . . . .	209
89	INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES . . . . .	209
89.0	Sequestrectomy . . . . .	209
89.1	Other incision of bone without division . . . . .	209
89.2	Wedge osteotomy . . . . .	210
89.4	Excision of bunion (bunionectomy) . . . . .	210
89.5	Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone . . . . .	210
89.6	Excision of bone for graft . . . . .	211
89.7	Other partial ostectomy . . . . .	211
89.8	Total ostectomy . . . . .	213
89.9	Biopsy of bone . . . . .	213
90	OTHER OPERATIONS ON BONES EXCEPT FACIAL BONES . . . . .	213
90.0	Bone graft . . . . .	213
90.2	Epiphyseal stapling . . . . .	214
90.3	Other change in bone length . . . . .	214
90.4	Other repair or plastic operation on bone . . . . .	215
90.5	Internal fixation of bone (without fracture reduction) . . . . .	215
90.6	Removal of internal fixation device . . . . .	215
91	REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION . . . . .	215

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

91.0	Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) . . . . .	215
91.1	Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation . . . . .	218
91.2	Open reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) . . . . .	218
91.3	Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation . . . . .	218
91.4	(Closed) reduction of separated (slipped) epiphysis . . . . .	220
91.7	Closed reduction of dislocation of joint . . . . .	220
91.8	Open reduction of dislocation of joint . . . . .	221
91.9	Other or unspecified operations on bone injuries NEC . . . . .	222
92	INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES . . . . .	222
92.1	Other arthrotomy . . . . .	222
92.3	Excision (or destruction) of certain specified joint structures . . . . .	223
92.4	Synovectomy . . . . .	224
92.5	Other local excision or destruction of lesion of joint . . . . .	225
92.7	Contrast arthrogram . . . . .	225
92.8	Arthroscopy . . . . .	225
93	REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES . . . . .	226
93.0	Spinal fusion . . . . .	226
93.1	Arthrodesis of foot and ankle . . . . .	226
93.2	Arthrodesis of other joints . . . . .	227
93.3	Arthroplasty of foot and toe . . . . .	227
93.4	Arthroplasty of knee and ankle . . . . .	228
93.5	Total hip replacement . . . . .	228
93.6	Other arthroplasty of hip . . . . .	228

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

93.7	Arthroplasty of hand and finger . . . . .	229
93.8	Arthroplasty of upper extremity, except hand . . . . .	229
93.9	Other operations on joints . . . . .	230
94	OPERATIONS ON MUSCLE, TENDON, FASCIA AND BURSA OF HAND . . . . .	231
94.0	Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa of hand . . . . .	231
94.2	Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand . . . . .	231
94.3	Other excision of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand . . . . .	231
94.4	Suture of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand . . . . .	231
94.5	Transplantation of muscle and tendon of hand . . . . .	232
94.6	Reconstruction of thumb . . . . .	232
94.7	Plastic operations on muscle, tendon, and fascia of hand with graft or implant . . . . .	232
94.8	Other plastic operations on hand . . . . .	232
94.9	Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa of hand . . . . .	232
95	OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND . . . . .	232
95.0	Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa . . . . .	232
95.1	Division of muscle, tendon and fascia . . . . .	233
95.2	Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa . . . . .	233
95.3	Other excision of muscle, tendon, and fascia . . . . .	234
95.4	Excision of bursa . . . . .	234
95.5	Suture of muscles, tendon, and fascia . . . . .	234
95.6	Reconstruction of muscle and tendon . . . . .	234
95.7	Other plastic operations on muscles, tendon and fascia . . . . .	234
95.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa . . . . .	235

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

95.9	Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa . . . . .	235
96	OTHER OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM . . . . .	236
96.0	Amputation of upper limb . . . . .	236
96.1	Amputation of lower limb . . . . .	237
96.2	Revision of amputation stump . . . . .	237
96.3	Reattachment of extremity . . . . .	237
XVI.	OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST . . . . .	239
97	OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST . . . . .	239
97.1	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of breast . . . . .	239
97.2	Other excision or destruction of breast tissue . . . . .	239
97.3	Reduction mammoplasty . . . . .	239
97.4	Augmentation mammoplasty . . . . .	240
97.5	Mastopexy (post mastectomy) . . . . .	240
97.7	Other repair and plastic operations on breast . . . . .	240
97.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on breast . . . . .	240
97.9	Other operations on the breast . . . . .	240
XVII.	OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE . . . . .	242
98	OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE . . . . .	242
98.0	Incision of skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	242
98.1	Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	242
	Warts or Keratoses . . . . .	243
98.2	Suture of skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	245
98.4	Free skin graft . . . . .	246

Superseded



Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

98.5	Flap or pedicle graft	
NOTE:	1. Functional areas includes the following anatomical areas: Head, neck, axillae, elbow, wrist, hand, groin, perineum, hip, knee, ankle, foot and includes coverage of exposed vital structures (bone, tendon, major vessel, nerve)	
	2. Flaps (HSCs 98.53, 98.5A, 98.51A, 98.51B) for functional areas are designated by FNCAR modifier, add 50% to total benefit.	
	3. Flap size 5-10 cms or double Z-plasty designated by 2ZPL modifier, add 25% to benefit.	
	4. Flap size greater than 10 cms or triple Z-plasty designated by 3ZPL modifier, add 50% to benefit.	
	5. Composite tissue resection (includes bone) designated by CMPRSC modifier, add 25% to benefit.	
	6. Only one modifier (CMPRSC, FNCAR, 2ZPL, 3ZPL) may be claimed per flap. . . . .	248
98.6	Plastic operations on lip and external mouth . . . . .	249
98.7	Other repair and reconstruction of skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	250
98.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	250
98.9	Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	251
XVIII.	PROCEDURES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED . . . . .	254
99	PROCEDURES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED . . . . .	254
99.0	Ill-defined operations . . . . .	254
LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY	. . . . .	255
HEMATOLOGY	. . . . .	255
NOTE:	Unusual multiple charges for the same laboratory service should be submitted with an explanation	
Hematology - General	. . . . .	255
Hematology - Special	. . . . .	255
Hematology - Coagulation, Hemostasis	. . . . .	256
Immunohematology	. . . . .	256
CHEMISTRY	. . . . .	257

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

Chemistry - Routine blood . . . . .	257
Chemistry - Routine urine . . . . .	258
Chemistry - Endocrine blood . . . . .	260
Chemistry - Endocrine urine . . . . .	260
Chemistry - Therapeutic drug monitoring and toxicology . . . . .	260
Other body fluids (amniotic, cerebrospinal, serous, synovial, etc) . . . . .	261
Feces . . . . .	261
Bacteriology . . . . .	262
Mycology . . . . .	262
Serology . . . . .	262
Viruses/Rickettsia/Chlamydia . . . . .	263
Cytopathology . . . . .	263
Histopathology . . . . .	264
Pulmonary Function . . . . .	264
RADIOISOTOPE TESTS - IN VIVO . . . . .	264
Thyroid Function - Isotopes 131 or 125 . . . . .	264
Blood studies and hemopoietic function . . . . .	264
Gastrointestinal studies . . . . .	264
Miscellaneous procedures . . . . .	265
LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY . . . . .	265
DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	
NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. . . . .	265
Head . . . . .	265

Generated 2019/07/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of 2019/10/01

Chest . . . . .	265
Upper extremity . . . . .	268
Lower extremity . . . . .	268
Spine . . . . .	269
Genito urinary . . . . .	271
Gastrointestinal tract . . . . .	271
Skeletal survey for secondary neoplasms, etc. . . . .	272
Special techniques . . . . .	272
Heart . . . . .	273
ANGIOGRAPHY . . . . .	273
NOTE: If cine, video or automatic rapid film changer are used, add 50%, refer to Price List.	
Peripheral . . . . .	273
Abdominal . . . . .	273
Thoracic . . . . .	274
Head and neck . . . . .	274
NUCLEAR MEDICINE . . . . .	274
Thyroid studies . . . . .	274
Liver studies . . . . .	274
Cardiac studies . . . . .	274
Brain studies . . . . .	274
Bone studies . . . . .	274
Lung studies . . . . .	275
Spleen studies . . . . .	275

Gastrointestinal studies . . . . .	275
Adrenal imaging . . . . .	275
Miscellaneous . . . . .	275
DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND	
NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.	
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.	
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.	
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. . . . .	
Head and neck . . . . .	276
Thorax . . . . .	276
Abdomen and Retroperitoneum . . . . .	278
Obstetrics, Gynecology and Female Pelvis	
NOTE: Female pelvic ultrasound exams (HSCs X314, X315, X316 and X324) may only be claimed in addition to any obstetrical ultrasound exams for different diagnosis. . . . .	
Pediatrics . . . . .	282
Male Genitourinary Tract . . . . .	283
Peripheral Vascular System	
NOTE: These HSCs can be claimed on any combination of limbs as determined by clinical evaluation. . . . .	
Miscellaneous . . . . .	284
THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY . . . . .	285
X-ray therapy . . . . .	285

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

01 NONOPERATIVE ENDOSCOPY

01.0 Nonoperative endoscopy of respiratory tract

01.01 Rhinoscopy

	BASE	ANE
01.01A Sinus endoscopy, professional component . . . . .	52.43 V	104.34
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 01.03.		
01.01B Sinus endoscopy, technical . . . . .	61.79	
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 01.03.		
01.03 Direct laryngoscopy . . . . .	71.68 V	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 01.01A.		

01.04 Other nonoperative laryngoscopy

01.04A Video laryngeal stroboscopy . . . . .	107.30	
--	--------	--

01.05 Pharyngoscopy

01.05A Nasendoscopy . . . . .	127.38	110.53
NOTE: Payable only for the assessment of velopharyngeal incompetence.		
01.09 Other nonoperative bronchoscopy . . . . .	132.62 V	154.96
NOTE: 1. No additional benefit for aspiration.		
2. May be claimed in addition to HSC 43.96E and 45.88A.		
3. For a repeat, during the same hospitalization, benefit will be reduced. Refer to Price List.		
4. For patients aged 12 months or younger, the procedural benefit varies. Refer to the Price List; modifier L1.		

01.1 Nonoperative endoscopy of upper gastrointestinal tract

01.12 Other nonoperative esophagoscopy

01.12A Functional endoscopic esophageal study . . . . .	149.76	
01.12B Other nonoperative esophagoscopy, rigid . . . . .	107.71	126.83

01.14 Other nonoperative gastroscopy . . . . .	113.99	132.51
Esophagogastrosocopy		
NOTE: 1. HSCs 11.02, 12.12B, 12.13A, 13.99AF, 54.21C, 54.21D, 54.21E, 54.91A, 54.91C, 54.92E, 54.99A, 55.1 B, 55.41A, 55.41B, 56.34A, 56.99A and 58.39B may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies.		

01.16 Other nonoperative endoscopy of small intestine

01.16A Small bowel capsule endoscopy, interpretation, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	57.00	
NOTE: A maximum of 2 1/2 hours may be claimed.		

01.16B Balloon (single or double) enteroscopy, rectal route . . . . .	341.97	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.16C, 56.34A, 57.13A, 57.13B, 57.21A and 58.99C.		

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

01 NONOPERATIVE ENDOSCOPY (cont'd)

01.1 Nonoperative endoscopy of upper gastrointestinal tract (cont'd)

01.16 Other nonoperative endoscopy of small intestine (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
01.16C Balloon (single or double) enteroscopy, oral route . . . . .	341.97	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.16B, 56.34A, 57.13A, 57.13B, 57.21A and 58.99C.		

01.2 Nonoperative endoscopy of lower gastrointestinal tract

01.22 Other nonoperative colonoscopy . . . . .	180.21	110.53
NOTE: 1. HSCs 13.99AE, 57.13A, 57.13B, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C and 58.99C may be claimed in addition.		

2. Benefit includes biopsies.
3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.
4. Refer to HSCs 01.22A, 01.22B and 01.22C for screening.

01.22A Other nonoperative colonoscopy for screening of high risk patients . . . . .	180.21	110.43
---	--------	--------

- NOTE:
1. HSCs 57.13A, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C and 58.99C may be claimed in addition.
  2. Benefit includes biopsies.
  3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.
  4. May be claimed for screening purposes for those patients that have been considered to be of high risk for colon cancer.
  5. High risk is defined as an individual that has a strong family history of colorectal cancer with multiple individuals affected but no genetic syndrome identified, family history of Hereditary Non-Polyposis Colorectal Cancer or a personal history of inflammatory bowel disease.
  6. May be claimed once every year.

01.22B Other nonoperative colonoscopy for screening of moderate risk patients . . .	180.21	110.43
---	--------	--------

- NOTE:
1. HSCs 57.13A, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C and 58.99C may be claimed in addition.
  2. Benefit includes biopsies.
  3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.
  4. May be claimed for screening purposes for those patients that have been considered to be of moderate risk for colon cancer.
  5. Moderate risk is defined as an individual who has one or more first degree relatives with colorectal cancer or personal history of colorectal adenomatous polyps.
  6. May be claimed once every 5 years.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

01 NONOPERATIVE ENDOSCOPY (cont'd)

01.2 Nonoperative endoscopy of lower gastrointestinal tract (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
01.22C Other nonoperative colonoscopy for screening of average risk patients. . . .	180.21	110.43
NOTE: 1. HSCs 57.13A, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C and 58.99C may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies.		
3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.		
4. May be claimed for screening purposes for those patients that have been considered to be of average risk for colon cancer.		
5. Average risk is defined as an individual that is asymptomatic and aged 50 to 74 years.		
6. May be claimed once every 10 years.		
01.24 Other nonoperative proctosigmoidoscopy		
01.24A Rigid proctosigmoidoscopy . . . . .	52.82 V	110.53
NOTE: 1. HSC 58.99D may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies and/or polypectomies.		
01.24B Flexible proctosigmoidoscopy, diagnostic only . . . . .	74.92 V	110.43
NOTE: 1. HSCs 13.99AE, 57.13A, 57.13B, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C, 58.99C, and 58.99D may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies.		
3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.		
01.24BA Flexible proctosigmoidoscopy for screening of patients considered to be of high risk for colon cancer due to a family history of Familial Adenomatous Polyposis (FAP) . . . . .	79.23 V	110.43
NOTE: 1. HSCs 57.13A, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C and 58.99D may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies.		
3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.		
4. May be claimed once every year beginning at the age of 10.		
01.24BB Flexible proctosigmoidoscopy for screening of patients who are considered to be of average risk for colon cancer . . . . .	79.23 V	109.21
NOTE: 1. HSCs 57.13A, 57.21A, 57.21B, 57.21C, and 58.99D may be claimed in addition.		
2. Benefit includes biopsies.		
3. Benefit includes the removal of diminutive polyps that are 5mm or less in size.		
4. Average risk is defined as an individual who is asymptomatic and aged 50 to 74 years.		
5. May be claimed once every 5 years.		



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

01 NONOPERATIVE ENDOSCOPY (cont'd)

01.3 Other nonoperative endoscopy

	BASE	ANE
01.32 Otoscopy . . . . .	28.76	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		
01.34 Cystoscopy . . . . .	85.56	109.31
NOTE: Includes urethral dilation and/or meatotomy.		

02 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY AND RELATED TECHNIQUES

Radiology Section - Please See Section X

02.7 Other x-ray

02.75 Other computerized axial tomography		
02.75A Anesthetic for CAT scan or MRI . . . . .	154.96	154.96

02.8 Diagnostic ultrasound

02.82 Diagnostic ultrasound of heart		
02.82A Comprehensive diagnostic trans-esophageal echocardiography . . . . .	288.75	153.25
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes 2D, M-mode, Doppler, 3D acquisition and post-processing and bubble study if indicated.		
2. May be claimed in addition to HSC 13.72A.		
3. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		
4. May not be claimed for services provided intraoperatively.		

02.83 Other diagnostic ultrasound of thorax

02.83A Intravascular ultrasound (IVUS), additional benefit . . . . .	123.23	87.80
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 48.98A, 48.98B, 48.92A, 49.96A, 49.98B, 51.59D, 51.59E and 51.59F.		

02.83B Endobronchial Ultrasonography (EBUS) . . . . .	165.55	124.33
---	--------	--------

02.84 Diagnostic ultrasound of digestive system

02.84A Endoscopic ultrasound of esophageal or gastric lesions . . . . .	199.49	132.51
02.84B Endoscopic ultrasound of rectal lesions . . . . .	85.49 v	110.43

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUTION AND EXAMINATION

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified

03.01AD Telephone advice to a patient or their agent (agent as defined in the  
Personal Directives Act (RSA 2007c37s3)) regarding H1N1 virus. . . . . 20.00

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a declaration of a public health  
emergency is made pursuant to 52.1(1), of the Public Health Act;  
or when the Chief Medical Officer of Health determines, in his  
discretion, that it is appropriate to implement this health  
service code even though a public health emergency has not been  
declared.  
2. May only be claimed for direct physician telephone advice  
provided to a patient or their agent about the patient's  
suspected or active H1N1 symptoms.  
3. May only be claimed when the request for advice is initiated by  
a patient or their agent.  
4. May only be claimed once per patient, per physician, per day.  
5. Benefit includes providing a new prescription or prescription  
renewal if provided.  
6. May not be claimed for providing general information on H1N1.  
7. May not be claimed for services provided through Health Link.  
8. Documentation of the request and advice given must be recorded.

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified

03.01MT Completion of a Physician Report form under the Mandatory Testing and  
Disclosure Act . . . . . 74.18

NOTE: May only be claimed for preparing Physician's report as outlined  
in the Mandatory Testing and Disclosure Act when requested by a  
patient for purposes of seeking a court order to require a source  
individual to submit to testing for blood-borne infections.

03.01AA After hours time premium . . . . . BY ASSESS

NOTE: 1. Use modifiers TDES, TEV, TNTA, TNTP, TST, TWK to claim for the  
after hours time unit premium in accordance with GR 15 and the  
SURT modifier definition.  
2. Benefit will vary depending on the modifier used.

03.01NG Patient care advice to paramedic - pre hospital patch, Mobile Integrated  
Healthcare Unit paramedic, assisted living/designated assisted living and  
lodge staff, active treatment facility worker for hospital in-patient, long  
term care worker for patients in a long term care facility, nurse  
practitioner, hospice worker, home care worker, midwife or public health  
nurse weekdays 0700 to 1700 hours, provided via telephone or other  
telecommunication methods, in relation to the care and treatment of a

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
patient . . . . .	17.43	
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01NI.		

03.01NH Patient care advice to paramedic - pre hospital patch, Mobile Integrated Healthcare Unit paramedic, assisted living/designated assisted living and lodge staff, active treatment facility worker for hospital in-patient, long term care worker for patients in a long term care facility, nurse practitioner, hospice worker, home care worker, midwife or public health nurse weekdays 1700 to 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays, 0700 to 2200 hours, provided via telephone or other telecommunication methods, in relation to the care and treatment of a patient . . . . . 20.60

NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01NI.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01NI Patient care advice to paramedic - pre hospital patch, Mobile Integrated  
Healthcare Unit paramedic, assisted living/designated assisted living and  
lodge staff, active treatment facility worker for hospital in-patient, long  
term care worker for patients in a long term care facility, nurse  
practitioner, hospice worker, home care worker, midwife or public health  
nurse any day 2200 to 0700 hours, provided via telephone or other  
telecommunication methods, in relation to the care and treatment of a  
patient . . . . .

BASE ANE

23.77

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

- NOTE: 1. Active treatment facility worker may include registered: nurse, licensed practical nurse, midwife, occupational therapist, physiotherapist, speech language pathologist, social worker, pharmacist, psychologist, recreational therapist or respiratory therapist.
2. Long term care worker/hospice worker may include registered: nurse, licensed practical nurse, occupational therapist, physiotherapist, speech language pathologist, social worker, pharmacist, psychologist or recreational therapist.
3. Advice to nurse practitioners may only be claimed if the nurse practitioner is in autonomous practice or working at a nursing station where no physician is present. Advice to a public health nurse may only be claimed if the public health nurse is employed by AHS and working in an AHS health unit.
4. Advice to midwives may be claimed if the midwife is in independent practice or working at a midwifery center.
5. In the case of long term care or active treatment facility worker, claims may only be submitted when the physician is outside the facility where the patient is located.
6. May be claimed for advice given to midwife, hospice worker, home care worker or public health nurse in person as well as advice by telephone or other telecommunication methods.
7. HSCs 03.01NG, 03.01NH and 03.01NI are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
8. May only be claimed when the call is initiated by the long term care worker, assisted living/designated assisted living or lodge staff member, active treatment facility worker, home care worker, nurse practitioner, hospice worker, midwife, public health nurse or paramedic.
9. In the case of a long term care or hospice patient the call may be initiated by the physician if it is in response to receipt of diagnostic or other information that would affect the patient's treatment plan.
10. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day, by the same physician.
11. A maximum of two (any combination of HSC 03.01NG, 03.01NH, 03.01NI) claims may be made per patient, per physician, per day.
12. Documentation of the communication must be recorded in their respective records.

BASE ANE

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.01NJ Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker in relation to a patient receiving outpatient IV medication day treatment, weekdays 0700 to 1700 hours . . . . .	31.79	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01NL.		
03.01NK Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker in relation to a patient receiving outpatient IV medication day treatment, weekdays 1700 to 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700 to 2200 hours . . . . .	39.74	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01NL.		
03.01NL Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker in relation to a patient receiving outpatient IV medication day treatment, any day 2200 to 0700 hours . . . . .	47.69	
NOTE: 1. Active treatment facility worker may include registered: nurse, licensed practical nurse, occupational therapist, physiotherapist, speech language pathologist, social worker, pharmacist, psychologist, recreational therapist or respiratory therapist. 2. May only be claimed by hematology, infectious disease specialists, internal medicine and rheumatologists. 3. May only be claimed when the physician is outside the facility from where the patient is located. 4. May be claimed for advice given to the worker by telephone or other telecommunication means. 5. To be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient. 6. May only be claimed when the call is initiated by the health care worker. 7. A maximum of two (any combination of HSCs 03.01NJ, 03.01NK, 03.01NL) claims may be made per patient, per physician, per day. 8. Documentation of the communication must be recorded in their respective records.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01NM Patient care advice to a pharmacist provided via telephone or other telecommunication methods in relation to the care and treatment of a patient

BASE 17.43 ANE

- NOTE: 1. It is expected that the purpose of the communication will be to seek the advice/opinion or to inform a physician when changes such as but not limited to prescription adaptations, pharmacist initiated prescriptions, care plans or medication reviews have occurred.
2. May only be claimed when the pharmacist has initiated the communication and the physician has provided an opinion or recommendation for patient treatment.
  3. May not be claimed where the primary purpose of the communication is to clarify, decipher or interpret the physician's handwriting and/or written instructions.
  4. May not be claimed for the authorization of repeat prescriptions for which long-term repeats would more properly have been authorized at the time of writing the initial prescription.
  5. May not be claimed for instances where a physician directs a patient to request the pharmacist to contact the physician.
  6. May not be claimed for patients in an active treatment, auxiliary, or nursing home facility.
  7. May not be claimed when a physician proxy, e.g. nurse or clerk, provides advice to the pharmacist.
  8. A maximum of one (1) communication per patient per day may be claimed, regardless of the number of issues or concerns discussed with the pharmacist.
  9. Where more than one patient is discussed in a single communication, a claim may be submitted with respect to each patient discussed.
  10. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day, by the same physician.
  11. To be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  12. Documentation of the communication must be recorded in their respective records.

03.01B Patient care advice provided to community mental health care workers, child protection workers, group home staff, or educational personnel weekdays 0700 to 1700 hours in relation to the care and treatment of a patient receiving community mental health care services under the Alberta community mental health care program. . . . .

NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.01BB for further information.

17.43 V

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.01BA Patient care advice provided to community mental health care workers, child protection workers, group home staff, or educational personnel weekdays 1700 to 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700 to 2200 hours in relation to the care and treatment of a patient receiving community mental health care services under the Alberta community mental health care program. NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.01BB for further information.	21.47 V	

03.01BB Patient care advice provided to community mental health care workers, child protection workers, group home staff, or educational personnel any day 2200 to 0700 hours in relation to the care and treatment of a patient receiving community mental health care services under the Alberta community mental health care program. . . . .	25.05 V	
--	---------	--

- NOTE:
1. HSCs 03.01B, 03.01BA, 03.01BB are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  2. May only be claimed when the request for advice is initiated by the community mental health care worker, child protection worker, group home staff, or educational personnel.
  3. May be claimed:
    - for advice provided in person or via telephone or other telecommunication methods.
    - in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day by the same physician.
  4. A maximum of two (any combination of HSC 03.01B, 03.01BA, 03.01BB) claims may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.
  5. Documentation of the request and advice must be recorded by both the physician and the community mental health care worker in their respective patient records.

03.01C Telehealth assistance service . . . . .	33.97 V	
--	---------	--

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed if the physician is required to be present at the referring site to assist with essential physical assessment without which the consultant service would be ineffective.
  2. May be claimed in addition to other services provided in an emergency situation.



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01J Assessment of an unrelated condition in association with a Workers' Compensation service . . . . . 23.77

NOTE: May only be claimed when services are provided for an unrelated illness or injury in conjunction with a WCB-related service, including visits.

03.01N Management of anticoagulant therapy to include ordering necessary blood tests, interpreting results, adjusting the anticoagulant dosage as required 17.43

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed twice per calendar month, per patient, regardless of whether the same or different physician provides the service.
  2. May only be claimed in months where advice has been given regarding dosage.
  3. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day by the same physician.
  4. May not be claimed for hospital inpatients or hospital outpatients.
  5. Documentation of the communication must be recorded.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.010 Physician or Nurse Practitioner to Physician secure E-Consultation, consultant . . . . .	BASE 68.65	ANE
---	---------------	-----

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when both the referring physician or referring nurse practitioner and the consulting physician exchange communication using secure electronic communication that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/nurse practitioner/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service acceptable to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.
2. This service is only eligible for payment if the consultant physician has provided an opinion/advice and/or recommendations for patient treatment and/or management within thirty (30) days from the date of the e-consultation request.
3. May only be claimed when initiated by the referring physician or referring nurse practitioner.
4. The consultant may not claim a major consultation, physician to physician phone call, or procedure for the same patient for the same condition within 24 hours of receiving the request for an e-consultation unless the patient was transferred from an outside facility and advice was given on management of that patient prior to transfer.
5. May only be claimed when the consultant has provided an opinion and recommendations for patient treatment as well as management after reviewing pertinent family/patient history, history of the presenting complaint as well as laboratory and other data where indicated. It is expected that the purpose of the communication will be to seek the advice of a physician more experienced in treating the particular problem in question, and that the referring physician or referring nurse practitioner intends to continue to care for the patient.
6. May not be claimed for situations where the purpose of the communication is to:
- a. arrange for an expedited consultation or procedure within 24 hours except when the conditions in note 4 are met
  - b. arrange for laboratory or diagnostic investigations
  - c. discuss or inform the referring physician of results of diagnostic investigations.
7. Documentation of the request and advice given must be recorded by the consultant in their patient records.
8. This service may not be claimed for transfer of care alone.
9. Advice to nurse practitioners may only be claimed if the nurse practitioner is in autonomous practice or working in a nursing station where no physician is present.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01R	Physician to Physician secure E-Consultation, referring physician . . . . .	BASE 33.28	ANE
NOTE:	1. Time spent completing the referral may not be claimed using complexity modifiers.		
	2. May only be claimed when both the referring and consulting physician exchange communication using secure electronic communication that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service acceptable to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.		
	3. May not be claimed for situations where the purpose of the communication is to:		
	a) arrange for laboratory or diagnostic investigations		
	b) discuss or inform of results of diagnostic investigations, or		
	c) arrange for an expedited consultation with the patient		
	4. Documentation of the request and advice given must be recorded in the patient record.		
	5. This service may not be claimed for transfer of care alone.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01S Physician to patient secure electronic communication . . . . .	BASE 20.00	ANE
---	---------------	-----

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for medically necessary advice or follow up where the nature of the condition can safely be managed via secure email.
  2. May only be claimed when the service is provided using a secure email system that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service acceptable to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.
  3. May only be claimed for those patients where an established physician-patient relationship exists and the physician has seen the patient in the previous 12 months.
  4. Physicians and patients must have previously discussed and agreed to the limitations of health management using electronic means.
  5. Secure electronic communication must inform patients when the physician is unavailable.
  6. May only be claimed once per week per patient per physician.
  7. A maximum of fourteen 03.01S per calendar week per physician may be claimed.
  8. A visit service may not be claimed if provided within 24 hours following the electronic communication.
  9. HSC 03.01S is not payable in the same calendar week as 03.05JR or 03.01T by the same physician for the same patient.
  10. May not be claimed when the service is provided by a physician proxy.
  11. Documentation of the service must be recorded in the patients' record.
  12. May not be claimed for inpatients.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.01T Physician to patient secure videoconference . . . . .	20.00	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for medically necessary advice or follow up where the nature of the condition can safely be managed via secure videoconference.		
2. May only be claimed for those patients where an established physician-patient relationship exist and the physician has seen the patient in the previous 12 months.		
3. May only be claimed when the service is provided using a secure videoconference system that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service acceptable to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.		
4. May only be claimed once per week per patient per physician.		
5. A maximum of fourteen 03.01T per calendar week per physician may be claimed.		
6. A visit service may not be claimed if provided within 24 hours following the electronic communication.		
7. HSC 03.01T is not payable in the same calendar week as 03.05JR or 03.01S by the same physician for the same patient.		
8. May not be claimed when the service is provided by a physician proxy.		
9. Documentation of the service must be recorded in the patients' record.		
10. May not be claimed for inpatients.		
03.01LG Physician to physician or podiatric surgeon telephone or telehealth videoconference or secure videoconference consultation, referring physician, weekdays 0700 to 1700 hours . . . . .	33.28	
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01LI.		
03.01LH Physician to physician or podiatric surgeon telephone or telehealth videoconference or secure videoconference consultation, referring physician, weekdays 1700 to 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700 to 2200 hours . . . . .	36.45	
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01LI.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01LI Physician to physician or podiatric surgeon telephone or telehealth  
videoconference or secure videoconference consultation, referring  
physician, any day 2200 to 0700 hours . . . . .

BASE ANE

40.69

- NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.01LG, 03.01LH, 03.01LI may be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day by the same physician when criteria listed below are met.
2. May only be claimed when the consultant has provided an opinion and recommendations for patient treatment as well as management after reviewing pertinent family/patient history and history of the presenting complaint as well as discussion of the patient's condition and management after reviewing laboratory and other data where indicated. It is expected that the purpose of the call will be to seek the advice of a physician or podiatric surgeon more experienced in treating the particular problem in question, and that the referring physician intends to continue to care for the patient.
  3. May not be claimed for situations where the purpose of the call is to:
    - arrange for transfer of care that occurs within 24 hours unless the patient was transferred to an outside facility and advice was given on management of that patient prior to transfer
    - arrange for an expedited consultation or procedure within 24 hours
    - arrange for laboratory or diagnostic investigations
    - discuss or inform the referring physician or podiatric surgeon of results of diagnostic investigations.
  4. A maximum of two (any combination of HSC 03.01LG, 03.01LH, 03.01LI) claims may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.
  5. Documentation must be recorded by both the referring physician and the consultant in their respective records.
  6. Telehealth videoconferences may only be claimed when all participants are participating in the videoconference from regional telehealth facilities.
  7. Claims for secure videoconference may only be claimed when the service is provided using a secure videoconference system that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service accepted by the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01LJ Physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or podiatric surgeon to physician  
telephone or telehealth videoconference or secure videoconference  
consultation, consultant, weekdays 0700 to 1700 hours . . . . . 77.74  
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01LL.

BASE ANE

03.01LK Physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or podiatric surgeon to physician  
telephone or telehealth videoconference or secure videoconference  
consultation, consultant, weekdays 1700 to 2200 hours, weekends and  
statutory holidays 0700 to 2200 hours . . . . . 115.07  
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 03.01LL.

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01LL Physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or podiatric surgeon to physician  
telephone or telehealth videoconference or secure videoconference  
consultation, consultant, any day 2200 to 0700 hours . . . . .

BASE ANE  
135.81

Superseded



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. HSCs 03.01LJ, 03.01LK, 03.01LL may only be claimed when initiated by the referring physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or podiatric surgeon.
  2. The consultant may not claim a major consultation or procedure for the same patient for the same condition within 24 hours unless the patient was transferred from an outside facility and advice was given on management of that patient prior to transfer.
  3. May only be claimed when the consultant has provided an opinion and recommendations for patient treatment as well as management after reviewing pertinent family/patient history and history of the presenting complaint as well as discussion of the patient's condition and management after reviewing laboratory and other data where indicated. It is expected that the purpose of the call will be to seek the advice of a physician more experienced in treating the particular problem in question, and that the referring physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or podiatric surgeon intends to continue to care for the patient.
  4. May not be claimed for situations where the purpose of the call is to:
    - arrange for an expedited consultation or procedure within 24 hours except when the conditions in note 2 are met
    - arrange for laboratory or diagnostic investigations
    - discuss or inform the referring physician or podiatric surgeon of results of diagnostic investigations.
  5. A maximum of two (any combination of HSC 03.01LJ, 03.01LK, 03.01LL) claims may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.
  6. Documentation must be recorded by both the referring physician, nurse practitioner, midwife or the podiatric surgeon and the consultant in their respective records.
  7. Telehealth videoconferences may only be claimed when all participants are participating in the videoconference from regional telehealth facilities.
  8. Claims for secure videoconference may only be claimed when the service is provided using a secure videoconference system that is in compliance with the CPSA guidelines on secure electronic communication and when the physician/clinic has submitted a Privacy Impact Assessment for this service accepted by the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Alberta.
  9. Advice to nurse practitioners may only be claimed if the nurse practitioner is in autonomous practice or working at a nursing station where no physician is present.
  10. Advice to midwives may be claimed if the midwife is in independent practice or working at a midwifery center.

BASE ANE

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.01LM Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker or nurse practitioner in relation to the obstetrical outpatient, weekdays 0700 - 1700 hours . . . . .	17.71	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01LO.		
03.01LN Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker or nurse practitioner in relation to the obstetrical outpatient, weekdays 1700 - 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700 - 2200 hours . . . . .	26.16	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01LO.		
03.01LO Patient care advice to active treatment facility worker or nurse practitioner in relation to the obstetrical outpatient, any day 2200 - 0700 hours . . . . .	30.87	
NOTE: 1. Active treatment facility worker may include Registered Nurse, Licensed Practical Nurse, midwife. 2. To be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient. 3. May only be claimed by general practice or obstetrics and gynecology. 4. Advice to nurse practitioners may only be claimed if the nurse practitioner is in independent practice or working at a nursing station where no physician is present. 5. May only be claimed when the physician is outside the facility from where the patient is located. 6. May only be claimed when the call is initiated by the active treatment facility worker or nurse practitioner. 7. May only be claimed for advice given to the active treatment facility worker or nurse practitioner by telephone or other telecommunication means. 8. A maximum of two (any combination of HSC 03.01LM, 03.01LN or 03.01LO) may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day. 9. Documentation of the communication must be recorded in their respective records.		
03.01LT Online medical control (OLMC) - Telephone calls from EMS practitioners on site to OLMC physicians on duty weekdays 0700 - 1700 hours . . . . .	27.88	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01LV		
03.01LU Online medical control (OLMC) - Telephone calls from EMS practitioners on site to OLMC physicians on duty weekdays 1700 - 2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700 - 2200 hours . . . . .	34.85	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.01LV.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.01 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, unqualified (cont'd)

03.01LV Online medical control (OLMC) - Telephone calls from EMS practitioners on site to OLMC physicians on duty any day 2200 - 0700 hours . . . . . 38.76

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in those situations where the call to the OLMC physician has been dispatched through the STARS Link Centre, or a similar central dispatch centre for calls of this nature, on behalf of an EMS practitioner in attendance at an emergency situation where the EMS protocols, or the judgement of the EMS practitioner, necessitate contact with the OLMC physician.
2. May only be claimed when the OLMC physician has provided an opinion and recommendations for patient management to the EMS practitioner after reviewing the patient's history and condition with the EMS practitioner as well as review of laboratory and other data where indicated.
3. May not be claimed for situations where the purpose of the call is to:  
-arrange for an expedited consultation or procedure within 24 hours except when the conditions in note 2 are met.  
-arrange for laboratory or diagnostic investigations.
4. A maximum of two claims may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.
5. Documentation of the phone call must be recorded in their respective records.

03.02 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as brief

03.02A Brief assessment of a patient's condition requiring a minimal history with little or no physical examination . . . . . 10.03 V

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited

03.03A Limited assessment of a patient's condition requiring a history related to the presenting problems, an examination of the relevant body systems, appropriate records, and advice to the patient . . . . . 25.09 V

- NOTE: 1. Benefit includes the ordering of appropriate diagnostic tests and procedures as well as discussion with the patient.
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 03.05JB at the same encounter.

03.03B Prenatal visit . . . . . 37.02

03.03C Routine post-natal office examination . . . . . 37.02

NOTE: May be claimed once per patient per physician per pregnancy.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.03D Hospital visits . . . . .	42.26 V	
NOTE: 1. Specialist rates are for referred hospital visits only.		
2. A maximum of six level one days may be claimed when the same physician claims a comprehensive visit or consultation on the date of hospital admission.		
3. Only one HSC 03.03D may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day. Special callbacks (HSCs 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) may be claimed when the criteria listed under HSC 03.05R are met.		
4. Modifier COINPT may be claimed for the management of complex acute care hospital inpatients with multi-system disease. Refer to the COINPT modifier definition for clarification regarding the use of this modifier.		
03.03DF Visit to hospital in-patient in association with a callback . . . . .	44.45 V	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when HSC 03.03D has been claimed at a different encounter by the same or different physician.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a special callback (HSC 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD) only where HSC 03.03D has been claimed for palliative or acute inter-current illness in an auxiliary hospital or nursing home.		
3. Claims for second and subsequent patients seen on a priority basis after initial callback (HSC 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) must be made using HSC 03.03AR, if HSC 03.03D has already been claimed at a different encounter by the same or different physician.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

03.03DG Complex pediatric hospital visit per full 15 minutes . . . . .	BASE	ANE
	77.01	

- NOTES: 1. May only be claimed for visits where the patient is complex and requires a minimum of 15 minutes on patient care management.
2. May not be claimed on the same date of service as any visit service by the same physician.
3. Time may be claimed on a cumulative basis.
4. May only be claimed by pediatricians and pediatric subspecialties.

03.03AO Transfer of care of hospital in-patient . . . . .	95.08 V
---	---------

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by endocrinology/metabolism, general internal medicine, gastroenterology, infectious disease, general surgery, cardiology, hematology, clinical immunology, medical oncology, and respiratory medicine.
2. May be claimed on the date of transfer by the receiving physician when assuming responsibility for care of a hospital in-patient.
3. Only one transfer may be claimed per patient, per calendar week, regardless of whether the same or different physician provides the service.
4. The physician from whom the care is being transferred may claim a hospital visit or intensive care visit on the day of transfer.
5. May not be claimed for weekend coverage or within 24 hours of admission to hospital.
6. May not be claimed during post-operative time periods unless complications occur.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.03AU Transfer of care of hospital in-patient or out-patient to operating physician . . . . .	94.12	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by general surgery, orthopedics and urology.		
2. May only be claimed when a consultation for the patient has already been claimed by another physician of the same specialty.		
3. May be claimed in addition to a procedure on the same date of service.		
03.03AT Patient admission at the request of an internal medicine specialist triage physician . . . . .	198.70	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by internal medicine at the time the patient is seen.		
2. May be claimed on the date of transfer by the receiving physician when admitting the patient.		
3. May not be claimed in addition to any other visit or consultation on the same date of service by the same physician.		
4. Callbacks and HSC 03.03DF at a separate encounter for the same date of service by the same or different physician may be claimed in addition.		
03.03AR Urgent or priority attendance on hospital inpatient or long term care inpatient, at request of facility staff when physician is already on site. .	47.54	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by the patient's physician of record, or by physicians working as part of an on-call rotation.		
2. May not be claimed by physician extenders.		
3. May only be claimed for direct attendance with the patient.		
03.03E Periodic chronic care visit to a long term care patient . . . . .	28.53	V
NOTE: 1. May be claimed once per calendar week if no other visit precedes in the same calendar week for the same patient by the same physician.		
2. HSC 03.03EA and special callbacks (HSCs 03.03AR, 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD) may be claimed subsequent to a 03.03E in the same calendar week for the same patient by the same physician.		
3. HSC 03.03D may be claimed for palliative care or inter-current illness.		
03.03EA Visit to long term care patient in association with a special callback (HSC 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD) . . . . .	66.56	V

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.03F Repeat office visit or scheduled outpatient visit in a regional facility, referred cases only . . . . .	32.34 V	
03.03FA Prolonged repeat office or scheduled outpatient visit in a regional facility, referred cases only, full 15 minutes or portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	25.09 V	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSC 03.03F when the 03.03F exceeds 30 minutes.		
2. May only be claimed by pediatrics (including subspecialties) and clinical immunology and allergy for patients 18 years of age and under, or by cardiology, endocrinology/metabolism, gastroenterology, infectious diseases, internal medicine, hematology, medical genetics, medical oncology, neurology, physiatry, respiratory medicine, rheumatology, urology and vascular surgery (no age restriction).		
03.03H Chronic poliomyelitis cases, monthly fee . . . . .	85.38	
03.03J Anesthetist hospital visit, unrelated to anesthetic . . . . .	27.42	
NOTE: Supervising a respiratory problem as an example Anesthetist specialty restriction.		
03.03KA Special callback to hospital emergency/outpatient department, AACC, UCC, auxiliary hospital or nursing home, when specially called from home or office, weekday, (0700-1700 hours) . . . . .	76.07	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.03MD.		
03.03LA Special callback to hospital emergency/outpatient department, AACC, UCC, auxiliary hospital or nursing home, when specially called from home or office, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	114.10	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.03MD.		
03.03MC Special callback to hospital emergency/outpatient department, AACC, UCC, auxiliary hospital or nursing home, when specially called from home or office, any day (2200-2400 hours) . . . . .	152.14	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.03MD.		



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

03.03MD Special callback to hospital emergency/outpatient department, AACC, UCC, auxiliary hospital or nursing home, when specially called from home or office, any day (2400-0700 hours) . . . . . 152.14

- NOTE: 1. For hospital emergency/outpatient department, AACC, UCC refer to GR 15.3.
2. For auxiliary hospital and nursing home visits, refer to the following notes:
- Benefits for HSCs 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD may only be claimed when the physician is requested to attend a patient, by the patient, the patient's relatives or a health care provider of the facility involved in managing the patient's care.
  - HSC 03.03EA may be claimed in addition to a special callback to an auxiliary hospital or nursing home.
  - HSC 03.03D may be claimed for palliative care or acute inter-current illness.
  - HSC 03.03DF may only be claimed where HSC 03.03D has been claimed for palliative care or acute inter-current illness in an auxiliary hospital or nursing home. Special callback benefits (03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD) may be claimed in addition.
  - Benefits for HSCs 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD are payable based on the time at which the encounter commences.
  - The physician responds to such a call from outside the auxiliary hospital or nursing home, on an unscheduled basis.
  - The patient is attended on a priority basis.
  - Special callback benefits (HSCs 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) may not be claimed in addition.

03.03ME Special call to closed office, weekdays (0000-2400) . . . . . 57.05

- NOTE: 1. When a physician must travel to his/her office which is closed, with no staff in attendance.
2. A maximum of five (5) per weekday, per physician may be claimed.
3. Subsequent patients seen may be claimed under code 03.02A, 03.03A, 03.04A or the appropriate procedural code.

03.03MF Special call to closed office, weekends and statutory holidays (0000-2400) . 57.05

- NOTE: 1. When a physician must travel to his/her office which is closed, with no staff in attendance.
2. A maximum of ten (10) per weekend day or statutory holiday, per physician may be claimed.
3. Subsequent patients seen may be claimed under code 03.02A, 03.03A, 03.04A or the appropriate procedural code.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.03N Home visit - first patient . . . . .	38.19 V	
NOTE: At a minimum, a physician must complete a limited assessment of a patient's condition requiring a history related to the presenting problems, an examination of the relevant body systems, appropriate records, and advice to the patient.		
03.03P Home visit - second/subsequent patients . . . . .	14.82 V	
NOTE: At a minimum, a physician must complete a limited assessment of a patient's condition requiring a history related to the presenting problems, an examination of the relevant body systems, appropriate records, and advice to the patient.		
03.03Q Home visit - repeat visit same day . . . . .	14.82 V	
03.03R Broker home visit . . . . .	36.79	
NOTE: 1. Broker means an intermediary (agent or company) who provides a contact point for patients wishing to arrange for a home visit from a physician.		
2. Broker home visit means a home visit arranged by an intermediary (agent or company).		
03.03NA Home visit to patients residing in Assisted Living, Designated Assisted Living (DAL), group homes, seniors lodges or personal care home, first patient . . . . .	85.58	
NOTE: 1. A maximum of one visit per day, per facility may be claimed. For the subsequent patient seen in the same facility on the same date of service, see HSC 03.03NB.		
2. If a special call for attendance is made for a second visit on the same date of service, a second 03.03NA may be submitted with supporting information.		
3. Modifiers OFEV, OFEVWK, OFNTAM or OFNTPM may only be claimed if a special call for attendance is received and the physician attends within 24 hours of receiving the call.		
4. If the facility provides a room for the physician to see the patient, an appropriate visit (03.02A, 03.03A or 03.04A) should be billed instead.		
5. At a minimum, a physician must complete a limited assessment of a patient's condition requiring a history related to the presenting problems, an examination of the relevant body systems, appropriate records, and advice to the patient.		
03.03NB Home visit to patients residing in Assisted Living, Designated Assisted Living (DAL), group homes, seniors lodges or personal care home, second/subsequent patients . . . . .	76.15	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.03 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as limited (cont'd)

- NOTE: 1. A maximum of one visit per day, per facility, per patient may be claimed.
2. If a special call for attendance is made for a second visit on the same date of service, a second 03.03NB may be submitted with supporting information.
3. Modifiers OFEV, OFEVWK, OFNTAM or OFNTPM may only be claimed if a special call for attendance is received and the physician attends within 24 hours of receiving the call.
4. If the facility provides a room for the physician to see the patient, an appropriate visit (03.02A, 03.03A or 03.04A) should be billed instead.
5. At a minimum, a physician must complete a limited assessment of a patient's condition requiring a history related to the presenting problems, an examination of the relevant body systems, appropriate records, and advice to the patient.

BASE ANE

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive

	BASE	ANE
03.04A Comprehensive assessment of a patient's condition requiring a complete history, a complete physical examination appropriate to the physician's specialty, an appropriate record and advice to the patient . . . . .	40.14	V
NOTE: 1. This may be used for an annual medical examination within the limitations of GR 4.6.1.		
2. Complete physical examination shall include examination of each organ system of the body, except in psychiatry, dermatology and the surgical specialties. "Complete physical examination" shall encompass all those organ systems which customarily and usually are the standard complete examination prevailing within the practice of the respective specialty. What is customary and usual may be judged by peer review.		
3. Benefit includes the ordering of appropriate diagnostic tests and procedures as well as discussion with the patient.		
03.04F Comprehensive visit in an emergency department, weekday, 0700-1700 hours . .	99.19	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 03.04H.		
03.04FA Comprehensive visit in an AACC or UCC, weekday 0700-1700 hours . . . . .	90.21	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.04HA.		
03.04G Comprehensive visit in an emergency department, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	99.19	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.04H.		
03.04GA Comprehensive visit in an AACC or UCC, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	90.21	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.04HA.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.04H Comprehensive visit in emergency department, 2200-0700 hours . . . . .	99.19	
NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.04F, 03.04G, 03.04H may only be claimed by emergency medicine physicians, full time emergency room physicians, general practitioners or pediatricians working a rotation duty shift in an emergency department with 24 hour on-site coverage or by physicians who are providing first call coverage in an emergency department that has greater than 25,000 visits to the emergency room per year.		
2. HSCs 03.04F, 03.04G, 03.04H may be claimed for those patients whose illness/injury requires prolonged observation, continuous therapy and multiple reassessments as described in GR 4.2.7 or for female patients requiring an internal examination because of obstetrical problems or gynecological bleeding.		
03.04HA Comprehensive visit in an AACC or UCC, 2200-0700 hours . . . . .	90.21	
NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.04FA, 03.04GA, 03.04HA may only be claimed by physicians working a rotation duty shift in an AACC or UCC.		
2. HSCs 03.04FA, 03.04GA, 03.04HA may be claimed for those patients whose illness/injury requires prolonged observation, continuous therapy and multiple reassessments as described in GR 4.2.7 or for female patients requiring an internal examination because of obstetrical problems or gynecological bleeding.		
03.04B Initial prenatal visit requiring complete history and physical examination .	104.60	
NOTE: 1. May not be charged within 90 days of another comprehensive visit or consultation.		
2. May only be claimed once per pregnancy.		
3. Includes a full history, examination, initiation of the prenatal record and advice to the patient.		
03.04C Hospital admission . . . . .	34.05	V
03.04D Long term care admission (Nursing Home/Auxiliary Hospital or a long term care bed in a general hospital) . . . . .	110.94	
03.04I Comprehensive visit, including completion of form, required for admission to a regional health authority addiction residential treatment centre . . .	123.61	
03.04E Emergency home visit and admission to a hospital and hospital visit on the same day . . . . .	38.98	V
03.04J Development, documentation and administration of a comprehensive annual care plan for a patient with complex needs . . . . .	190.17	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

NOTE:1. A maximum of 15 comprehensive annual care plans per physician per calendar week may be claimed.

2. May only be claimed by the most responsible primary care general practitioner who has an established relationship with the patient and where the physician intends to provide ongoing care and management of the patient.
3. May only be claimed once per patient per year and includes ongoing communication as required as well as re-evaluation and revision of the plan within a year.
4. May be claimed in addition to HSCs 03.03A, 03.03N or 03.04A.
5. Time spent on the preparation of the complex care plan may not be included in the time requirement for a complex modifier.
6. "Complex needs" means a patient with multiple complex health needs including chronic disease(s) and other complications. The patient must have at least two or more diagnoses from group A or one diagnosis from group A and one or more from group B in order to be eligible.

Group A

- Hypertensive Disease
- Diabetes Mellitus
- Asthma
- Heart Failure
- Ischemic Heart Disease
- Chronic Renal Failure
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

Group B

- Mental Health Issues
- Obesity (Adult = BMI 40 or greater  
Child = 97 percentile)
- Addictions
- Tobacco

7. "Care plan" means a single document that meets the following criteria
  - a) Must be communicated through direct contact with the patient and/or the patient's agent.
  - b) Must include clearly defined goals which are mutually agreed upon between the patient and/or the patient's agent and the physician.
  - c) Must include a detailed review of the patient chart, current therapies, problem list and past medical history.
  - d) Must include any relevant information that may affect the patient's health or treatment options, such as demographics (education, income, language) or lifestyle behaviors (addictions, exercise, sleep habits, etc.)
  - e) Must incorporate the patient's values and personal health goals in the care plan, with respect to his or her complex needs.
  - f) Must outline expected outcomes as a result of this plan, including end-of-life issues when clinically appropriate.
  - g) Must identify other health care professionals that would be involved in the care of the patient and their expected roles.
  - h) Must include confirmation that the care plan has been communicated verbally and in writing to the patient and/or the patient's agent.
  - i) Must be signed by both the physician and the patient or patient's agent. The comprehensive annual care plan is only billable if the care plan form on record is signed by both the physician and the patient or patient's agent.
  - j) The signed copy of the care plan form must be retained in the patient's medical record.

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.04K Comprehensive geriatric assessment, first full 90 minutes . . . . .	313.79	

- NOTE:
1. If the assessment is less than 90 minutes, then HSC 03.04A or 03.08A should be claimed.
  2. May only be claimed in an AHS regional facility or AHS/Contracted partner run geriatric program(s) or community clinic where a PCN multi-disciplinary team is contributing to the assessment.
  3. May only be claimed for patients aged 75 years or older.
  4. May only be claimed by general practitioners, internal medicine specialists or geriatric medicine specialists.
  5. May only be claimed once per patient per year.
  6. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List, to a maximum of 7 calls.
  7. Assessment must include the following components:
    - a) Medical includes but is not limited to a complete physical examination, a problem list, co morbidity conditions and disease severity, a medication review and nutritional status.
    - b) Functional includes but is not limited to a review of basic activities of daily living, instrumental activities of daily living, activity/exercise status, gait, balance and assessment of senior falls.
    - c) Cognitive/psychological includes but is not limited to review of mental status, administration of the Mini Mental State Examination (MMSE) and mood/depression testing through Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS).
    - d) Social includes but is not limited to a review of informal support needs and assets, care resource eligibility and a financial assessment.
    - e) Environmental includes but is not limited to a review of current living situation, home safety and transportation.
  8. Evidence that all components in note 7 were completed must be documented in the patient's records. This includes physician notes and copies of the MMSE and GDS.



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.04M Pre-operative history and physical examination in relation to an insured service . . . . .	104.60	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when an examination and a standard form for pre-operative assessment have been completed.		
2. A copy of the form must be retained in the patient's chart.		
3. May not be claimed in addition to a surgical assist (SA, SAQS, SSOS) for the same patient by the same physician.		
4. HSC 03.04M may not be claimed for a pre operative physical examination when the request is for a cataract procedure (HSC 27.72A) that will not require the use of a general anesthetic.		
03.04N Comprehensive evaluation including completion of forms to determine capacity as defined by the Personal Directives Act (PDA) (RSA 2007 s9(2)(a))	193.34	
Note: 1. Benefit includes witnessing the agents' or service providers' assessment.		
2. May be claimed to determine lack of capacity or to determine that capacity has been regained.		
03.04O Follow-up care of patient with functioning renal transplant - first year . .	100.36	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed 4 times per patient within the first 12 months following a renal transplant.		
2. Should the required number of visits for the patient exceed four in the first year following a renal transplant, subsequent visits may be submitted using the appropriate visit HSC.		
3. May only be claimed by physicians with GNSG or NEPH skill codes.		
03.04P Follow-up care of patient with functioning renal transplant - second and subsequent years . . . . .	100.36	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed 4 times per patient per year for the second and subsequent years following a renal transplant.		
2. Should the required number of visits exceed four within a given post-transplant year (beginning on the date of transplantation), subsequent visits may be submitted using the appropriate visit HSC.		
3. May only be claimed by physicians with GNSG or NEPH skill codes.		
03.04Q Post surgical cancer surveillance examination . . . . .	103.93	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

- NOTE: 1. Intended for patients requiring scheduled comprehensive evaluations relevant to the specific type of cancer.
2. Comprehensive evaluations must adhere to protocols as defined by the facility, program or surgeon from which the patient was discharged.
3. The discharge letter that states the protocols must be forwarded to Alberta Health for claim processing for each claim submitted. The letter must indicate:
- a. Date of surgery
  - b. Schedule of required comprehensive visits and other diagnostic testing
  - c. Duration of required follow-ups (i.e. two years from date of surgery)

BASE ANE

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.04 Diagnostic interview and evaluation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

03.04R	Pre-surgical planning and patient navigation visit . . . . .	BASE 79.23	V	ANE
NOTE:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. May only be claimed by general surgery.</li> <li>2. May only be claimed for patients that have already received a consultation in the pre-operative period by the same physician who intends on performing the procedure.</li> <li>3. May only be claimed in instances where more than one pre-surgical visit is necessary due to the complexities of the patients' circumstances and/or surgical needs.</li> <li>4. May only be claimed in the pre-operative period for procedures with a category code of 3, 4, 6 or 14.</li> </ol>			

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation

03.05A	Intensive care unit visit per 15 minutes . . . . .	57.76
NOTE:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Time spent with a patient must be claimed on a cumulative basis per day.</li> <li>2. When a consultation is claimed in association with 03.05A during the same encounter, the consultation is considered to occupy the first 30 minutes of time spent with the patient.</li> <li>3. Time spent performing procedures should be excluded from the cumulative time spent with the patient per day.</li> <li>4. When a procedure and 03.05A are provided during the same encounter, only the greater benefit may be claimed.</li> <li>5. Conditions for unscheduled services apply as per GR 15.7.</li> </ol>	

03.03AI	Transfer of care of intensive care patient . . . . .	164.67
NOTE:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. May be claimed on the date of transfer by the receiving physician when assuming responsibility for care of an intensive care patient.</li> <li>2. Only one transfer may be claimed per patient, per calendar week, regardless of whether the same or different physician provides the service.</li> <li>3. The physician from whom the care is being transferred may claim a hospital visit or intensive care visit, as appropriate, on the day of transfer.</li> <li>4. May not be claimed for weekend coverage or within 24 hours of admission to hospital.</li> <li>5. 03.05A may be claimed by the receiving physician after 30 minutes of time related to care of the patient has been spent.</li> </ol>	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05B Trauma care visit . . . . .	105.65	
NOTE: 1. Trauma care visit includes daily visit, review of blood work, laboratory and x-ray results, and management of care with co-ordination of required consultations. The first day of trauma care may be claimed using HSC 13.99GA.		
2. May only be claimed by the co-ordinating surgical specialist.		
3. May not be claimed in addition to a major surgical procedure performed by the same (trauma) physician.		
4. May only be claimed for referred cases.		
5. A maximum of 6 HSC 03.05B (one for each hospital day) may be claimed for care delivered following the trauma admission (HSC 13.99GA).		
6. Daily hospital visits for those trauma patients requiring care past seven days, should be claimed using HSC 03.03D beginning on the eighth day and onwards.		
7. May be claimed in addition to care provided by intensivists.		
03.05CR Rotation duty, emergency department, 0700-1700 hours . . . . .	29.18	
NOTE: Refer to the note following 03.05ER.		
03.05DR Rotation duty, emergency department, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	29.18	
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 03.05ER.		
03.05ER Rotation duty, emergency department, 2200-0700 hours . . . . .	29.18	
NOTE: HSCs 03.05CR, 03.05DR and 03.05ER may only be claimed by physicians who are on-site and working a scheduled rotation duty shift in an emergency department, or are providing first call coverage in an emergency department with greater than 25,000 visits per year.		
03.05FR Rotation duty, AACC or UCC, 0700-1700 hours . . . . .	31.00	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05HR.		
03.05GR Rotation duty, AACC or UCC, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	31.00	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05HR.		
03.05HR Rotation duty, AACC or UCC, 2200-0700 hours . . . . .	31.00	
NOTE: HSCs 03.05FR, 03.05GR and 03.05HR may only be claimed by physicians who are on-site and working in an AACC or UCC.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05F Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an emergency department awaiting further evaluation, treatment, and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, weekday, 0700 to 1700 hours . . . . .	29.36	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FB.		

03.05FA Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an emergency department awaiting further evaluation, treatment and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, weekday, 1700 to 2200 hours, weekend and statutory holiday, 0700 to 2200 hours . . . . .	29.36	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FB.		

03.05FB Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an emergency department awaiting further evaluation, treatment and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, any day, 2200 to 0700 hours . . . . .	29.36	
NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.05F, 03.05FA and 03.05FB may not be claimed on the same shift by the physician who provided the initial assessment.		
2. HSCs 03.05F, 03.05FA and 03.05FB may only be claimed once per patient per emergency room shift.		
3. HSCs 03.05F, 03.05FA and 03.05FB may only be claimed by physicians on rotation duty in an emergency department, or providing first call coverage in an emergency department with greater than 25,000 visits per year.		
4. Should the patient remain in the emergency room awaiting an in-patient bed after admission to hospital, HSCs 03.05F, 03.05FA and 03.05FB may not be claimed by the emergency room physician.		

03.05FC Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an AACC or UCC awaiting further evaluation, treatment, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, weekday, 0700 to 1700 hours . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FE.		

03.05FD Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an AACC or UCC awaiting further evaluation, treatment, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, weekday, 1700 to 2200 hours, weekend and statutory holiday, 0700 to 2200 hours . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FE.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05FE Follow-up care of a patient remaining in an AACC or UCC awaiting further evaluation, treatment, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, any day, 2200 to 0700 hours . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.05FC, 03.05FD and 03.05FE may not be claimed on the same shift by the physician who provided the initial assessment.		
2. HSCs 03.05FC, 03.05FD and 03.05FE may only be claimed once per patient per shift.		
3. HSCs 03.05FC, 03.05FD and 03.05FE may only be claimed by physicians on rotation duty in an AACC or UCC.		
03.05FF Follow-up care of a patient remaining in a non-rotation duty emergency department after awaiting further evaluation, treatment, and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician, 0700 - 1700 hours, weekdays . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FH.		
03.05FG Follow-up care of a patient remaining in a non-rotation duty emergency department after awaiting further evaluation, treatment, and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician 1700 - 2200 hours, weekday, 0700 - 2200 hours weekend and statutory holiday . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05FH.		
03.05FH Follow-up care of a patient remaining in a non-rotation duty emergency department after awaiting further evaluation, treatment, and/or waiting for a bed, transfer to another facility, or requiring extended care by a physician 2200 to 0700 hours any day . . . . .	35.18	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by the same physician who provided the initial assessment when a second call for attendance has been made by staff or another physician.		
2. May be claimed by a different physician who is taking over care of the patient.		
03.05G Initial assessment of newborn . . . . .	66.56	V
03.05GA Care of healthy newborn in hospital (subsequent days) . . . . .	53.25	V
NOTE: May only be claimed when no other visit service has been provided on that day, regardless of physician.		
03.05H Medical examination, including completion of form, required pursuant to the Traffic Safety Act to obtain or renew an operator's license, where the patient is 74.5 years of age or older . . . . .	85.58	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05JA Formal, scheduled, multiple health discipline team conference, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 42.47  
With para-medical personnel regarding the provision of health care where social and other issues are involved  
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when the conference involves the physician and one or more allied health professionals.  
2. May be claimed by more than one physician where circumstances warrant (text will be required).  
3. May be claimed to a maximum of 12 calls or 3 hours per year (April 1 to March 31), per patient, per physician.

03.05JD Formal, scheduled, multiple health discipline team conference for purposes to include care planning, care plan review, annual integrated care conference, patient management, related to a patient in a continuing care facility where the facility or program, as outlined in the Continuing Care Health Service Standards, is responsible for patient care, full 5 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed, to a maximum of 12 units per hour . . . . . 14.26

03.05JE Formal, scheduled review of patient medication (multiple patients) for patients in continuing care facilities where the facility or program, as outlined in the Continuing Care Health Service Standards is responsible for medication management, by the physician most responsible for the patient's care . . . . . 18.25  
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05JF.

03.05JF Second physician attendance where required at a formal, scheduled review of patient medication (multiple patients) for patients in continuing care facilities where the facility or program, as outlined in the Continuing Care Health Service Standards, is responsible for medication management on behalf of a specific patient . . . . . 14.94  
NOTE: 1. HSCs 03.05JE and 03.05JF may only be claimed by physicians present during and directly involved in the medication review.  
2. HSCs 03.05JE and 03.05JF are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient, naming the personnel, agencies or organizations involved.  
3. Each physician involved in a patient conference may claim for patient services using HSCs 03.05JE or 03.05JF per patient, to a maximum of 6 patients in a 30-minute period.  
4. HSC 03.05JF may be claimed when the physician most responsible for the patient's care has submitted a claim under HSC 03.05JE.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05JB Formal, scheduled family conference relating to a specific patient, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	51.98	
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed at the same encounter as a visit.		
2. May be claimed to a maximum of 12 calls or 3 hours per year (April 1 to March 31), per patient, per physician.		
03.05JG Formal, scheduled family conference relating to a deceased child, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	50.10	
NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number (PHN) of the parent or legal guardian.		
2. May only be claimed for children 18 years of age and under at the time of death.		
3. Supporting information identifying the name and PHN of the child must be submitted.		
4. May only be claimed by pediatrics (including subspecialties) or by medical genetics.		
03.05JC Family conference relating to acute care facility in-patient or registered emergency or out-patient, or auxiliary hospital, nursing home patient, AACC or UCC patient, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	42.47	
NOTE: 1. Intended specifically for patients whose condition warrants periodic family conferences.		
2. May be claimed to a maximum of 12 calls or 3 hours per year (April 1 to March 31), per patient, per physician.		
03.05JH Family conference via telephone, in regards to a community patient . . . . .	18.92	
NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.		
2. May be claimed in situations where:		
a) location or mobility factors of family members at the time of the call preclude in person meetings.		
b) communication about a patient's condition or to gather collateral information that is relative to patient management and care activities.		
3. May not be claimed for:		
a) relaying results for lab or diagnostics.		
b) arranging follow up care.		
4. Documentation of the communication to be maintained in the patient record.		
5. May be claimed in the pre and post-operative periods.		



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05JP Family conference via telephone relating to acute care facility in-patient or registered emergency or out-patient, or auxiliary hospital, nursing home patient, hospice patient, AACC or UCC patient . . . . .

BASE ANE

41.20

- NOTE:
1. Intended specifically for patients whose condition warrants periodic family conferences or for patients who are unable to properly communicate with their physician (e.g., situations where there is a language barrier, unconscious patient, etc.).
  2. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  3. May be claimed in situations where:
    - a) location or mobility factors of family members at the time of the call preclude in person meetings.
    - b) timely communication with family members is essential to patient care or organ/tissue transfer collection, and
    - c) communication about a patient's condition or to gather collateral information that is relative to patient management and care activities.
  4. May not be claimed for:
    - a) relaying results for lab or diagnostics.
    - b) arranging follow up care.
  5. Documentation of the communication to be maintained in the patient record.
  6. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day, by the same physician.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05JQ Family conference with relative(s) via telephone in connection with the management of a patient with a psychiatric disorder . . . . . 51.71

- NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
2. May be claimed in situations where:
- a) the patient's family is to be notified of a mental health crisis.
  - b) location or mobility factors of family members at the time of the call preclude in person meetings.
  - c) timely communication with family members is essential to patient care and/or management.
  - d) communication about a patient's condition is required to gather collateral information that is relative to the patient management and care activities.
3. May not be claimed for:
- a) relaying results for lab or diagnostics.
  - b) gathering information that is in relation to the development of a Community Treatment Order (CTO).
  - c) arranging for follow-up care.
4. Documentation of the communication and relationship of family member to the patient must be recorded in the patient record.
5. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day, by the same physician.

03.05JR Physician telephone call directly to patient, to discuss patient management/diagnostic test results . . . . . 20.00

- NOTE: 1. A maximum of 14 telephone calls per physician, per calendar week may be claimed.
2. May not be claimed for management of patient's anticoagulant therapy (billable under HSC 03.01N).
3. May only be claimed when communication is provided by the physician.
4. Documentation of the communication to be recorded in the patient record.
5. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day, by the same physician.
6. Neither HSCs 03.01S or 03.01T are payable if HSC 03.05JR is claimed in the same calendar week by the same physician for the same patient.

03.05K Formal, scheduled, team/family conference full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 120.29

NOTE: May only be claimed by psychiatrists.

03.05T Formal, scheduled, professional interview relating to the care and treatment of a palliative care patient with other physicians, family, and/or direct therapeutic supervision of allied health professionals or

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

community agencies, on behalf of a specific patient, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . 42.47

NOTE: This service is to be claimed in the name of the patient by the physician most responsible for the patient.

03.05U Second and subsequent physician attendance at formal, scheduled, professional interview relating to the care and treatment of a palliative care patient with other physicians, family and/or direct therapeutic supervision of allied health professionals or community agencies, on behalf of a specific patient, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 28.53  
NOTE: This service is to be claimed in the name of the patient.

03.05V Formal, scheduled, professional interview relating to the care and treatment of a patient with chronic pain with other physicians, and/or direct therapeutic supervision of allied health professionals or community agencies, on behalf of a specific patient, per 15 minutes . . . . . 41.99  
NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed by the physician most responsible for the patient where the physician spends a minimum of 30 minutes with medical and/or para-medical personnel regarding the management of chronic pain.  
2. In those situations where the physician is not part of a comprehensive, coordinated, interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the patient must have been initially assessed at an interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the name of which must be identified in the patient's chart when the patient is referred back to the home community for ongoing treatment.

03.05W Second and subsequent physician attendance at a formal, scheduled, professional interview relating to the care and treatment of a patient with chronic pain with other physicians, family, and/or direct therapeutic supervision of allied health professionals or community agencies, on behalf of a specific patient, per 15 minutes . . . . . 27.39  
NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed in the name of the patient.  
2. In those situations where the physician is not part of a comprehensive, coordinated, interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the patient must have been initially assessed at an interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the name of which must be identified in the patient's chart when the patient is referred back to the home community for ongoing treatment.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05X Formal, scheduled, professional interview with relative(s) relating to the care and treatment of a patient with chronic pain on behalf of a specific patient, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	51.98	BASE ANE
--	-------	----------

NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed in the name of the patient.  
2. In those situations where the physician is not part of a comprehensive, coordinated, interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the patient must have been initially assessed at an interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the name of which must be identified in the patient's chart when the patient is referred back to the home community for ongoing treatment.

03.05JM Formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of multiple patients undergoing rehabilitation therapy including those with chronic pain with other physician(s), allied health professionals, educational, correctional and other community agencies on behalf of a specific patient provided by the physiatrist most responsible for the patient's care per full 5 minutes to a maximum of 6 units in a 30 minute period . . . . .	20.05	
---	-------	--

NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 03.05JN.

03.05JN Second and subsequent physician attendance at a formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of multiple patients undergoing rehabilitation therapy including those with chronic pain, when discussion occurs on behalf of a specific patient per full 5 minutes to a maximum of 6 units in a 30 minute period . . . . .	14.26	
--	-------	--

NOTE: 1. HSC 03.05JM may only be claimed by Physiatry.  
2. HSC 03.05JN may be claimed by any physician that is participating in the conference.  
3. HSCs 03.05JM and 03.05JN are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.  
4. HSC 03.05JN may be claimed when the physician most responsible for the patient's care has submitted a claim under 03.05JM.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05Y Formal, scheduled, professional interview, case conference with other physicians and/or direct therapeutic supervision of allied health professionals, educational or other community agencies on behalf of a specific patient, provided by the physician most responsible for the patient's care. . . . . 100.20

- NOTE:
1. May not be claimed unless the physician has seen the patient and been directly involved in the patient's care.
  2. May only be claimed by:
    - pediatricians (including subspecialties) for patients 18 years of age and under
    - medical geneticists and psychiatrists (no age restriction) when a minimum of 30 minutes has been spent.
  3. A maximum benefit of 3 hours applies per session.
  4. A maximum benefit of 6 hours per patient, per physician, per benefit year, applies.
  5. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  6. HSC 03.03D may be claimed on the same day.

03.05YM Second and subsequent physician attendance at a formal, scheduled, professional interview, case conference on behalf of a specific patient 18 years of age and under, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 50.10

NOTE: May only be claimed when the physician most responsible for the patient's care has submitted a claim under HSC 03.05Y.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

03.05JJ Professional communication/discussion with allied health professionals, educational or other community agencies on behalf of a specific patient, full 5 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 33.47

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed by:
    - pediatricians (including subspecialties) for patients 18 years of age and under;
    - medical geneticists (no age restriction).
  2. May only be claimed:
    - when the communication is initiated by the allied health, educational or community agency;
    - for services related to school difficulties, learning disorders, behavioural problems, psychiatric disorders, developmental disorders, major chronic disease, pre-transplant donor/recipient assessment, multiple handicap disorders, child abuse or neglect.
  3. May be claimed:
    - for communication provided in person, by telephone or other telecommunication methods;
    - in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day by the same physician.
  4. A maximum benefit of 60 minutes or 12 calls per physician, per week, applies.
  5. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  6. Documentation of the communication must be recorded in the patient record.

03.05JK Pediatric conference with parents/guardians of patients, without the patient (child) being present . . . . . 60.12

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed by: pediatricians (including subspecialties) for patients 18 years of age and under, or by medical geneticists (no age restriction).
  2. A maximum of two conferences may be claimed per patient, per physician, per calendar year.
  3. May not be claimed on the same day as a visit.

03.05LA Group session, multiple patients, per patient where a physician is involved in providing care and teaching to patients in attendance . . . . . 15.85

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to a visit at the same encounter.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05LB Group teaching session for patients and/or family members with chronic pain, previous amputation, stroke, brain injury, concussion, spinal cord injury, or other neuromusculoskeletal condition, first 45 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	253.60	
NOTE: May not be claimed for preparation time.		
03.05M Supportive care visit . . . . .	28.53	
NOTE: May be claimed to a maximum of four visits per patient hospitalization.		
03.05MA Supportive care visit by pediatrics (including subspecialties) for patients 18 years of age and under, or by medical genetics (no age restriction) . . .	40.08	
NOTE: A maximum of one visit per week, per physician, may be claimed.		
03.05I Direct care, reassessment, education and/or general counselling of a patient requiring palliative care, per 15 minutes or portion thereof . . . .	52.32	
03.05O Direct management, reassessment, education and/or general counselling of a patient with chronic pain, per 15 minutes or portion thereof . . . . .	44.90	V
NOTE: In those situations where the physician is not part of a comprehensive, coordinated, interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the patient must have been initially assessed at an interdisciplinary chronic pain program, the name of which must be identified in the patient's chart when the patient is referred back to the home community for ongoing treatment.		
03.05N Special callback to hospital inpatient, when specially called from home or office, weekdays, (0700 - 1700 hours) . . . . .	75.59	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.05R for further information.		
03.05P Special callback to hospital inpatient, weekday, (1700 - 2200 hours) . . . .	113.38	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.05R for further information.		
03.05QA Special callback to hospital inpatient, (2200-2400 hours) . . . . .	151.16	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.05R.		
03.05QB Special callback to hospital inpatient, (2400-0700 hours) . . . . .	151.16	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 03.05R.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.05 Other diagnostic interview and evaluation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.05R Special callback to hospital inpatient, weekends and statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . . . .	113.38	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a special call for attendance is made on the patient's behalf.		
2. Benefits are payable based on the time at which the encounter commences.		
3. The physician responds to such a call from outside the hospital, on an unscheduled basis.		
4. The patient is attended on a priority basis.		
5. There is direct attendance by the physician.		
6. Second or subsequent patients seen during the same callback are not eligible for benefits under HSCs 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB or 03.05R but may be claimed using HSC 03.03AR.		
7. May not be claimed in association with any HSC except HSC 03.01AA or 03.03DF. Refer to GR 15.8.		
8. Special callback benefits (03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB or 03.05R) should be claimed in addition to HSC 03.03DF.		
03.05Z Non-psychiatric insured medical services . . . . .	42.56	V
03.07 Consultation, described as limited		
03.07A Minor consultation . . . . .	40.52	V
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to a surgical assist (SA, SAQS, SSOS) for the same patient by the same physician.		
03.07B Repeat consultation . . . . .	38.03	V
03.07C Repeat obstetrical consultation . . . . .	61.70	
03.08 Consultation, described as comprehensive		
03.08A Comprehensive consultation . . . . .	79.23	V
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to a surgical assist (SA, SAQS, SSOS) for the same patient by the same physician.		
2. A comprehensive consultation may not be claimed for a transfer of care.		
03.08B Obstetrical consultation . . . . .	92.55	
03.08M Extended uro-gynecology, pediatric gynecological, gyne-oncology, reproductive endocrinology or perinatology consultation, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	40.11	
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 03.08A or 03.08B when the consultation exceeds 30 minutes.		
03.08C Formal major neuro-otolaryngological consultation . . . . .	126.47	



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.08 Consultation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

NOTE: May only be claimed by physicians who have neurotology (NEOT)  
certification or dual neurology/otolaryngology specialities.

BASE ANE

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.0 Diagnostic interview and evaluation or consultation (cont'd)

03.08 Consultation, described as comprehensive (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
03.08F Formal, comprehensive consultation, for a patient with chronic pain, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	182.62	
NOTE: The physician must be part of a comprehensive, coordinated, interdisciplinary chronic pain program as defined in GR 4.2.5.		
03.08J Prolonged consultation or hospital admission by pediatrics (including subspecialties) and clinical immunology and allergy for patients 18 years of age and under, or by medical genetics (no age restriction), full 15 minutes or portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed	60.12	
NOTE: May only be claimed:		
- in addition to HSC 03.08A and 03.04C after 30 minutes;		
- in addition to HSC 03.07A and 03.07B after 20 minutes.		
03.08I Prolonged cardiology, clinical immunology, endocrinology/metabolism, gastroenterology, hematology, infectious diseases, internal medicine, nephrology, physiatry, medical oncology, neurology, respiratory medicine or rheumatology consultation or visit, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	40.24	V
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 03.04A, 03.04C, 03.07B and 03.08A when these services exceed 30 minutes.		
03.08H Formal major neuro- ophthalmology consultation, including complex consultations of orbit or oncology . . . . .	220.87	
NOTE: HSC 03.08H will be payable only to physicians who have been approved by the CPSA to provide these services.		
03.08K Otolaryngological oncology consultation for patients with complex invasive malignancies of the head and neck . . . . .	126.47	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for patients with:		
- malignant mucosal disease of the upper aerodigestive tract, excluding salivary gland, thyroid and skin malignancy or		
- malignant disease of the facial bones, sinuses or skull base or,		
- head and neck sarcomas and other rare malignancies requiring significantly invasive surgery of the head and neck.		
2. May only be claimed by physicians having at least one year's post-residency training in head and neck oncology.		
03.08L Prolonged anesthesia consultation, per full 5 minutes . . . . .	14.50	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by physicians with an anesthesia specialty.		
2. May only be claimed in addition to HSC 03.08A for consultations exceeding 30 minutes.		
3. A maximum of six five-minute units may be claimed.		
4. May not be claimed for chronic pain consultations.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.09 Consultation, described as other

	BASE	ANE
03.09A Prenatal consultation for fetal assessment . . . . .	195.65	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by pediatricians (including subspecialties) or by medical geneticists.		
2. To be claimed under the maternal number.		

03.09B Teleophthalmology consultation for examination, evaluation and interpretation of stereoscopic digital retinal imaging using store and forward technology . . . . .	73.80	
NOTE: Benefit includes written recommendation to the primary care physician for follow up and management.		

03.1 Measurements and manual examinations of nervous system and sense  
organs

03.11 Vision screening examination

03.11A Visual assessment for patients presenting with acute visual disturbances or painful eye(s) . . . . .	99.19	
Note: 1. Assessment must include anterior and posterior chamber examinations, examination of retina, and may include pressure assessment if necessary.		
2. May not be claimed for conditions or procedures related to obvious conjunctivitis, allergic conjunctival conditions, stye, eye lid conditions, foreign body or other similar conditions.		

03.12 Tonometry

03.12A Intraocular pressure measurement, unilateral or bilateral . . . . .	26.03	
--	-------	--

03.16 Electroencephalogram

03.16A Electroencephalogram, technical . . . . .	92.99	110.53
03.16B Electroencephalogram, interpretation . . . . .	39.57	
03.16C Video/EEG telemetry, review and interpretation, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . .	126.63	
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed concurrently with other services.		
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.1 Measurements and manual examinations of nervous system and sense organs (cont'd)

03.16 Electroencephalogram (cont'd)

03.16D Stereo/EEG (SEEG) intracranial telemetry, review and interpretation, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .

BASE  
149.66 ANE

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed concurrently with other services.  
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.

03.19 Other nonoperative measurements and examinations of nervous system and sense organs NEC

03.19C Evoked potential, somatosensory, bilateral median nerve and bilateral legs, interpretation . . . . .

34.44

03.19D Sleep polygraph studies for apnea and SIDS, interpretation . . . . .

100.15

NOTE: Pediatric specialty restriction.

03.2 Measurements and manual examinations of genitourinary system

03.21 Urinary manometry

03.21A Upper urinary tract flow studies . . . . .

164.33 131.04

NOTE: 1. Includes interpretation.  
2. Includes cystoscopy.

03.22 Cystometrogram

03.22A Cystometrogram, simple . . . . .

34.22 V 109.21

03.22B Multi-channel cystometrogram . . . . .

85.56 V 109.21

NOTE: 1. Includes utilization of rectal and bladder pressures, electromyography as well as interpretation.  
2. Includes cystoscopy.

03.25 Urethral pressure profile (UPP) . . . . .

76.34 V 109.21

NOTE: 1. Includes interpretation.  
2. Includes cystoscopy.

03.26 Gynecological examination . . . . .

95.64 110.53

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.2 Measurements and manual examinations of genitourinary system (cont'd)

03.29 Other nonoperative genitourinary system measurements and examinations

03.29A Urethral and bladder testing for urinary incontinence in the female . . . .	BASE 15.43	ANE
--	---------------	-----

03.3 Other measurements and manual examinations

Refer to GRs 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 for additional information pertaining to HSCs 03.37A to 03.38X inclusive.

03.37 Vital capacity determination

03.37A Vital capacity . . . . .	10.72
03.37B Timed vital capacity . . . . .	9.41

03.38 Other nonoperative respiratory measurements

03.38A Pulmonary function tests, flow volume loops, interpretation . . . . .	13.36
--	-------

03.38B Pulmonary function tests, closing volumes, before and after bronchodilators, interpretation . . . . .	12.04
--	-------

03.38C Spirometry . . . . .	51.17
-----------------------------	-------

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes maximum breathing capacity, vital capacity, tidal volume, inspiratory and expiratory reserve volume.  
2. When bronchodilators are administered, the benefit includes both the administration and the cost of the bronchodilator.

03.38D Vitalometry, alone . . . . .	22.19
-------------------------------------	-------

03.38E Vitalometry, before and after bronchodilators . . . . .	17.87
--	-------

NOTE: Includes vital capacity and timed vital capacity.

03.38F Flow-volume loop measurement before and after bronchodilator only, technical	39.88
---	-------

03.38G Flow-volume loop measurement before bronchodilator only, technical . . . . .	22.95
---	-------

03.38H Lung volumes, diffusing capacities, mixing efficiency and alveolar CO2 interpretation . . . . .	32.17
--	-------

03.38K Lung compliance . . . . .	64.71
----------------------------------	-------

03.38M Residual lung volume . . . . .	31.60
---------------------------------------	-------

03.38N Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity, at rest . . . . .	34.80
--	-------

03.38P Oxygen saturation (ear oximetry with exercise) . . . . .	15.99
---	-------

03.38Q Inhalation challenge test, technical, including interpretation . . . . .	223.67
---	--------

03.38R Interpretation of diagnostic procedures involving vitalometry . . . . .	13.54
--	-------

03.38S Body, plethysmography, technical . . . . .	34.80
---	-------

03.38T Body, plethysmography, interpretation . . . . .	19.00
--	-------

03.38X Asthma exercise test utilizing treadmill or bicycle ergometer . . . . .	150.50
--	--------

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes the technical, interpretation and continuous, personal physician monitoring components of the procedure.  
2. Benefit includes monitoring heart rate, oximetry and flow volume loops.

03.39 Other nonoperative measurements and examinations

03.39A 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM), interpretation . . . .	10.33
--	-------

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.3 Other measurements and manual examinations

Refer to GRs 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 for additional information pertaining to HSCs 03.37A to 03.38X inclusive. (cont'd)

03.39 Other nonoperative measurements and examinations (cont'd)

NOTE: May only be claimed by internal medicine specialists.

03.39B 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring(ABPM), technical . . . . . 69.94

NOTE: May only be claimed by internal medicine specialists.

BASE ANE

Superseded

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.4 Cardiac stress tests and pacemaker checks

03.41 Cardiovascular stress test using treadmill

	BASE	ANE
03.41A Maximal stress electrocardiogram, with or without pulse oximetry, technical only . . . . .	33.16	
NOTE: 1. Utilizing bicycle ergometer or treadmill.		
2. Includes resting electrocardiograms before and after the procedure.		

03.41B Interpretation . . . . .	20.59	
---------------------------------	-------	--

03.41C Continuous personal physician monitoring, with or without pulse oximetry . .	61.09	
NOTE: 1. Utilizing bicycle ergometer or treadmill.		
2. Benefit includes resting electrocardiograms before and after the procedure.		

03.41D Intravenous dipyridamole administration for thallium imaging, professional component only . . . . .	90.76	
--	-------	--

03.44 Other cardiovascular stress test

03.44A Physician personal and continuous monitoring during the provision of dobutamine infusion for the purposes of pharmacologic stress imaging . . . .	182.00	
NOTE: Benefit does not include electrocardiograms.		

03.45 Artificial pacemaker rate check

03.45A Routine artificial pacemaker and ICD function check by a physician . . . . .	17.64	
NOTE: May only be claimed for remote interpretation.		

03.45B Complex artificial pacemaker and ICD function check . . . . .	44.37	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for remote interpretation in cases where the physician spends at least 15 minutes interpreting data due to complex issues arising from implanted device i.e. syncope, shocks etc.		
2. May not be claimed for time spent setting up transmission or for difficulties in transmitting or receiving information.		

03.5 Other cardiac function tests

03.52 Other electrocardiogram

03.52A Electrocardiogram, technical . . . . .	24.50	
03.52B Electrocardiogram, interpretation . . . . .	9.83	
03.52C Tape ECG - ambulatory ECG monitoring record (greater than 12 hours), technical . . . . .	26.25	
03.52D Tape ECG - ambulatory ECG monitoring record (greater than 12 hours), interpretation . . . . .	31.50	

03.55 Phonocardiogram with EKG lead

03.55A Phonocardiogram with EKG lead, technical . . . . .	21.10	
03.55B Phonocardiogram with EKG lead, interpretation . . . . .	10.62	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.5 Other cardiac function tests (cont'd)

03.56 Carotid pulse tracing with EKG lead

	BASE	ANE
03.56A Non-invasive cardiac study, technical . . . . .	24.16	
03.56B Non-invasive cardiac study, interpretation . . . . .	33.47	
NOTE: Includes apexcardiogram, carotid pulse tracing, phonocardiogram plus or minus systolic time intervals.		

03.6 Other cardiovascular measurements

03.63 Implantable Loop Recorder, insertion or removal . . . . .	221.80	147.37
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 49.84.		

03.7 General physical examination

03.7 A Examination of stillborn . . . . .	66.56 V	
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to other services provided on the same day by the same physician.		

03.7 BA Medical Assistance in Dying - Determination Phase, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	51.80	
---	-------	--

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for patient management for Medical Assistance in Dying.
2. Services related to the Determination Phase include:
- Patient assessment for Medical Assistance in Dying;
  - Obtaining and reviewing medical records;
  - Reviewing but not waiting for lab and other diagnostic information, and
  - Completion of appropriate documents and forms.
3. All services must be provided in accordance with the CPSA standards for Medical Assistance in Dying.
4. May not be claimed in addition to a visit, consultation or assessment.
5. May not be claimed for travel time.
6. The total time spent during the Determination Phase may be calculated on a cumulative basis over the course of several hours or several days.
7. The patient's record must include a detailed summary of all services provided including a summary of time spent per day per activity.

03.7 BB Medical Assistance in Dying - Action Phase, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	51.80	
--	-------	--



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

03 CLINICAL EVALUATION AND EXAMINATION (cont'd)

03.7 General physical examination (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for patient management for Medical Assistance in Dying.
  2. Services related to the Action Phase include:
    - a. patient visit and assessment,
    - b. Pharmacy visit,
    - c. Communication with other health care providers,
    - d. Review and administration of medication,
    - e. Coordination of procedure, and
    - f. Completion of appropriate documents and forms.
  3. All services must be provided in accordance with the CPSA standards for Medical Assistance in Dying.
  4. May not be claimed in addition to a visit, consultation or assessment.
  5. May not be claimed for travel time.
  6. The total time spent during the Action Phase may be calculated on a cumulative basis over the course of several hours or several days.
  7. The patient's record must include a detailed summary of all services provided including a summary of time spent per day per activity.

BASE ANE

03.7 BC Medical Assistance in Dying - Care After Death Phase, full 15 minutes or portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 51.80

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for patient management for Medical Assistance in Dying.
  2. Services related to the Care After Death Phase include:
    - a. Reporting of event;
    - b. Post event arrangements and,
    - c. Completion of appropriate documents and forms.
  3. All services must be provided in accordance with the CPSA standards for Medical Assistance in Dying.
  4. May not be claimed for travel time.
  5. The total time spent during the Care After Death Phase may be calculated on a cumulative basis over the course of several hours or several days.
  6. The patient's record must include a detailed summary of all services provided including a summary of time spent per day per activity.

06 NUCLEAR MEDICINE

06.3 Other therapeutic radiology and nuclear medicine

06.35 Injection or instillation of radioisotopes

06.35A Intracavitary or interstitial administration radioactive gold (Au198) or radioactive colloidal chromic phosphate . . . . . 131.09

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

06 NUCLEAR MEDICINE (cont'd)

06.3 Other therapeutic radiology and nuclear medicine (cont'd)

06.35 Injection or instillation of radioisotopes (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
06.35B Injection of radioactive phosphorus (P32) for polycythemia rubra vera, leukemia, bone metastases, etc. . . . .	77.79	

06.39 Other radiotherapeutic procedure

06.39A Administration radioactive iodine - hyperthyroidism . . . . .	69.63	
06.39B Administration radioactive iodine for ablation of normal thyroid gland, thyroid remnant or cancer of the thyroid . . . . .	131.41	

07 PHYSICAL MEDICINE, REHABILITATION, AND RELATED PROCEDURES

07.0 Diagnostic physical medicine

07.09 Other diagnostic physical medicine procedures

07.09A Nerve conduction studies and electromyography, technical . . . . .	92.99	
07.09B Conduction studies and electromyography, one limb, interpretation . . . . .	75.19	

NOTE: An additional call may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List.

07.2 Other physical medicine - musculoskeletal manipulation

07.27 Manual rupture of joint adhesions

07.27A Manipulation of major joint(s) or spine . . . . .	175.80	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		
07.27B Manipulation of minor joint(s) or examination . . . . .	26.37	110.43
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		

07.29 Other forcible correction of deformity

07.29A Metatarsus varus, manipulation and plaster, per closed treatment . . . . .	131.85 V	110.43
NOTE: May be claimed for club hand.		

07.29B Manipulation and application of Dennis Brown splints, direct, with adhesive strapping . . . . .	46.08	
--	-------	--

07.4 Skeletal traction and other traction

07.4 A Halo traction . . . . .	175.80	
That for scoliosis		

07.5 Other immobilization, pressure, and attention to wound

07.51 Application of plaster jacket

07.51A Body jacket . . . . .	177.41	
07.51C Turnbuckle, localiser jacket . . . . .	263.71	
That for scoliosis		

07.53 Application of other cast

07.53A Shoulder, hip, spica . . . . .	175.80	
---------------------------------------	--------	--

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

07 PHYSICAL MEDICINE, REHABILITATION, AND RELATED PROCEDURES (cont'd)

07.5 Other immobilization, pressure, and attention to wound (cont'd)

07.53 Application of other cast (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
07.53B Upper extremity, excluding finger . . . . .	47.54	
07.53C Finger . . . . .	28.53	
07.53D Lower extremity . . . . .	42.34	
07.53E Wedging of cast . . . . .	47.54	
07.53H Application of fibreglass cast, upper limb, excluding finger . . . . .	55.16	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 07.53J.		

07.53J Application of fibreglass cast, lower limb . . . . . 68.35

- NOTE:
1. Benefits for HSCs 07.53H and 07.53J include the cost of supplies and the application of cast (HSC 07.53B or 07.53D).
  2. When HSC 07.53H or 07.53J are performed in a nursing home, general or auxiliary hospital, AACC, UCC or a facility which has a contract with Alberta Health Services to provide the insured service for which a fibreglass cast is applied, only the rate equivalent to HSC 07.53B or 07.53D will be paid.
  3. When HSC 07.53H or 07.53J are claimed in association with fracture reduction HSCs, they will be reduced by a rate equivalent to HSC 07.53B or 07.53D.
  4. HSC 07.53H or 07.53J may not be claimed in association with HSC 07.53B or 07.53D.

07.54 Application of splint

07.54A Cast brace (other than fractures) . . . . .	175.80
07.54B Immobilization of hip joint, using splinting device . . . . .	263.71
NOTES: 1. For developmental dislocation of the hip in infants.	
2. May not be billed in addition to a visit or consultation.	

07.56 Application of pressure dressing

07.56A Unna's boot . . . . .	10.58
------------------------------	-------

07.57 Application of other wound dressing

07.57A Initial treatment - minor burn . . . . .	38.03 V
07.57B Subsequent treatment - minor burns - dressing and/or debridement . . . . .	57.05

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations

08.11 Psychiatric mental status determination

08.11A Requiring complete mental status examination and investigation, first full 45 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	43.51 V
--	---------

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.11 Psychiatric mental status determination (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for the initial visit.
  2. When visit does not require complete examination and investigation, the appropriate office visit HSC should be claimed.
  3. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the non-referred first visit must be claimed using the applicable non-referred first visit code.

BASE ANE

08.11B Evidence from a psychiatrist at a Review Panel on behalf of a specific patient, as required under section 37(3) of the Mental Health Act, per 15 minutes or portion thereof . . . . . 50.33

- NOTE:
1. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.
  2. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist or a generalist in mental health.

08.11C For complex patient, requiring complete mental status examination and investigation, first full 45 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . . 187.90

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for the initial visit.
  2. May only be claimed by psychiatrists.
  3. May only be claimed when the patient meets the criteria outlined in note 4 and the score is identified in the patient's chart at least once every six months.
  4. Complex patient is defined as:
    - a. An adult with a Global Assessment of Function (GAF) score of 40 or less.
    - b. A child with a Children's Global Assessment of Function (CGAS) score of 41 or less.
  5. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the non-referred first visit must be claimed using the applicable non-referred first visit code.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.12 Psychiatric commitment evaluation

08.12A Certification under the Mental Health Act . . . . .	BASE	ANE
	57.03	

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview

08.19A Formal major psychiatric consultation, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	52.22 V
---	---------

NOTE: 1. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.

2. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.

08.19AA Formal major psychiatric consultation for a patient referred by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	189.58
--	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed when a patient is referred to a psychiatrist by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist and the provisions that apply to consultations under GRs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.6 are met.

2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.

3. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
08.19B Minor psychiatric consultation, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	43.51	V
NOTE: HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.		
08.19BB Minor psychiatric consultation for a patient referred by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	53.13	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when a patient is referred to a psychiatrist by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist and the provisions that apply to consultations under GRs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.6 are met.		
2. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.		
08.19C Repeat psychiatric consultation, per full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	43.51	V
NOTE: HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.		
08.19CC Repeat psychiatric consultation for a patient referred by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist, per full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	150.44	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when a patient is referred to a psychiatrist by a registered: occupational therapist, psychologist, community based psychiatric nurse, social worker or speech language pathologist and the provisions that apply to consultations under GRs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.6 are met.		
2. HSCs 08.19GA or 08.19GB may not be claimed at the same encounter. The total time spent providing the consultation must be claimed using the applicable consultation code.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
08.19D Professional interview with relative(s) in connection with the management of a patient with a psychiatric disorder, but without the patient being present during the interview, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . .	43.51	V
NOTE: 1. This service is to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient.		
2. The relationship of the patient to the person interviewed, must be indicated.		
3. The maximum benefit to be claimed by a physician other than a psychiatrist, pediatrician, or a generalist mental health is 2 hours per patient, per benefit year.		
08.19F Formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of a psychiatric patient with other physician(s), and/or direct therapeutic supervision of, allied health professionals, educational, correctional and other community agencies on behalf of a specific patient, provided by the physician most responsible for the patient's care, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	42.47	V
NOTE: Refer to notes following 08.19H		
08.19H Second and subsequent physician attendance at a formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of a psychiatric patient, on behalf of a specific patient, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	28.53	V
NOTE: 1. 08.19F and 08.19H may only be claimed by general practice physicians, generalists in Mental Health, pediatricians, psychiatrists and specialists in Mental Health.		
2. 08.19F and 08.19H are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient, naming the personnel, agencies or organizations involved.		
3. 08.19H may be claimed when the physician most responsible for the patient's care has submitted a claim under 08.19F.		
08.19J Formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of multiple psychiatric patients with other physician(s), allied health professionals, educational, correctional and other community agencies on behalf of a specific patient, provided by the physician most responsible for the patient's care . . . . .	28.52	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 08.19K.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

08.19K Second and subsequent physician attendance at a formal, scheduled, professional conference related to the care and treatment of multiple psychiatric patients, when discussion occurs on behalf of a specific patient

BASE ANE

22.93

- NOTE:
1. HSCs 08.19J and 08.19K may only be claimed by general practice physicians, generalists in Mental Health, pediatricians, psychiatrists, community medicine specialists and specialists in Mental Health.
  2. HSCs 08.19J and 08.19K are to be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the patient, naming the personnel, agencies or organizations involved.
  3. Each physician involved in a patient conference may claim for patient services using HSC 08.19J or 08.19K, per patient, to a maximum of 6 patients in a 30-minute period.
  4. HSC 08.19K may be claimed when the physician most responsible for the patient's care has submitted a claim under HSC 08.19J.
  5. HSC 08.19K may be claimed to a maximum of 2 calls per patient, per calendar week, per physician.



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

08.19L Issuance, development and documentation of a Community Treatment Order (CTO) as defined by the Mental Health Act including all activities and services that are directly related to the CTO initiation and development, per full 15 minutes . . . . .

BASE  
46.99 V ANE

NOTE: 1. Services related to the development of the CTO include:

- a) Collecting and obtaining collateral information,
- b) Reviewing but not waiting for lab and other diagnostic information,
- c) Interviews with police, registered social workers, family, caregivers, facility staff etc.,
- d) Completion of related documents and forms,
- e) Communication with other health care providers and the physician receiving the patient in their respective community.

2. May not be claimed for travel time or direct psychiatric treatment with the patient. Claims for direct psychiatric treatment should be submitted using the appropriate HSC.
3. The total time spent developing the CTO may be calculated on a cumulative basis over the course of several hours or several days; however, the time spent developing the CTO must be recorded on a session by session basis in the patient's record. The claim for this HSC must be made when the CTO is complete and ready for implementation.
4. May only be claimed by psychiatrists or physicians who are designated to perform this service by Alberta Health Services.
5. May only be claimed once per patient per year.
6. If a CTO has been cancelled and reissued within the year, supporting text is required for payment.
7. Interviews mentioned above may be provided in person as well as by telephone or other telecommunication methods.

08.19M Second physician involved in the issuance, development and documentation of a CTO, per full 15 minutes . . . . .

46.99 V

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for travel time.

2. The total time spent developing the CTO may be calculated on a cumulative basis over the course of several hours or several days; however, the time spent developing the CTO must be recorded on a session by session basis in the patient's record. The claim for this HSC must be made when the CTO is complete and ready for implementation.
3. May only be claimed once per patient per year.
4. If a CTO has been cancelled and reissued within the year, supporting text is required for payment.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
08.19N Renewal, amendments, cancellation or expiry of a CTO as well as necessary work involved in the completion of an apprehension order, examination on apprehension, written statement or non-compliance report, per full 15 minutes . . . . .	46.99	V
NOTE: 1. To be claimed by the psychiatrist most responsible, physician designated by Alberta Health Services to perform this service or in the case of examination on apprehension by an emergency room physician.		
2. May not be claimed for travel time or direct psychiatric treatment with the patient. Claims for direct psychiatric treatment should be submitted using the appropriate HSC.		
3. Benefit includes form completion and communication to community physician(s), and other health practitioners involved in the care of the patient.		
08.19G Direct contact with an individual patient for psychiatric treatment (including medical psychotherapy and medication prescription), psychiatric reassessment, patient education and/or general psychiatric counselling, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	47.54	V
NOTE: 1. May be claimed:		
-if the intent of the session is the therapy of one individual patient, whether or not more than one person is involved in the session.		
-when a physician assessment has established (during the same or previous visit) that the patient is suffering from a psychiatric disorder.		
2. For treatment of non-psychiatric disorders, the appropriate office visit health service code should be claimed.		
08.19GA Direct contact with a patient for psychiatric treatment (including medical psychotherapy and medication prescription), psychiatric reassessment, patient education and/or psychiatric counseling, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	44.01	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist (PSYC), a generalist in Mental Health (GNMH) or by a specialist in Mental Health (SPMH) if the intent of the session is the therapy of one individual patient, whether or not more than one person is involved in the session.		
2. May be claimed for both referred and non-referred patients with psychiatric disorders.		
3. May not be claimed at the same encounter as HSCs 08.11A, 08.11C, 08.19A, 08.19AA, 08.19B, 08.19BB, 08.19C or 08.19CC.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.1 Psychiatric evaluations, interviews, and consultations (cont'd)

08.19 Other psychiatric evaluation and interview (cont'd)

08.19GB Direct contact with a complex patient for psychiatric treatment (including medical psychotherapy and medication prescription), psychiatric reassessment, patient education and/or psychiatric counseling, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .

BASE ANE

46.99 V

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist or a generalist in mental health.  
2. May only be claimed when the patient meets the criteria outlined in note 3 and the score is identified in the patient's chart at least once every six months.  
3. Complex patient is defined as:  
a. An adult with a Global Assessment of Function (GAF) score of 40 or less.  
b. A child with a Children's Global Assessment of Function (CGAS) score of 41 or less.  
4. May not be claimed at the same encounter as HSCs 08.11A, 08.11C, 08.19A, 08.19AA, 08.19B, 08.19BB, 08.19C or 08.19CC.

08.3 Psychiatric drug and shock therapy

08.38 Other electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), per treatment . . . . .

60.92 V 109.21

- NOTE: 1. May be claimed with a maximum of two HSC 08.19G, 08.19GA or 08.19GB if appropriate.  
2. In order to claim HSC 08.38 and 08.19G, 08.19GA or 08.19GB for the same date of service, one hour must have elapsed.

08.4 Other psychiatric therapeutic procedures

08.44 Group therapy

08.44A Group psychotherapy, where all members of the group are receiving therapy in the session, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .

42.47 V

- NOTE: 1. May be claimed by a physician other than a psychiatrist only when a physician assessment has established (during the same or a previous visit) that the patient is suffering from a psychiatric disorder.  
2. For treatment of non-psychiatric disorders, the appropriate office visit HSC should be claimed.  
3. Group therapy services for patients 18 years of age or younger may be claimed using HSC 08.44C or 08.44D.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.4 Other psychiatric therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

08.44 Group therapy (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
08.44B Second and subsequent physician attendance at group psychotherapy, where all members of the group are receiving therapy in the session, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	70.46	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist. 2. Group therapy services for patients 18 years of age or younger may be claimed using HSC 08.44C or 08.44D.		
08.44C Group psychotherapy, complex group, where all members of the group are receiving therapy in the session, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	78.85	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist. 2. May only be claimed for groups where one or more of the members has a significant personality disorder. 3. May be claimed for group therapy sessions for patients 18 years of age or younger.		
08.44D Second and subsequent physician attendance at complex group psychotherapy, where all members of the group are receiving therapy in the session, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	78.85	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by a psychiatrist. 2. May only be claimed for groups where one or more of the members has a significant personality disorder. 3. May be claimed for group therapy sessions for patients 18 years or younger.		
08.45 Assessment or therapy of a family, requiring comprehensive psychiatric or family systems evaluation, first full 45 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	58.74	V
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed: - when the purpose of the visit is to provide psychiatric assessment or therapy to deal with systemic issues in the family unit; - by general practice physicians, generalists in Mental Health, pediatricians (including subspecialties) and psychiatrists. 2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 45 minutes has elapsed.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

08 DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (cont'd)

08.4 Other psychiatric therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

08.44 Group therapy (cont'd)

08.45A	Complex assessment or therapy of a family, requiring comprehensive psychiatric or family systems evaluation, first full 45 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	201.33
NOTE:	1. May only be claimed by psychiatrists.	
	2. May only be claimed for family therapy where one or more members of the family has a significant personality disorder.	
	3. May only be claimed when the purpose of the visit is to provide psychiatric assessment or therapy to deal with systemic issues in the family unit.	
	4. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 45 minutes has elapsed.	

09 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT

09.0 General and subjective eye examination

09.01 Limited eye examination

09.01A	Biomicroscopy (slit lamp examination) . . . . .	26.03
09.01B	Gonioscopy . . . . .	26.03
09.01C	Orthoptic analysis, interpretation . . . . .	34.59
09.01E	Orthoptic analysis, technical (may include Hess screen) . . . . .	33.90
09.01F	Complete oculo-visual examination . . . . .	36.64
NOTE:	1. Non-insured for residents aged 19 through 64 years.	
	2. May not be claimed in addition to any other complete examinations (03.04A, 03.08A, 03.08H and 09.04).	
	3. Intended for those circumstances in which a routine periodic eye examination is provided.	
	4. Claims may be submitted once every benefit year (July 1 - June 30) for residents 18 years of age or younger and 65 years and older.	

09.02 Comprehensive eye examination

09.02A	Inpatient examination for retinopathy of prematurity in infants or non-accidental trauma . . . . .	156.84
NOTE:	May only be claimed for an infant up to one year of age.	
09.02B	Anterior chamber depth measurement . . . . .	1.54
09.02D	Community or outpatient retinopathy examination of prematurity in infants .	109.92
NOTE:	May only be claimed for an infant up to one year of age.	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

09 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (cont'd)

09.0 General and subjective eye examination (cont'd)

09.02 Comprehensive eye examination (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
09.02E Amblyopia evaluation for patients nine years of age and younger . . . . .	52.05	
09.04 Eye examination under anesthesia . . . . .	287.65	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed when topical anesthesia only is used.		

09.05 Visual field study

09.05A Full threshold perimetric examination, technical . . . . .	39.72
09.05B Full threshold perimetric examination, interpretation . . . . .	34.07

09.06 Colour vision study

09.06A Color vision test, interpretation and technical . . . . .	15.75
--	-------

09.07 Dark adaptation study

09.07C Bilateral dark adaptation study - technical and interpretation . . . . .	15.75
---	-------

09.1 Examinations of form and structure of eye

09.11 Photography of fundus oculi

09.11A Bilateral specular microscopy for corneal graft patients only - technical .	15.75
09.11B Bilateral specular microscopy for corneal graft patients only - interpretation . . . . .	15.75
09.11C Potential acuity measurement (PAM) . . . . .	15.75
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 09.13G.	

09.12 Fluorescein angiography or angioscopy of eye

09.12A Intravenous fluorescein angiography (IVFA), interpretation . . . . .	67.97
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 13.59C.	
09.12B Intravenous fluorescein angiography (IVFA), technical . . . . .	160.43

09.13 Ultrasound study of eye

09.13C Assessment of serial ocular ultrasonography measurements to evaluate change in tumour dimensions . . . . .	107.01
NOTE: Refer to notes following 09.13D for further information.	
09.13D Ocular ultrasonography, for intraocular pathology, interpretation . . . . .	140.23
NOTE: HSCs 09.13C and 09.13D may only be claimed by an ophthalmologist.	
09.13E Optical coherence tomography (OCT), for the diagnosis and management of ocular pathology, interpretation . . . . .	26.20
NOTE: May not be claimed for routine examinations or routine screening.	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

09 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (cont'd)

09.1 Examinations of form and structure of eye (cont'd)

09.13 Ultrasound study of eye (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
09.13F Optical coherence tomography (OCT), for the diagnosis and management of ocular pathology, technical . . . . .	20.55	
NOTE: May not be claimed for routine examinations or routine screening.		
09.13G Bilateral biometry for cataract surgery, technical . . . . .	50.17	
NOTE: May only be claimed once every 5 years.		
09.13H Bilateral biometry for cataract surgery, interpretation . . . . .	34.07	
NOTE: May only be claimed once every 5 years.		

09.2 Objective functional tests of eye

09.21 Electroretinogram (ERG)

09.21A Electroretinogram (ERG), technical . . . . .	55.99
09.21B Electroretinogram (ERG), interpretation . . . . .	67.29

09.23 Visual evoked potential (VEP)

09.23A Visual evoked potential (VEP), technical . . . . .	43.66
09.23B Visual evoked potential (VEP), interpretation . . . . .	28.76

09.24 Electronystagmogram (ENG)

09.24B Electronystagmography (ENG) with differential vestibular testing, including caloric tests interpretation . . . . .	19.18
NOTE: This interpretation is limited to Otolaryngology/Neurology specialists only.	

09.26 Tonography, provocative tests, and other glaucoma testing

09.26A Diurnal tension curve . . . . .	57.87
NOTE: Minimum 4 intraocular pressures separated by a minimum of 2 hours each.	
09.26D Bilateral corneal pachymetry . . . . .	15.75
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed once every five years. 2. Billable only in non-refractive conditions. Excludes (Lasik and PRK).	

09.4 Nonoperative procedures related to hearing

09.41 Audiometry

09.41A Impedance audiometry/tympanometry, technical . . . . .	9.13
NOTE: Includes acoustic reflexes and hard copy of results.	
09.41B Interpretation . . . . .	16.89

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

09 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (cont'd)

09.4 Nonoperative procedures related to hearing (cont'd)

09.41 Audiometry (cont'd)

NOTE: Only one 09.41B fee, per patient, should be claimed, regardless of the number of tests performed per day.

BASE ANE

Superseded



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

09 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL AND OTOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (cont'd)

09.4 Nonoperative procedures related to hearing (cont'd)

09.43 Audiological evaluation

- NOTE: 1. HSCs 09.43A through 09.43E may be claimed by practitioners using sound-treated booths and calibrated equipment.  
2. Audiometry workup to include four or more of the following HSCs to a maximum of \$19.71.

	BASE	ANE
09.43A Pure tone audiometry, technical . . . . .	10.96	
09.43B Speech audiometry, technical . . . . .	8.22	
09.43C Special tests for malingering . . . . .	5.48	
09.43D Tonal decay, technical . . . . .	5.48	
09.43E Doerfler-Stewart, technical . . . . .	5.48	

09.46 Other auditory and vestibular function tests

09.46A Auditory evoked potential, interpretation . . . . .	25.45	
09.46B Particle repositioning maneuver for benign positional vertigo (Epley maneuver) . . . . .	92.23	
NOTE: May only be claimed by physicians who have neurotology (NEOT) certification or a specialty in neurology or otolaryngology.		

09.49 Other nonoperative procedures related to hearing

09.49A Automatic tympanometry . . . . .	2.28	
NOTE: Includes the technical and professional component.		

10 NONOPERATIVE INTUBATION, IRRIGATION, AND MANIPULATION PROCEDURES

10.0 Nonoperative intubation of respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts

10.04 Endotracheal intubation for aspiration of sputum . . . . .	32.44	
NOTE: May not be claimed with 13.62A.		

10.04B Intubation performed in an emergency room, AACC or UCC . . . . .	106.61	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed in an emergency room, AACC or UCC.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 10.04 or 13.99E when performed by the same physician.		
3. May be claimed in addition to visits or other services provided on the same day by the same physician.		

10.08 Insertion of (nasal-)intestinal tube

10.08A Intubation for selective duodenography or small bowel studies . . . . .	38.92	
--	-------	--

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

10 NONOPERATIVE INTUBATION, IRRIGATION, AND MANIPULATION PROCEDURES (cont'd)

10.0 Nonoperative intubation of respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts (cont'd)

10.16 Insertion of other vaginal pessary

10.16A	Pessary fitting . . . . .	BASE 84.36	ANE
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
10.16B	Pessary removal, adjustment and/or reinsertion . . . . .	13.47	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 10.16A.		
	2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

10.2 Other nonoperative dilation and manipulation procedures

10.23	Dilation of anal sphincter . . . . .	52.82 V	110.53
	NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed under anesthesia.		
	2. HSC 61.63A may not be claimed in addition.		

10.25	Therapeutic distention of bladder . . . . .	34.22 V	110.53
-------	---	---------	--------

10.3 Nonoperative alimentary tract irrigation, cleaning and local instillation

10.33 Gastric lavage

10.33A	Gastric lavage . . . . .	44.73	
10.33B	Gastric cytology washings . . . . .	41.04	
10.35	Gastric gavage . . . . .	41.65	

10.5 Nonoperative irrigation, cleaning, and local instillation of genitourinary system

10.55 Irrigation of other indwelling urinary catheter

10.55A	Bladder irrigation . . . . .	51.34	110.43
--------	------------------------------	-------	--------

10.56 Other genitourinary instillation

10.56A	Bladder instillation of chemotherapeutic agents . . . . .	51.34	
	NOTE: Includes catheterization and visit.		

11 REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THERAPEUTIC APPLIANCES

11.0 Nonoperative replacement of gastrointestinal appliances

11.02	Replacement of gastrostomy tube . . . . .	46.35	109.31
	NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.		

11.02A	Replacement of gastrostomy tube without gastroscopy . . . . .	142.97	110.53
	NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia or procedural sedation, otherwise a visit health service code applies.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

11 REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THERAPEUTIC APPLIANCES (cont'd)

11.2 Other nonoperative replacement

11.23 Replacement of tracheostomy tube

11.23A	Tracheostomy tube change . . . . .	BASE 50.68	ANE
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with 01.09.		
	2. May only be claimed when performed by a physician where suitable qualified allied health personnel are unavailable.		

11.7 Nonoperative removal of therapeutic device from genital system

11.71 Removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD)

11.71A	Removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD) . . . . .	21.56 V	110.53
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

11.8 Other nonoperative removal of therapeutic device

11.81 Removal of peritoneal drainage device

11.81A	Excision of indwelling intraperitoneal dialysis catheter with subcutaneous tunnel . . . . .	116.21 V	147.37
--------	--	----------	--------

12 NONOPERATIVE REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY

12.0 Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from  
respiratory tract without incision

12.01	Removal of intraluminal foreign body from nose without incision . . . . .	47.54 V	110.53
12.03	Removal of Intraluminal foreign body from larynx without incision . . . . .	145.76	110.43
	NOTE: Includes laryngoscopy.		

12.05	Removal of Intraluminal foreign body from bronchus without incision . . . .	400.00	167.83
	NOTE: Includes bronchoscopy.		

12.1 Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from  
digestive system without incision

12.12 Removal of intraluminal foreign body from esophagus without  
incision

12.12A	Via rigid esophagoscopy . . . . .	439.23	147.37
12.12B	Via flexible esophagogastrosocopy . . . . .	113.99	109.31
	NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.		

12.13 Removal of intraluminal foreign body from stomach without incision

12.13A	Via esophagogastrosocopy . . . . .	113.99	109.31
	NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

12 NONOPERATIVE REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY (cont'd)

12.2 Removal of (non-penetrating) intraluminal foreign body from other sites without incision

	BASE	ANE
12.21 Removal of intraluminal foreign body from ear without incision . . . . .	47.54 V	110.43
12.23 Removal of intraluminal foreign body from vagina without incision . . . . .	86.82	110.43
NOTE: For examination under general anesthetic, refer to 03.26.		
12.24 Removal of intraluminal foreign body from urethra without incision . . . . .	121.11 V	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to 03.26.		

12.3 Removal of other foreign body from head and neck without incision

12.31 Removal of non-penetrating foreign body from eye without incision . . . . .	38.03 V	110.43
---	---------	--------

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES

13.4 Injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance

13.4 A Scalp vein transfusion or infusion . . . . .	40.28	
---	-------	--

13.42 Immunization for allergy

13.42A Desensitization treatments with allergy serums . . . . .	21.47	
---	-------	--

- NOTE: 1. When performed by physician or under physician supervision.  
2. A maximum of one office visit per month may be claimed for reassessment of the patient in lieu of a claim for desensitizing injection.  
3. Benefit includes cost of all material other than allergy serum.  
4. Only one benefit may be claimed per treatment regardless of number of injections given.

13.5 Other injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance

13.53 Injection of steroid

13.53A Intranasal injection of steroid . . . . .	10.67	
13.53B Intralesional injection(s) of steroid . . . . .	21.66	

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D.

13.55 Injection or infusion of cancer chemotherapeutic substance NEC

13.55A Chemotherapy . . . . .	79.48	
That for treatment of malignant disease		

13.57 Iontophoresis

13.57A Iontophoresis, ionization or gluing of corneal ulcer . . . . .	21.06	
---	-------	--

13.59 Injection or infusion of therapeutic or prophylactic substance NEC

13.59A Intramuscular or subcutaneous injections . . . . .	10.14	
---	-------	--

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.5 Other injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance (cont'd)

13.59 Injection or infusion of therapeutic or prophylactic substance NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation. 2. May not be claimed for injection of allergy serum.		
13.59B Intravenous injections . . . . .	13.31	
13.59C Initiation of intravenous . . . . .	30.35	
NOTE: 1. Sole procedure only and may not be claimed in addition to a radiology service. 2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation providing the purpose of the visit is not for the initiation of the intravenous. 3. May be claimed only when performed by a physician where suitable qualified nursing personnel are unavailable.		
13.59D Intracorporeal injection of penis . . . . .	68.45	
NOTE: 1. Includes visit. 2. Limit of one per patient, per physician. 3. Repeat visits, refer to 03.03A. 4. Includes patient teaching for self injection and observation.		
13.59E Injection of Botulinum A Toxin . . . . . For spasmodic torticollis	164.22	110.53
13.59F Follow up injection of Botulinum A Toxin for spasmodic torticollis . . . . .	85.08	
13.59K Injection of Botulinum A Toxin . . . . . For treatment of spasticity due to upper motor neuron injury or disease	162.38	110.53
NOTE: 1. Single benefit applies regardless of the number of injections or limbs injected. 2. May only be claimed for purposes such as improving gait, reduction of pain, improving upper limb function. 3. May be claimed for initial and follow-up or repeat injections at a later date. 4. May not be claimed with 07.09A or 07.09B.		
13.59H Local infiltration of tissue . . . . .	25.16	
NOTE: May not be claimed with any other procedure at the same encounter by the same or different physician except for HSC 95.94C.		
13.59J Injection with local anesthetic of myofascial trigger points . . . . .	20.44	
NOTE: 1. A maximum of three calls applies. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D.		
13.59L Botulinum toxin injection for treatment of sialorrhea . . . . .	67.57 V	110.43

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.5 Other injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance (cont'd)

13.59 Injection or infusion of therapeutic or prophylactic substance NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
13.59N Injection of Botulinum A Toxin for anal fissure . . . . .	79.23 V	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		
13.59M Injection of therapeutic substance for lower urinary tract dysfunction . . . .	342.25	110.43
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes cystoscopy.		
2. May only be claimed by urology, obstetrics and gynecology.		
13.59O Injections of Botulinum A Toxin for the prophylaxis of chronic migraine headaches for eligible patients 18-65 years of age . . . . .	100.91 V	110.53
NOTE: 1. Eligible patients will have suffered headache activity for greater than 15 days per month with each episode lasting four or more hours for three consecutive months prior to the initial treatment.		
2. Follow up treatment may be claimed in 12 week intervals.		
3. Only one call may be claimed regardless of the number of injections performed.		
4. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		

13.6 Respiratory therapy

13.62 Other mechanical assistance to respiration

13.62A Ventilatory support, in Intensive Care Unit (ICU) . . . . .	96.60
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes endotracheal intubation with positive pressure ventilation, tracheal toilet, use of an artificial ventilator and continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) through an artificial airway.	
2. May only be claimed for services provided in approved level 2 and 3 and neonatal ICUs.	
3. May only be claimed once per 24 hour period for any ventilated patient, irrespective of the number of physicians providing care.	
4. May not be claimed for the same date of service by the same physician who provides either an anesthetic or surgical procedure.	
5. May be claimed in association with other ICU services.	

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.7 Conversion of cardiac rhythm

13.72 Other electric countershock of heart

	BASE	ANE
13.72A Cardioversion . . . . .	103.25	110.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for electrical conversion.		
2. May not be claimed with electrophysiology studies.		

13.8 Miscellaneous physical procedures

13.82 Ultraviolet light therapy

13.82A Psoralen ultraviolet A treatment, ultraviolet B or narrow-band ultraviolet B treatment . . . . .	20.41
---	-------

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures

13.99 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures NEC

13.99AG Application of neurological navigation unit, with intracranial intracerebral localization by neurosurgical probe or instrument . . . . .	535.38
13.99BA Periodic Papanicolaou Smear for patients between the ages of 21 and 69 . . . . .	28.53

NOTE: 1. Two Papanicolaou smears may be claimed per patient, per physician, per year (April 1 of one year to March 31 of the following year). Additional claims may be submitted with supporting information.  
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.  
3. When clinically indicated, Papanicolaou smears may be claimed for those patients not meeting the age requirements. In those instances, text must be submitted explaining the specific circumstance.  
4. May not be claimed at the same encounter as HSC 13.99BD or 13.99BE.

13.99BE Pelvic examination using a speculum requiring swab(s) and/or sample(s) collection . . . . .	28.53
NOTE: 1. May be claimed with a visit or consultation.	
2. May not be claimed at the same encounter as HSC 13.99BA or 13.99BD.	

13.99BD Anal Papanicolaou Smear . . . . .	17.12
NOTE: 1. Two Anal Papanicolaou smears may be claimed per patient, per physician, per year (April 1 of one year to March 31 of the following year). Additional claims may be submitted with supporting information.	
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.	
3. May not be claimed at the same encounter as HSC 13.99BA or 13.99BE.	

13.99BB Needle biopsy of other superficial organs . . . . .	62.08 V
---	---------

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

13.99 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
13.99CC Assessment of distal circulation by peripheral Doppler . . . . .	75.26	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by vascular surgeons and by general surgeons with additional training in vascular surgery.		
2. If performing arterial and venous assessments, a second call may be claimed.		
13.99DD Non-surgical reduction of abdominal or inguinal hernia . . . . .	63.08	109.21
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation at the same encounter.		
2. May only be claimed in an emergency room, AACC or UCC.		
13.99AE Placement of colonic stent, additional benefit . . . . .	170.99	163.96
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.22 and 01.24B.		
13.99AF Placement of duodenal stent via gastroscope, additional benefit . . . . .	170.99	163.96
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.14 or 64.97A.		
13.99A Hemodialysis treatment, unstable patient . . . . .	113.97	
For assessment and management of an unstable patient undergoing hemodialysis treatment where the physician attends and assesses or changes the treatment at the time of the visit		
13.99B Hemodialysis treatment, stable patient . . . . .	42.08	
For assessment and management of a stable patient with chronic renal failure		
NOTE: May only be claimed when the patient is seen while receiving hemodialysis. If the patient is seen when they are not receiving hemodialysis, the appropriate visit HSC should be claimed.		
13.99C Assessment and management of an unstable patient with acute/chronic renal failure treated by peritoneal dialysis . . . . .	117.96	
13.99D Assessment and management of a stable patient with chronic renal failure treated by peritoneal dialysis . . . . .	45.59	
13.99AA Assessment and management of a patient undergoing therapeutic plasmapheresis	113.97	
NOTE: 1. A benefit for central line placement or umbilical vein catheter, if required, may be claimed in addition.		
2. May not be claimed for blood transfusion.		



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

13.99 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures NEC (cont'd)

13.99AB Dialysis therapy, any modality, in the intensive care unit . . . . .	BASE	ANE
	144.02	

- NOTE:
1. Benefit includes prescription, monitoring and ongoing manipulation of dialysis therapy.
  2. May only be claimed by physicians working in a level II or level III ICU.
  3. May only be claimed once per patient, per day regardless whether the same or different physician provides the service.
  4. May be claimed in addition to other visits or services provided on the same day by the same physician.

13.990 Management of dialysis patients on home dialysis or receiving treatment in a remote hemodialysis unit (per week) . . . . .	95.38
---	-------

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed by internal medicine specialists.
  2. May be claimed for patients on either hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.
  3. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 13.99B and 13.99D within the same calendar week unless documentation to support the claim is provided.
  4. May be claimed once per patient within the same calendar week if not preceded by any visit except those outlined in Note 5.
  5. HSC 03.03AR, 03.03DF and special callback benefits (HSCs 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) may be claimed within the same calendar week for the same patient by the same physician.
  6. The physician must be actively involved in the management of the patient's care in order to claim.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

13.99 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures NEC (cont'd)

13.990A Management of patient on hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis (per week)	BASE	ANE
	131.51	

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed by nephrologists.
  2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 13.99B or 13.99D within the same calendar week.
  3. May be claimed once per patient within the same calendar week if not preceded by any visit except those outlined in Note 4.
  4. HSCs 03.03AR, 03.03DF and special callback benefits (HSCs 03.03KA, 03.03LA, 03.03MC, 03.03MD, 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) may be claimed within the same calendar week for the same patient by the same physician.
  5. Other HSCs (03.08A, 03.07B, 03.04A, 03.03A, 03.03F) may not be claimed in the same calendar week for the same patient by any nephrologist. Exceptions to this include consultation and visit HSCs that are related to assessment for kidney/kidney-pancreas transplantation, which may be claimed within the same calendar week by nephrologists with special interest or training in transplantation. For the exceptions, supporting text must be submitted.
  6. The physician must be actively involved in the management of the patient's care in order to claim.

13.99AC Management of complex home total parenteral nutrition patients (TPN) (per week)	42.18
---	-------

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for patients on home TPN.
  2. May not be claimed in addition to office visits within the same calendar week unless documentation to support the claim is provided.
  3. May be claimed once per patient within the same calendar week if not preceded by any visit except those outlined in Note 4.
  4. HSC 03.03AR, 03.03DF and special callback benefits (HSCs 03.05N, 03.05P, 03.05QA, 03.05QB, 03.05R) may be claimed within the same calendar week for the same patient by the same physician.

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services

13.99E	Resuscitation, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	BASE 96.52	ANE
NOTE:	<p>1. Resuscitation is defined as the emergency treatment of an unstable patient whose condition may result in imminent mortality without such intervention.</p> <p>2. May be claimed when this service follows a consultation or hospital visit earlier in the same day as defined under GR 1.19.</p> <p>3. When the condition of the patient is such that further care is provided, either before or after the patient is resuscitated, at a level consistent with the description of HSC 13.99H, 13.99HA, 13.99J, 13.99K, 13.99KA or 13.99KB, time spent providing that care may be claimed using these HSCs. Concurrent claims for overlapping time for the same or different patients may not be claimed.</p> <p>4. If two claims for HSC 13.99E at different encounters are submitted by the same or different physician, text is required.</p> <p>5. Two physicians may not claim HSC 13.99E for concurrent care. The second and subsequent physician involved in the resuscitation may claim HSC 13.99EC.</p>		
13.99EC	Resuscitation, per 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the second and subsequent physician actively participating and providing assistance to the primary physician at a resuscitation . . . . .	87.66	
NOTE:	<p>1. Resuscitation is defined as the emergency treatment of an unstable patient whose condition may result in imminent mortality without such intervention.</p> <p>2. May only be claimed for the time spent when the physician is directly involved in assisting the primary physician in a resuscitation.</p> <p>3. May not be claimed in addition to other procedures or visits at the same encounter by the same physician.</p> <p>4. May not be claimed for Medical Emergency Team (MET) coverage.</p>		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
13.99EB Medical Emergency Team Co-ordination by lead physician, per full 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	97.14	
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes patient assessment and necessary interventions including priority attendance, initial stabilization of patient with establishment of peripheral intravenous access, administration of oxygen, insertion of urinary catheter, initiation of appropriate medications and airway control for 'life-threatening' calling criteria.		
2. May only be claimed by a Critical Care Specialists whose role is to respond as part of a recognized hospital Rapid Response or Medical Emergency Team when patients fulfill activation criteria and where intervention by physician is required to prevent death or support failing organ systems.		
3. Concurrent claims for overlapping time for the same or different patients may not be claimed.		
4. If two claims for HSC 13.99EB at different encounters are submitted by the same or different physician, text is required.		
5. Two physicians may not claim HSC 13.99EB or 13.99E for concurrent care on the same day.		
13.99F Neonatal resuscitation . . . . .	47.92	
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

13.99GA	Trauma assessment, multiple trauma, severely injured patient . . . . .	BASE 364.48	ANE
NOTE:	<p>1. Benefit includes the consultation and, when indicated, establishment of peripheral intravenous access, administration of oxygen, insertion of urinary catheter, spinal stabilization, oropharyngeal airway, and insertion of chest tube(s).</p> <p>2. May only be claimed by the coordinating surgical specialist.</p> <p>3. May be claimed in addition to a major surgical procedure by the same physician.</p> <p>4. May only be claimed for referred cases.</p> <p>5. Subsequent days of trauma care should be claimed using HSC 03.05B if a major surgical procedure has not been claimed by the same physician.</p> <p>6. Following the seventh day of trauma care, the appropriate level of hospital care should be claimed using HSC 03.03D.</p> <p>7. May be claimed in addition to care provided by intensivists.</p>		
13.99H	Critical care of severely ill or injured patient in a hospital emergency department requiring major treatment intervention(s), per 15 minutes . . . .	58.61	
NOTE:	<p>1. May only be claimed when a patient presents with a serious condition requiring at least a two hour stay in the active treatment portion of the emergency department or care results in hospitalization. The two hour period criterion does not apply in cases where the patient dies after having been seen.</p> <p>2. Time may be claimed on a cumulative basis per day (defined as 0001 to 2400), and may include time spent with the patient, review of patient history including diagnostics, review of patient prescriptions and other activities the physician does in relation to the patient's care on the same date of service.</p> <p>3. Time spent providing services compensated elsewhere in the Schedule, e.g., family conferences and procedures, may not be included in time claimed for HSC 13.99H.</p> <p>4. Major treatment intervention is defined as a medical intervention which prevents or treats a condition that may result in significant morbidity.</p>		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
13.99HA Critical care of severely ill or injured patient in an AACC or UCC department, or requiring major treatment intervention, per 15 minutes . . .	60.22	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a patient presents with a serious condition requiring at least a two hour stay in the active treatment portion of the AACC or UCC or care results in hospitalization. The two hour period criterion does not apply in cases where the patient dies after having been seen.		
2. Time may be claimed on a cumulative basis per day (defined as 0001 to 2400), and may include time spent with the patient, review of patient history including diagnostics, review of patient prescriptions and other activities the physician does in relation to the patient's care on the same date of service.		
3. Time spent providing services compensated elsewhere in the Schedule, e.g., family conferences and procedures, may not be included in time claimed for HSC 13.99HA.		
4. Major treatment intervention is defined as a medical intervention which prevents or treats a condition that may result in significant morbidity.		
13.99I Hyperbaric oxygen therapy detention time, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	47.54	
NOTE: May only be claimed when a physician personally and continuously attends a patient with the following conditions: air/gas embolism, severe CO poisoning, clostridial myonecrosis (gas gangrene), decompression sickness, necrotizing soft tissue infections, chronic diabetic leg and/or foot ulcers resistant to all forms of conventional therapy, radiation tissue damage (osteoradionecrosis), osteoradionecrosis (mandible), osteomyelitis (refractory), skin grafts and flaps (compromised), therapeutically irradiated patients requiring osseointegrated implants (dental implant following radiotherapy).		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

13.99J	Medical emergency detention time, per 15 minutes . . . . .	BASE 60.22	ANE
NOTE:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Time may be claimed on a cumulative basis per day (defined as 0001 to 2400), and may include time spent with the patient, review of patient history including diagnostics, review of patient prescriptions and other activities the physician does in relation to the patient's care on the same date of service.</li><li>Time spent providing services compensated elsewhere in the Schedule, e.g., family conferences and procedures, may not be included in time claimed for HSC 13.99J.</li><li>Supporting information must be submitted.</li><li>May be claimed by a physician during the time he/she is medically required to personally and continuously attend and treat an illness or injury of an emergency nature.</li><li>May not be claimed for such services as:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>counseling or psychotherapy except for crisis intervention situations;</li><li>waiting for the results of laboratory or radiological examination;</li><li>giving advice to family members or the patient;</li><li>waiting for a family physician or consultant;</li><li>attendance at labour or fetal monitoring (see HSC 13.99JA);</li></ul></li><li>Detention time may not be claimed if the service was provided in the office in conjunction with routine visits except when it is documented that an emergency existed.</li><li>Illness of an "emergency nature" may apply to mental or emotional disorders as well as to physical illness.</li><li>If a visit benefit is claimed, the detention time benefit may not be claimed until thirty minutes after the start of the visit.</li><li>Only HSC 13.99J or procedures provided during the same encounter (with the exception of HSC 13.99E) may be claimed, but not both. Concurrent claims for overlapping time for the same or different patients may not be claimed.</li><li>A maximum of 16 calls per physician per day may be claimed in any location other than a physician's office.</li><li>A maximum of 8 calls per physician per day may be claimed in the physician's office.</li></ol>		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

13.99JA Management of complex labour, per 15 minutes . . . . .	BASE 52.45	ANE
NOTE: 1. Time may be determined on a cumulative basis.		
2. May be claimed for complex or non-progressive labour where the physician is actively managing a higher risk labour (defined as prolonged labour exceeding 12 hours during the first stage of labour or 1 hour during the second stage of labour, non-progressive labour, non-reassuring fetal/maternal status, multiple gestation, pregnancy induced hypertension, HELLP, insulin dependent diabetes, antepartum hemorrhage, prelabour ruptured membranes, non-reassuring fetal heart tracing, multiple pregnancy and preterm labour, seizure disorder, unstable patient).		
3. May only be claimed when the physician is on-site and immediately available or when called to monitor or reassess the patient with complex or non-progressing labour.		
4. Only HSC 13.99JA or the services relating to labour provided may be claimed, but not both. Concurrent billing for overlapping time for separate patient encounters/services may not be claimed.		
5. May be claimed in addition to HSCs 86.9 B, 86.9 D or 87.98A.		
6. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 87.98B or 87.98C.		
7. A maximum of twelve 15 minute units may be claimed per patient per pregnancy.		
13.99K Ambulance detention time, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof, weekday, 0700 - 1700 hours . . . . .	86.49	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 13.99KB.		
13.99KA Ambulance detention time, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof, weekdays 1700-2200 hours, weekends, statutory holidays 0700-2200 hours . . .	118.50	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 13.99KB.		
13.99KB Ambulance detention time, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof, any day, 2200 - 0700 hours . . . . .	142.58	
NOTE: 1. Supporting information must be submitted for HSCs 13.99K, 13.99KA and 13.99KB.		
2. May be claimed by a physician during the time he/she is medically required to personally and continuously attend a patient being transported by surface or air ambulance.		
3. Only time in attendance with the patient may be claimed.		
4. Concurrent billing for overlapping time for separate patient encounters/services may not be claimed.		
5. A maximum of 20 calls applies.		



I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

13.99L	Donor maintenance, prior to cadaveric harvesting of organs, per 15 minutes .	BASE 56.74	ANE
	NOTE: 1. To be claimed using the Personal Health Number of the donor. 2. Payable for direct attendance by the physician. 3. Total time to be determined on a cumulative basis.		
13.99M	Donor maintenance during cadaveric organ harvesting, first full 35 minutes .	154.50	
	NOTE: Each subsequent full 5 minutes may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List.		
13.99AD	Application of image guided surgery system for sinus and skull base surgery, additional benefit . . . . .	112.77	
13.99V	Examination and crisis counselling for sexual/physical abuse, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	57.05	
	NOTE: 1. A maximum of 16 calls may be claimed. 2. Time taken for forensic evidence is not to be included in total time.		
13.99UM	Pre-lung transplant, assessment . . . . .	573.58	
	NOTE: May only be claimed by Pediatric, Internal Medicine and Respiratory Medicine specialists.		
13.99VM	Post-lung transplant, inpatient care, per day . . . . .	114.75	
	NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by Pediatric, Internal Medicine and Respiratory Medicine specialists. 2. Daily fee includes all visit services provided including callbacks during a 24-hour period. 3. A maximum of 30 days may be claimed.		
13.99W	Pre-liver transplant, assessment . . . . .	496.76	
	NOTE: May only be claimed by Pediatric and Internal Medicine specialists.		

I. CERTAIN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13 OTHER NONOPERATIVE PROCEDURES (cont'd)

13.9 Other miscellaneous diagnostic and therapeutic procedures (cont'd)

Emergency Services (cont'd)

13.99X	Post-liver transplant, inpatient care, per day . . . . .	BASE 83.46	ANE
NOTE:	1. May only be claimed by Pediatric and Internal Medicine specialists. 2. Daily fee includes all visit services provided including callbacks during a 24-hour period. 3. A maximum of 30 days may be claimed.		
13.99Y	Renal transplant care, day one . . . . .	482.19	
13.99Z	Day two and three, per day . . . . .	289.31	
NOTE:	The daily fee for 13.99Y and 13.99Z, includes all visit services including callbacks during a 24 hour period.		
13.99AZ	Medical pre-transplant assessment, pancreas or islet cell transplantation .	727.40	
NOTE:	1. May only be claimed for out of province patients. 2. May only be claimed by endocrinologists. 3. To include all services relating to the pre-transplant assessment for patients undergoing pancreatic or islet cell transplantation.		

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

14 INCISION AND EXCISION OF SKULL, BRAIN AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

Intracranial procedure involving microsurgical technique, for a second neurosurgeon, refer to Price List

14.0 Cranial puncture

14.09 Other cranial puncture

	BASE	ANE
14.09A Drainage of ventricle or cyst through existing burr holes . . . . .	96.37 V	110.43
14.09B Aspiration of intracranial abscess . . . . .	935.58	183.46

14.1 Craniotomy and craniectomy

14.13 Other craniotomy

14.13A With exploration, burr holes . . . . .	401.54	184.21
14.13B Craniotomy or craniectomy with exploration . . . . .	1,070.76	350.01
14.13C Evacuation of epidural hematoma, abscess or fluid collection . . . . .	1,338.45	420.62
14.13D Decompressive craniectomy including hemicraniectomy . . . . .	1,472.30	460.53
14.13E Exploration of posterior fossa . . . . .	1,180.51	335.68
NOTE: Includes that with rhizotomy.		
14.13F Intracranial endoscopy via skull base, neurosurgical component . . . . .	2,231.20	1,646.88
14.13G Intracranial endoscopy via cranial vault, neurosurgical component . . . . .	1,338.45	992.57

14.14 Other craniectomy

14.14A For osteomyelitis . . . . .	579.07	331.58
14.14B For neoplasm of skull . . . . .	1,070.76	331.58
14.14C With exploration . . . . .	803.07	350.01
14.14D For sub-temporal decompression . . . . .	622.38	218.60

14.2 Incision of brain and cerebral meninges

14.21 Incision of cerebral meninges

14.21B Evacuation of subdural hematoma, abscess or fluid collection . . . . .	1,673.06	509.18
---	----------	--------

14.22 Lobotomy and tractotomy

14.22A Resection of brain tissue for epilepsy, including lobectomy, tractotomy and corpus callostomy . . . . .	3,346.13	1,063.65
--	----------	----------

14.29 Other incision of brain

14.29A Resection of disrupted brain tissue . . . . .	2,007.68	460.53
14.29B Evacuation of intraparenchymal hematoma, abscess or fluid collection . . . . .	2,275.37	497.38

14.3 Operations on thalamus and globus pallidus (including ansa and cingulus)

14.3 A A Stereotactic ablation or stimulation of subcortical structures for functional indications, including thalamus and globus pallidus . . . . .	1,379.94	371.01
14.3 B Other stereotactic procedure, including application of stereotactic frame or frameless stereotaxy . . . . .	2,275.37	382.58

14.4 Other excision or destruction of brain and meninges

14.41 Excision of lesion or tissue of cerebral meninges

14.41A Craniotomy/craniectomy with repair of leptomeningeal cyst . . . . .	2,007.68	576.58
14.42 Hemispherectomy . . . . .	2,877.67	768.76

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

14 INCISION AND EXCISION OF SKULL, BRAIN AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

Intracranial procedure involving microsurgical technique, for a second neurosurgeon, refer to Price List (cont'd)

14.4 Other excision or destruction of brain and meninges (cont'd)

14.49 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of brain  
Craniotomy/craniectomy with:

	BASE	ANE
14.49A Cerebral biopsy . . . . .	1,338.45	423.69
14.49B Removal of tumor of cerebellopontine angle . . . . .	1,895.25	830.36
14.49C Resection of intracranial intra-axial tumor, supratentorial . . . . .	3,346.13	774.83
14.49D Removal or surgical correction of intracranial lesion, transclival approach . . . . .	3,479.97	1,043.62
14.49E Craniotomy/craniectomy with removal of extra-axial tumor with or without microsurgical dissection . . . . .	4,684.58	1,081.98
14.49F Cortical exploration and resection for epilepsy . . . . .	2,676.90	644.75
14.49G With insertion of electrodes (epidural, subdural, or intraparenchymal) for epilepsy . . . . .	1,338.45	478.95
14.49H Resection of skull base tumor, neurosurgical component . . . . .	3,164.07 V	865.80
NOTE: For otolaryngological component, refer to Price List.		
14.49J Extended skull base craniotomy including anterior, middle or posterior fossa approaches, neurosurgical component . . . . .	3,008.80 V	830.36
NOTE: For otolaryngological component, refer to Price List.		
14.49K Radiosurgery method for cranial or spinal lesion, neurosurgical component . . . . .	4,684.58	1,070.03
14.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges		
14.82 Biopsy of brain . . . . .	962.35	270.82
That by twist drill or burr hole		
14.85B Injection of contrast media, via burr holes . . . . .	305.17	131.04
14.88 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on brain and cerebral meninges		
14.88A Electroencephalography or microelectrode cellular recording, full 15 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	78.08	
14.88B Insertion of special electrodes for epilepsy . . . . .	62.62	

15 OTHER OPERATIONS ON SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

15.0 Cranioplasty

15.01 Opening of cranial suture

15.01A Craniectomy for craniostenosis, single suture . . . . . 1,338.45 294.73

15.02 Elevation of skull fracture fragments

15.02A Skull fracture, depressed, dura intact . . . . . 1,338.45 332.06  
15.02B Skull fracture, with laceration of brain . . . . . 1,673.06 386.85  
15.02C Skull fracture, with paranasal sinus involvement . . . . . 1,088.31 406.35

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

15 OTHER OPERATIONS ON SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES (cont'd)

15.0 Cranioplasty (cont'd)

15.06 Other cranial osteoplasty

	BASE	ANE
15.06A Cranioplasty, or cranial vault repair . . . . .	1,003.84	420.62
NOTE: Benefit includes synthetic implant or plate fixation.		
15.06B Craniofacial reconstruction, for congenital deformity, full 60 minutes of major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . .	647.81	

15.1 Repair of cerebral meninges

15.12 Other repair of cerebral meninges

15.12A Craniotomy and repair of C.S.F. fistula . . . . .	1,081.17	388.68
15.12B Repair of cranial meningo-encephalocoele . . . . .	983.46	309.19
15.12C Intracranial duraplasty with graft . . . . .	271.71	201.41

15.2 Ventriculostomy

15.2 A Ventriculostomy including insertion of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) reservoir system . . . . .	1,003.84	497.37
--	----------	--------

15.3 Extracranial ventricular shunt

15.3 Extracranial ventricular shunt . . . . .	1,338.45	597.72
---	----------	--------

15.4 Revision of ventricular shunt

15.4 Revision of ventricular shunt . . . . .	1,338.45	287.79
--	----------	--------

15.9 Other operations on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges

15.93 Implantation of intracranial neurostimulator

15.93A Internalization or minor repairs to leads, control unit, battery or battery replacement for deep brain stimulator or epidural electrodes . . . . .	401.54	110.53
15.93B Insertion, requiring stereotactic procedures . . . . .	1,396.00	424.01
15.93C Revision, requiring stereotactic procedures . . . . .	936.92	318.01
NOTE: May not be claimed within 90 days subsequent to 15.93B.		

15.94 Insertion of intracranial pressure monitor

15.94A Insertion of intracranial pressure monitoring device with recording . . . .	304.56	147.37
15.94B ICP and/or CSF monitoring in ICU, daily benefit . . . . .	61.62	

- NOTE: 1. May be claimed for the monitoring and manipulation of the physiologic parameter of intracranial or cerebrospinal fluid pressure through an indwelling temporary catheter.  
2. May only be claimed once per 24 hour period for any ventilated patient, irrespective of the number of physicians providing care.  
3. May be claimed in association with other ICU services.  
4. When a procedure and 03.05A are provided during the same encounter, only the greater benefit may be claimed.  
5. Time spent performing this procedure should be excluded from cumulative 03.05A time spent with the patient per day.

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

15 OTHER OPERATIONS ON SKULL, BRAIN, AND CEREBRAL MENINGES (cont'd)

15.9 Other operations on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges (cont'd)

15.99 Other operations on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges NEC

	BASE	ANE
15.99A Application of skull tongs . . . . .	200.77	109.21
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES

NOTE: The listed benefits are payable irrespective of the number of vertebrae involved if one incision utilized, unless otherwise stated.

16.0 Exploration and decompression of spinal canal

16.09 Other exploration and decompression of spinal canal

16.09F Laminectomy with microsurgical exploration of spinal cord . . . . .	2,007.68	939.49
For syringomyelia and shunting		
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.09G Laminectomy, with microsurgical exploration of cervico-medullary junction .	2,676.90	1,311.68
For syringomyelia or Arnold-Chiari malformation		
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.09J Repeat decompression, cervical, thoracic or lumbar spine . . . . .	1,265.79	515.80
---	----------	--------

16.09N Intervertebral fusion, thoracic & lumbar spine only (anterior lumbar intervertebral fusion (ALIF), posterior lumbar intervertebral fusion (PLIF), or translateral lumbar intervertebral fusion (TLIF)) . . . . .	1,318.53	460.54
---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.  
2. Additional levels may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List; a maximum benefit of five calls applies.

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES (cont'd)

NOTE: The listed benefits are payable irrespective of the number of vertebrae involved if one incision utilized, unless otherwise stated.

16.0 Exploration and decompression of spinal canal (cont'd)

16.09 Other exploration and decompression of spinal canal (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
16.090 Laminoplasty or decompression (cervical/thoracic/lumbar) . . . . .	1,211.30	331.58
NOTE: 1. Only 1 benefit may be claimed regardless of the number of levels.		
2. Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.09P Anterolateral or posterolateral decompression of spine, not simple discectomy or laminectomy . . . . .	1,111.96	553.45
---	----------	--------

16.1 Division of intraspinal nerve root

16.1 A Cervical or thoracic dorsal root entry zone myelolysis . . . . .	2,001.43	777.35
16.1 B Cervical, laminectomy with cordotomy or rhizotomy . . . . .	1,239.40	353.34
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.1 C Thoracic or lumbar, laminectomy with cordotomy or rhizotomy . . . . .	857.04	305.76
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.1 D Lumbar/sacral, laminectomy with selective posterior rhizotomy . . . . .	2,409.21	901.02
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.2 Chordotomy

16.2 A Longitudinal myelotomy . . . . .	990.45	270.82
16.2 B Percutaneous . . . . .	614.35	

16.3 Excision or destruction of lesion of spinal cord and spinal meninges

Thoracic or lumbar laminectomy

16.3 A With removal of tumor . . . . .	1,673.06	386.85
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.3 B With removal of intradural tumor or arteriovenous malformation . . . . .	3,145.36	386.85
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

Cervical laminectomy

16.3 C With removal of tumor . . . . .	1,596.91	454.27
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.3 D With removal of intradural tumor or arteriovenous malformation . . . . .	2,676.90	460.54
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES (cont'd)

16.3 Excision or destruction of lesion of spinal cord and spinal meninges (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
16.3 E Excision of spinal or paraspinal tumor . . . . .	1,673.06	765.15
NOTE: 1. Benefit is for the neurosurgical component, when an orthopedic surgeon claims 93.05D.		
2. Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.3 F Repair of lipomeningomyelocele with excision of intra-medullary lipoma . . .	2,676.90	989.37
---	----------	--------

16.4 Plastic operations on spinal cord and spinal meninges

16.42 Repair of (spinal) myelomeningocele

16.42A Plastic repair of meningocele or myelocele . . . . .	1,338.45	276.32
---	----------	--------

16.43 Repair of vertebral fracture

16.43D Repair of spine fracture/dislocation, posterior (cervical, thoracic, lumbar) Open reduction internal fixation, instrumentation and graft	1,582.24	534.22
16.43E Repair of spine fracture/dislocation, posterior (cervical, thoracic, lumbar) Open reduction internal fixation segmental wiring and graft	966.92	318.01

16.49 Other repair and plastic operation on spinal cord structures

16.49A Laminectomy (thoracic or lumbar) with repair of diastematomyelia . . . . .	1,916.29	636.01
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		
16.49B Laminectomy cervicothoracic, 2 levels or less . . . . .	1,318.53	460.54
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		
16.49C Laminectomy cervicothoracic, more than 2 levels . . . . .	1,626.19	552.63
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		
16.49D Laminectomy lumbar, for stenosis, 2 levels or less . . . . .	966.92	331.58
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		



II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES (cont'd)

16.4 Plastic operations on spinal cord and spinal meninges (cont'd)

16.49 Other repair and plastic operation on spinal cord structures (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
16.49E Laminectomy lumbar, for stenosis, more than 2 levels . . . . .	1,318.53	460.54
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		
16.49F Dural repair . . . . .	197.78	109.21
16.49G Duralplasty . . . . .	337.29	109.21

16.5 Freeing of adhesions of spinal cord and nerve roots

16.5 A Laminectomy (thoracic or lumbar) with release of tethered spinal cord . . . . .	2,275.37	921.07
NOTE: Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.		

16.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on spinal cord and spinal canal structures

16.81 Spinal tap

16.81A Spinal tap for diagnosis or imaging studies . . . . .	127.45	
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 50.98B or 50.99C. 2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

16.83 Contrast myelogram

16.83A Lumbar, thoracic, cervical or complete . . . . .	58.58	110.53
16.83B Supine myelography . . . . .	33.14	
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to 16.83A.		

16.83C Cisternal or posterior fossa injection . . . . .	112.14	131.04
---	--------	--------

16.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on spinal cord and spinal canal structures

16.89A Injection for discogram . . . . .	95.96	
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to an operative procedure.		

16.89B Percutaneous facet joint injection - Cervical . . . . .	106.75	
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 16.89D.		

16.89C Percutaneous facet joint injection - Thoracic . . . . .	106.75	
NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 16.89D.		

16.89D Percutaneous facet joint injection - Lumbar/Sacral . . . . .	106.75	
---	--------	--

- NOTE: 1. A maximum of four calls may be made per patient, per day regardless of level (HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D).  
2. A maximum of twelve calls may be claimed per patient, per benefit year regardless of level (HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D).  
3. HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C and 16.89D may not be claimed in addition to HSCs 13.53B, 13.59J, 92.78B or 92.78C.  
4. HSCs X 55 or X 56 may only be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D once per year, per patient.

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES (cont'd)

16.9 Other operations on spinal cord and canal structures

16.91 Injection of anesthetic into spinal canal for analgesia

	BASE	ANE
16.91A Epidural/regional catheter insertion for pain control management, including set up and initial injection . . . . .	104.35	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 16.91B		
16.91B Follow up encounter for pain control management subsequent to continuous epidural/regional catheter insertion for pain management . . . . .	41.74	
NOTE: 1. 16.91A and 16.91B may not be claimed: - for labour and delivery - in addition to an anesthetic for the same encounter. 2. A maximum of four 16.91B may be claimed per physician, per patient, per day, which may include: - up to two claims for regularly scheduled encounters, and - a maximum of two claims for unscheduled encounters. 3. Surcharge benefits may be claimed for unscheduled encounters in accordance with GR 15.		
16.91C Epidural catheter insertion for labour analgesia including set-up and initial injection . . . . .	104.35	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 16.91G for further information.		
16.91G Epidural analgesia for labour and delivery, monitoring and/or top-up/adjustment, each additional full 5 minutes, per patient . . . . .	16.55	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed by an on-site physician when immediately available or when called to monitor or reassess the patient or top-up/adjust analgesia. 2. HSC 16.91G may not be claimed for the same patient until 35 minutes has elapsed from the time of the initiation of the HSC 16.91C recognizing that HSC 16.91C represents a full 30 minutes. 3. Concurrent billing for overlapping time for separate patient encounters/services may not be claimed. 4. Anesthetic benefits for a vaginal delivery by the same or a different physician may not be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.91C or 16.91G. 5. HSC 16.91F may be claimed for attendance at a forceps/vacuum delivery, vaginal breech delivery or vaginal delivery multiple birth, where an epidural was previously established by the same or different physician. 6. Listed anesthetic benefits for Cesarean section may be claimed in addition but not concurrently with HSC 16.91G, see Note 3. 7. A maximum of one surcharge benefit (SURC) for HSC 16.91G may be claimed per physician, per patient, if applicable, in accordance with GR 15.		

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

16 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD AND SPINAL CANAL STRUCTURES (cont'd)

16.9 Other operations on spinal cord and canal structures (cont'd)

16.91 Injection of anesthetic into spinal canal for analgesia (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
16.91F Attendance at forceps/vacuum delivery, vaginal breech delivery or vaginal delivery multiple birth, where epidural was previously established . . . . .	104.35	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when the physician is specially called and remains in attendance for the delivery.		
2. May not be claimed if the delivery is by Caesarean section.		

16.92 Injection of other agent into spinal canal

16.92A Implantation of intrathecal morphine infusion system . . . . .	877.60	
16.92B Differential spinal block . . . . .	337.71	

16.93 Insertion or replacement of spinal neurostimulator

16.93A Implantation of epidural stimulator for intractable pain . . . . .	1,003.84	257.90
16.93B Revision of epidural stimulator for intractable pain . . . . .	1,003.84	239.48
NOTE: May not be claimed within 90 days subsequent to 16.93A.		

16.95 Spinal blood patch

16.95A Epidural blood patch . . . . .	111.47	
---------------------------------------	--------	--

16.99 Other operations on spinal cord and spinal canal structures NEC

16.99A Epidural injection of steroids . . . . .	111.11	
---	--------	--

17 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES

17.0 Incision, division, and excision of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.02 Acoustic neurotomy

17.02A Trans-labyrinthine resection of acoustic neuroma . . . . .	1,023.91	346.13
17.02B Middle fossa approach for acoustic neuroma . . . . .	1,252.79	401.85

17.03 Division of trigeminal nerve

17.03A Trigeminal rhizotomy . . . . .	1,003.84	276.32
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

17.05 Other incision of cranial and peripheral nerves

Exploration of peripheral nerve (post traumatic neuropraxia)

17.05A Major, proximal to mid palm . . . . .	272.08	165.79
17.05B Minor, distal to mid palm . . . . .	168.43	110.53

17.08 Other excision or avulsion of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.08A Morton's neuroma, excision . . . . .	175.80	110.53
17.08B Excision of neuroma on peripheral nerve . . . . .	285.03	147.37
17.08C Obturator neurectomy . . . . .	241.85	131.04
17.08D Avulsion of supra-orbital or infra-orbital nerves . . . . .	207.67	109.21
17.08E Avulsion of suboccipital nerve . . . . .	195.67	109.21
17.08F Differential section of facial nerve . . . . .	382.19	174.72

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

17 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES (cont'd)

17.0 Incision, division, and excision of cranial and peripheral nerves (cont'd)

17.08 Other excision or avulsion of cranial and peripheral nerves (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
17.08H Trans-labyrinthine section of eighth nerve . . . . .	692.66	331.97
17.08J Transantral vidian neurectomy . . . . .	347.91	176.68
17.08K Retrolabyrinthine selective vestibular neurectomy . . . . .	2,917.82 V	768.76
NOTE: 1. Includes intraoperative electrodiagnostic monitoring.		
2. For otolaryngological component - refer to Price List.		

17.1 Destruction of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.1 A Injection of alcohol, Trigeminal . . . . .	167.31	110.43
---	--------	--------

17.2 Suture of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.2 A Peripheral nerve repair - major . . . . .	267.03	165.79
17.2 B Peripheral nerve repair - minor . . . . .	183.75	110.53

Microsurgical anastomosis of intracranial portion of cranial nerve

17.2 C Without graft, to include craniotomy . . . . .	1,634.25	583.03
NOTE: With other intracranial procedures, price will be modified, refer to Price List.		

17.3 Freeing of adhesions and decompression of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.31 Decompression of trigeminal nerve root

17.31A Craniotomy with microvascular decompression of cranial nerve V (Trigeminal) . . . . .	2,007.68	571.06
--	----------	--------

17.32 Other cranial nerve decompression

17.32A Facial nerve decompression . . . . .	678.93	309.70
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 52.31A, 52.31B, 52.31C or 52.31D by the same or different physician at the same encounter.		

17.32B Craniotomy with microvascular decompression of cranial nerve VII (facial nerve) . . . . .	2,007.68	547.67
--	----------	--------

17.32C Facial nerve decompression with insertion of graft . . . . .	696.22	273.84
---	--------	--------

17.33 Release of carpal tunnel . . . . .	233.09	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 17.39C.		

17.39 Other peripheral nerve or ganglion decompression or freeing of adhesions

17.39A Neurolysis, external and interfascicular release of nerve from scar tissue . . . . .	427.55	202.64
---	--------	--------

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

17 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES (cont'd)

17.3 Freeing of adhesions and decompression of cranial and peripheral nerves (cont'd)

17.39 Other peripheral nerve or ganglion decompression or freeing of adhesions (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
17.39B Major nerve exploration . . . . .	338.94	165.79
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for the release of carpal tunnel (HSC 17.33) or procedures/diagnostic conditions related to carpal tunnel.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 17.39C.		
17.39C Release ulnar nerve (includes transposition) . . . . .	394.99	165.79
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 17.5 A, 17.33 or 17.39B.		
17.39D Brachial plexus exploration, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	647.81	202.64
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with other procedures.		
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 60 minutes has elapsed.		
17.39E Neurolysis, lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh, minor . . . . .	96.23 V	110.43
17.39F Decompression recurrent laryngeal nerve . . . . .	269.39	148.51
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to thyroid surgery (HSCs 19.3 A or 19.3 B) when the nerve is encased in malignant disease or in repeat thyroid procedures.		

17.4 Cranial or peripheral nerve graft

Microsurgical anastomosis of intracranial portion of cranial nerve

17.4 A With graft to include craniotomy . . . . .	1,460.59	646.47
NOTE: With other intracranial procedures, price will be modified, refer to Price List.		

Peripheral nerve reconstruction utilizing microsurgical technique

17.4 B Minor, single cable . . . . .	499.32	291.50
17.4 C Major, multiple cables . . . . .	1,036.49	515.80

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

17 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES (cont'd)

17.5 Transposition of cranial and peripheral nerves

BASE ANE

17.5 A Transposition of peripheral neuroma . . . . . 284.90 139.77  
NOTE: May not be claimed with 17.39C.

17.5 D Submuscular ulnar nerve transposition . . . . . 527.41 184.21

17.6 Other cranial or peripheral neuroplasty

17.61 Anastomosis of cranial or peripheral nerve

17.61A Spino facial or facio hypoglossal anastomosis . . . . . 570.07 218.39

17.61B Peripheral repair using microsurgical technique, primary . . . . . 414.60 165.79

17.63 Repair of old traumatic injury of cranial and peripheral nerves

17.63A Peripheral repair using microsurgical technique, secondary . . . . . 518.25 218.60

17.7 Injection into peripheral nerve

17.71 Peripheral nerve injection, unqualified

17.71A Local block(s) of somatic nerve(s) . . . . . 25.88

NOTE: May not be claimed with any other procedure at the same encounter by the same or different physician except for HSC 95.94C.

17.71B Femoral nerve block - injection with or without ultrasound . . . . . 59.14

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for services related to chronic pain management or treatment.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to any other anesthetic services by the same physician.  
3. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation by the same physician.  
4. May not be billed with a visit if another physician has provided and claimed a visit on the same date of service in the same location.

17.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on peripheral nervous system

17.81 Biopsy of peripheral nerve or ganglion

17.81A Sural nerve biopsy . . . . . 95.96 V 110.53

17.81B Fascicular nerve biopsy, with operating microscope . . . . . 220.87 109.31

17.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on cranial and peripheral nerves

17.89A Intraoperative neural electrodiagnostic monitoring . . . . . 240.92

NOTE: 1. One fee only payable per sitting irrespective of the number of nerves involved.  
2. May be claimed in addition to items 16.1A, 16.1D, 16.3B, 16.3D, 16.5A 16.49A and 16.09F.

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

17 OPERATIONS ON CRANIAL AND PERIPHERAL NERVES (cont'd)

17.9 Other operations on cranial and peripheral nerves

17.92 Implantation or replacement of peripheral neurostimulator

	BASE	ANE
17.92A Sacral nerve root stimulator, peripheral nerve evaluation, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	129.58	110.53
NOTE: 1. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.		
2. The anesthetic rate for HSC 17.92A may not be claimed in addition to an anesthetic rate for any other service.		
17.92B Sacral nerve root stimulator, implantation of pulse generator, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	129.58	110.53
NOTE: 1. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.		
2. The anesthetic rate for HSC 17.92B may not be claimed in addition to an anesthetic rate for any other service.		
17.92C Sacral nerve root stimulator, first or second stage (permanent implant), first full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	513.37	110.53
NOTE: 1. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 60 minutes has elapsed.		
2. The anesthetic rate for HSC 17.92C may not be claimed in addition to an anesthetic rate for any other service.		

18 OPERATIONS ON SYMPATHETIC NERVES OR GANGLIA

18.1 Sympathectomy

18.13 Lumbar sympathectomy

18.13A Thoracic or thoracolumbar . . . . .	517.30	291.48
18.13B Lumbar . . . . .	427.88	183.46
18.14 Presacral sympathectomy . . . . .	301.85	139.77
Presacral neurectomy		

18.2 Injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion

18.22 Injection of neurolytic agent into sympathetic nerve

18.22A With sclerosing agents (alcohol) . . . . .	126.02
18.22B Celiac plexus ganglion block, with sclerosing agents (alcohol or phenol) . .	147.36

18.29 Other injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion

18.29A Chemical sympathectomy under fluoroscopic or CT control . . . . .	200.01
--	--------

II. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (cont'd)

18 OPERATIONS ON SYMPATHETIC NERVES OR GANGLIA (cont'd)

18.2 Injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion (cont'd)

18.29 Other injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
18.29B Lumbar sympathetic block . . . . .	108.31	
18.29C Stellate ganglion block . . . . .	107.50	
18.29D Sphenopalatine ganglion block . . . . .	106.75	
18.29E Paravertebral block . . . . .	106.75	
18.29F Radiofrequency ablation of the facet joint medial branch nerves, using fluoroscopic guidance . . . . .	468.62	

III. OPERATIONS ON THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

19 OPERATIONS ON THYROID AND PARATHYROID GLANDS

19.0 Incision of thyroid field

19.09 Other incision of thyroid field

19.09A Exploration of the neck for penetrating injury, first hour of operating time	396.17	317.63
---	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for trauma patients.

2. Other procedures may be claimed in addition but the time spent in performing them may not be included in the time claimed for this procedure.

3. Each subsequent 15 minutes or major portion thereof may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List.

4. A maximum of three hours may be claimed.

19.1 Unilateral thyroid lobectomy

19.1 Total thyroid lobectomy . . . . .	720.15	313.17
--	--------	--------

19.3 Complete thyroidectomy

19.3 A Total thyroidectomy . . . . .	1,320.56	515.80
19.3 B Total thyroidectomy with formal neck dissection . . . . .	1,760.99	718.43

19.6 Excision of thyroglossal duct or tract

19.6 A Thyroglossal duct excision . . . . .	427.81	184.21
19.6 B Recurrent thyroglossal duct excision . . . . .	615.14	257.90

19.7 Parathyroidectomy

19.7 A Parathyroidectomy . . . . .	1,227.26	626.33
------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: Benefit for a re-operation; use modifier REANE or REOP; refer to the Price List.

19.7 B Parathyroidectomy with mediastinal exploration . . . . .	1,584.68	681.59
---	----------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 20.73.

19.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on thyroid and parathyroid glands

19.81 Percutaneous (needle) biopsy of thyroid . . . . .	66.98 V	110.43
---	---------	--------



III. OPERATIONS ON THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (cont'd)

20 OPERATIONS ON OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS

20.1 Partial adrenalectomy

	BASE	ANE
20.12 Unilateral adrenalectomy . . . . .	1,035.32	354.21
20.12A Unilateral laparoscopic adrenalectomy . . . . .	1,234.97	575.58

20.5 Hypophysectomy

20.54 Total excision of pituitary gland, transfrontal approach . . . . .	1,879.49	646.47
--	----------	--------

20.55 Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach

20.55A Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach . . . . .	1,200.58	510.09
--	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. Also applies to transthemoidal approach.

20.55B Transphenoidal or transthemoidal hypophysectomy, Neurosurgical component . .	1,338.45	419.02
---	----------	--------

20.7 Thymectomy

20.73 Total excision of thymus . . . . .	1,034.60	335.67
--	----------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 19.7 B.

Superseded

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES

21 OPERATIONS ON LACRIMAL APPARATUS

21.3 Manipulation of lacrimal passage (tract)

21.31 Dilation of lacrimal punctum

	BASE	ANE
21.31A Diagnostic irrigation of nasolacrimal duct, office procedure, per eye . . .	31.33	
21.31B Probing and irrigation of nasolacrimal duct for patients 18 years of age and under . . . . .	261.45	110.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed in an operating room, day surgery or non hospital surgical facility. 2. Benefit rate includes both eyes.		

21.32 Probing of lacrimal canaliculi

21.32B Catheterization of nasolacrimal duct . . . . .	156.84	109.21
NOTE: May be claimed when performed at the same time as 21.71.		
21.32C Unilateral probing with intubation of nasolacrimal duct . . . . .	287.65	110.53
21.32D Replacement of Jones/bypass lacrimal tube, per eye . . . . .	230.63	172.55

21.4 Incision of lacrimal sac and passage

21.41 Incision of lacrimal sac . . . . . Drainage of lacrimal sac	78.42 V	109.21
21.42 Snip incision of lacrimal punctum . . . . .	78.42 V	109.21

21.6 Repair of canaliculus and punctum

21.69 Other repair of canaliculus and punctum

21.69A Non-surgical closure of punctum, insertion of punctal plugs, per eye . . .	26.20 V	109.21
21.69B Lacerated canaliculi repair . . . . .	575.12	128.95
NOTE: Benefit includes intubation.		
21.69C Surgical closure of punctum, not punctal plugs, per eye . . . . .	78.42 V	109.21

21.7 Fistulization of lacrimal tract to nasal cavity

21.71 Dacryocystorhinostomy (DCR) . . . . .	627.35	163.96
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 33.01A, 33.51B, 33.76C, 34.54A and 34.89A.		
21.72 Conjunctivocystorhinostomy . . . . .	679.57	167.83

22 OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS

22.1 Excision of lesion or tissue of eyelid

22.13 Other excision of single lesion of eyelid

22.13A Excision of eyelid lesion requiring pathology analysis . . . . .	156.84	109.31
NOTE: Single fee applies regardless of whether the upper or lower or both eyelids of same eye are involved. If second eye needs to be done, the fee for the second eye may be claimed at 75%.		

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

22 OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS (cont'd)

22.1 Excision of lesion or tissue of eyelid (cont'd)

22.13 Other excision of single lesion of eyelid (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
22.13B Chalazion - surgical removal . . . . .	120.20 V	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
22.13C Non cosmetic excision of benign tumor of eyelid not requiring pathology analysis, for functional reasons including obstruction of visual axis, tearing, inflammation or lid malposition . . . . .	80.04 V	110.43
NOTE: For services requiring pathology analysis see HSC 22.13A.		

22.3 Correction of entropion or ectropion

22.32A Major full thickness repair of lid involving eyelid margin entropion, ectropion, trauma or tumor) . . . . .	461.26	123.67
--	--------	--------

22.39 Other correction of entropion or ectropion

22.39A Non full thickness lid procedure for entropion, ectropion or lid repair . .	315.90	110.53
--	--------	--------

22.4 Correction of blepharoptosis

22.4 A Eyelid ptosis repair requiring surgery on eyelid retractors - muller, levator, frontalis and/or lower lid equivalent . . . . .	722.54	150.17
---	--------	--------

22.5 Blepharorrhaphy

22.5 A Simple suture . . . . .	142.19 V	109.31
NOTE: Single fee applies regardless of whether the upper or lower or both eyelids of same eye are involved. If second eye needs to be done, the fee for the second eye may be claimed at 75%.		

22.5 B Surgical tarsorrhaphy . . . . .	313.67	109.21
Not to be used for botox		

22.51 Functional blepharoplasty - upper eyelid - without cosmetic intent

22.51A Functional blepharoplasty - upper eyelid - without cosmetic intent . . . . .	392.26	150.17
NOTE: May only be claimed for patients where at least half the pupil is covered by the skin of the upper eyelids. Sufficient evidence to support this must be documented in the patient record.		

22.6 Other repair of eyelid

22.62 Rhytidectomy of eyelid

22.62A Lower/upper repair of redundant skin . . . . .	196.00	110.43
NOTE: Single fee applies regardless of whether the upper or lower or both eyelids of same eye are involved. If second eye needs to be done, the fee for the second eye may be claimed at 75%.		

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

22 OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS (cont'd)

22.6 Other repair of eyelid (cont'd)

22.69 Other eyelid repair

	BASE	ANE
22.69B Major full thickness lid repair with flap or graft . . . . .	922.36	239.49
NOTE: Single fee applies regardless of whether the upper or lower or both eyelids of same eye are involved. If second eye needs to be done, the fee for the second eye may be claimed at 75%.		

22.7 Epilation of eyelid

22.71 Electrosurgical epilation requiring injection of anesthesia . . . . .	141.08	
---	--------	--

22.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on eyelid

22.81 Biopsy of eyelid . . . . .	77.53 V	109.21
NOTE: Single fee applies regardless of whether the upper or lower or both eyelids of same eye are involved. If second eye needs to be done, the fee for the second eye may be claimed at 75%.		

23 OPERATIONS ON OCULAR MUSCLES OR TENDONS

23.9 Other operations on ocular muscles or tendons

23.99 Other operations on ocular muscles or tendons NEC

23.99A Strabismus repair, one muscle . . . . .	705.94	165.79
NOTE: 1. Subsequent muscles, regardless if the same or different eye, are paid at a reduced rate as indicated in the Price List to a maximum benefit of five.		
2. The add on fee applies once only per eye for a re-operation.		

23.99C Strabismus repair, adjustable suture technique, additional benefit . . . . .	365.90	109.21
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSC 23.99A.		
2. Single benefit applies regardless of the number of adjustable sutures used.		

23.99D Injection of Botulinum A Toxin . . . . .	130.59	
For strabismus, blepharospasm or hemifacial spasm		
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

24 OPERATIONS ON CONJUNCTIVA

24.1 Other incision of conjunctiva

24.1 A Peritomy . . . . .	156.84	109.21
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to any other procedure on the same date of service.		

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

24 OPERATIONS ON CONJUNCTIVA (cont'd)

24.2 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva

24.22 Excision of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva

	BASE	ANE
24.22A Conjunctival biopsy or simple tumor excision with pathology analysis . . . .	130.81 V	110.53

24.3 Conjunctivoplasty

24.31 Reconstruction of conjunctival cul-de-sac with buccal mucous membrane graft

24.31A Reconstruction of conjunctival fornix with graft . . . . .	922.36	176.68
---	--------	--------

24.32 Other reconstruction of conjunctival cul-de-sac

24.32A Other reconstruction of conjunctival fornix . . . . .	461.26	182.17
--	--------	--------

24.35 Conjunctival flap

24.35A Conjunctival flap for corneal ulcer . . . . .	461.26	110.53
--	--------	--------

24.5 Suture of conjunctiva

24.5 Suture of conjunctiva . . . . .	156.84 V	109.21
--------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to other procedures at the same encounter.

24.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on conjunctiva

Allergy testing

24.89A Conjunctival test, per test . . . . .	7.90	
--	------	--

NOTE: 1. A maximum of 15 calls may be claimed per patient, per benefit year except when the patient has been referred to a specialist in which case the specialist may also claim a maximum of 15 calls.  
2. Benefits do not include the cost of materials.

24.89B Diagnostic conjunctival scraping . . . . .	18.49	
---	-------	--

24.9 Other operations on conjunctiva

24.91 Subconjunctival injection . . . . .	36.64	
---	-------	--

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to other procedures at the same encounter.  
2. May not be claimed for injection of local anesthetics.

25 OPERATIONS ON CORNEA

25.1 Incision of cornea

25.1 A Removal of corneal foreign body . . . . .	40.58 V	110.43
--	---------	--------

25.2 Excision of pterygium

25.21 Excision or transposition of pterygium with graft

25.21A Excision of pterygium with graft . . . . .	461.26	147.37
---	--------	--------

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

25 OPERATIONS ON CORNEA (cont'd)

25.2 Excision of pterygium (cont'd)

25.21 Excision or transposition of pterygium with graft (cont'd)

BASE ANE

25.29 Other excision of pterygium

25.29A Excision of pterygium without graft . . . . . 170.02 110.53

25.3 Excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of cornea

25.39 Other removal or destruction of corneal lesion

25.39A Excision of corneal dermoid . . . . . 204.61 141.34

25.39B Malignant tumor of cornea . . . . . 512.63 148.51

25.39C Superficial keratectomy . . . . . 311.62 122.30

25.39D Phototherapeutic keratectomy - for corneal scar, epithelial irregularity or  
amblyogenic refractive error . . . . . 461.26

NOTE: May not be claimed for routine refractive purposes.

25.4 Suture of cornea

25.4 A Traumatic corneal wound repair that with sutures . . . . . 1,024.75 110.53

25.5 Corneal transplant

25.53 Lamellar keratoplasty (with homograft)

25.53A Anterior lamellar keratoplasty with graft . . . . . 922.36 221.05

25.53B Deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty with graft . . . . . 1,383.28 294.73

25.53C Endothelial keratoplasty . . . . . 1,024.75 294.73

25.55 Penetrating keratoplasty (with homograft)

25.55A Penetrating keratoplasty . . . . . 1,280.89 294.73

25.6 Other repair of cornea

25.63 Keratoprosthesis . . . . . 1,537.20 288.28

25.69 Other repair of cornea

25.69A Therapeutic corneal cross-linking examination for progressing cases of  
keratoconus or pellucid marginal degeneration, per eye . . . . . 1,267.71 150.17

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for services provided in  
association or in relation to refractive surgery  
either 2 years preceding refractive surgery or 2  
years following refractive surgery. Patient must have  
a greater than 1 dioptre change in refractive  
astigmatism and a greater than one line loss of  
corrected acuity documented over a minimum of three  
examinations (one baseline and two follow ups).  
2. May only be claimed for epithelium-off procedures.

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

25 OPERATIONS ON CORNEA (cont'd)

25.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on cornea

25.81 Scraping of cornea for smear or culture

25.81A Diagnostic corneal scraping . . . . .	BASE 18.49	ANE
--	---------------	-----

26 OPERATIONS ON IRIS, CILIARY BODY, SCLERA, AND ANTERIOR CHAMBER

26.2 Operations for the relief of intraocular tension

26.2 B Glaucoma implant procedures with reservoir shunts . . . . .	1,231.41	313.17
--	----------	--------

26.25 Trabeculectomy ab externo

26.25B Trabeculectomy or major revision of trabeculectomy . . . . .	973.55	221.05
---	--------	--------

26.29 Other relief of intraocular circulation

26.29A Ab-interno angle surgery (stent, trabectome or similar) for adult open-angle glaucoma . . . . .	470.51	221.05
---	--------	--------

26.29B Transcleral drainage of choroidal hemorrhages or subretinal fluid . . . . .	341.58	255.56
--	--------	--------

26.3 Facilitation of intraocular circulation

26.34 Trabeculotomy ab externo

26.34A Argon laser trabeculoplasty, selective laser trabeculoplasty, iridoplasty, goniopuncture . . . . .	418.29	312.94
--	--------	--------

26.4 Excision or destruction of lesion of iris, ciliary body, and sclera

26.45 Excision of lesions of ciliary body . . . . .	1,793.35	279.56
---	----------	--------

26.5 Other iridectomy or iridotomy

26.52 Other iridotomy

26.52A Peripheral iridotomy - laser . . . . .	313.67	132.51
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed for capsulotomy.

26.53 Iridectomy (basal)

26.53A Surgical iridectomy . . . . .	512.46	163.96
--------------------------------------	--------	--------

26.6 Iridoplasty

26.62 Freeing of other anterior synechiae

26.62A Freeing of angle closure synechiae under gonioscopy . . . . .	228.75	109.31
--	--------	--------

26.69 Other iridoplasty

26.69A Iridodialysis, repair . . . . .	512.63	150.17
--	--------	--------

26.7 Scleroplasty

26.71 Suture of complicated (traumatic) laceration of sclera with or without  
laceration to cornea . . . . .

1,537.20	177.09
----------	--------

26.79 Other scleroplasty

26.79A Scleroplasty/scleral resection . . . . .	954.03	273.27
---	--------	--------

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

26 OPERATIONS ON IRIS, CILIARY BODY, SCLERA, AND ANTERIOR CHAMBER (cont'd)

26.9 Other operations on iris, ciliary body, sclera, and anterior chamber

26.91 Aspiration of anterior chamber

	BASE	ANE
26.91A Aspiration or tap of anterior chamber through new wound . . . . .	112.83 V	109.21
26.91B Anterior chamber washout for hyphema . . . . .	409.90	122.30

26.97 Other operations on sclera

26.97B Placement of radioactive plaque with suturing to sclera . . . . .	830.07	
--	--------	--

26.98 Other operations on anterior chamber

26.98B Ciliary body ablation . . . . .	589.34	218.60
--	--------	--------

27 OPERATIONS ON LENS

27.3 Discission of lens and capsulotomy

27.3 C Yttrium Aluminium Garnet (YAG) laser capsulotomy . . . . .	209.06	109.21
---	--------	--------

27.4 Intracapsular extraction of lens

27.4 A Intracapsular extraction of lens with or without intraocular lens . . . . .	768.60	200.94
--	--------	--------

27.5 Extracapsular extraction of lens

27.5 A Pediatric cataract extraction . . . . .	1,024.75	276.32
--	----------	--------

May only be claimed for children 6 years of age and under

27.5 B Extracapsular cataract extraction - non phacoemulsification - with or without intraocular lens . . . . .	768.60	203.18
---	--------	--------

27.7 Insertion of prosthetic lens

27.7 A Entry into anterior chamber for manipulation, repositioning of lens fragment, IOL or foreign body . . . . .	341.58	110.43
--	--------	--------

27.7 C Remove, replace or repositioning of subluxed or dislocated intraocular lens (IOL) or secondary insertion of posterior chamber intraocular lens with or without suturing . . . . .	723.06	202.64
--	--------	--------

27.7 D Removal, replace or repositioning of posteriorly dislocated pseudophakos, with secondary suturing . . . . .	1,018.75	279.56
--	----------	--------

27.72 Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis with cataract extraction, one stage

27.72A Phacoemulsification cataract extraction, anterior approach, with or without insertion of intraocular lens . . . . .	409.90	98.48
--	--------	-------

27.73 Secondary insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis

27.73A Secondary insertion of anterior chamber intraocular lens, includes peripheral iridectomy . . . . .	675.63	185.51
---	--------	--------

27.9 Other operations on lens

27.99 Other operations on lens NEC

27.99A Dislocated lens, removal . . . . .	762.78	200.94
---	--------	--------



IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

28 OPERATIONS ON RETINA, CHOROID, AND VITREOUS

28.2 Scleral buckling with implant

	BASE	ANE
28.2 B Segmental retinal repair . . . . .	920.47	276.32
28.2 C Scleral buckling and encircling tubing . . . . .	989.13	313.17
28.2 D Removal of scleral buckle material . . . . .	691.72	517.52
NOTE: May not be claimed with any other procedures at the same encounter.		

28.4 Other operations for repair of retina

28.4 A Light coagulation or cryopexy - posterior segment (repair of retinal tears)	424.11	109.21
28.4 B Light coagulation or cryopexy with drainage of subretinal fluids . . . . .	857.46	218.39

28.5 Excision or destruction of lesion of retina or choroid

28.5 A Posterior segment cryopexy or focal or grid laser . . . . .	424.11	109.21
28.5 B Cryopexy or laser treatment for retinopathy of prematurity . . . . .	776.48	123.67

28.54 Destruction of lesion of retina or choroid by unspecified photocoagulation

28.54A Panretinal photocoagulation . . . . .	575.12	109.21
NOTE: A maximum of 8 calls per patient per lifetime may be claimed.		

28.7 Operations on vitreous

28.71 Removal of vitreous, anterior approach (partial)

28.71A Anterior vitrectomy using automated vitrector at the time of anterior segment surgery (complex cataract, trauma, keratoplasty, glaucoma filtering procedure) . . . . .	341.58	165.79
NOTE: 1. When only procedure performed. 2. For additional fee when performed in conjunction with another procedure - refer to Price List.		

28.72 Removal of vitreous, other approach

28.72A Aspiration/washout of vitreous cavity with replacement . . . . .	512.63	150.17
28.72B Posterior total vitrectomy with 2 or 3 port infusion and cutting device . .	982.11	313.17
28.72C Posterior capsulotomy when performed with posterior vitrectomy . . . . .	104.61	78.27

28.73 Injection of vitreous substitute

28.73A Pneumatic retinopexy - includes cryopexy, and/or laser, and/or gas injection, and/or paracentesis, and/or fluid drainage . . . . .	522.05	390.58
---	--------	--------

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

28 OPERATIONS ON RETINA, CHOROID, AND VITREOUS (cont'd)

28.7 Operations on vitreous (cont'd)

28.73 Injection of vitreous substitute (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
28.73B Addition or removal of gas or air injection . . . . .	149.13	
NOTE: Payable within 60 days following scleral buckling (HSC 28.2 C) or pneumatic retinopexy (HSC 28.73A).		

28.74 Discission of vitreous strands

28.74B Stripping of premacular membrane associated with vitrectomy . . . . .	1,300.92	384.39
--	----------	--------

28.79 Other operations on vitreous

28.79B Intravitreal injection for drug delivery . . . . .	111.98	109.21
28.79C Aspiration of vitreous for diagnostic purposes with or without intravitreal injection for drug delivery . . . . .	236.11	176.65
NOTE: May not be claimed for injecting anti Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) medications.		

28.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on retina, choroid, and vitreous

28.8 A Eye tumor localization or planning of plaque placement . . . . .	307.51 V	109.21
---	----------	--------

28.81 Biopsy of retina, choroid, and vitreous

28.81A Biopsy of retina or choroid including intraoperative laser . . . . .	512.46	109.21
---	--------	--------

29 OPERATIONS ON ORBIT AND EYEBALL

29.0 Orbitotomy

29.0 A Orbitotomy - exploration and/or biopsy . . . . .	524.96	147.37
29.0 B Orbitotomy for decompression . . . . .	922.36	331.58

NOTE: A second, third or fourth call may be claimed at the rate  
specified on the Price List.

29.0 C Orbitotomy - incision and drainage of abscess . . . . .	461.26	110.43
--	--------	--------

29.01 Orbitotomy with frontal approach

29.01A Removal of anterior orbital tumor including lacrimal gland biopsy if performed . . . . .	691.72	147.37
--	--------	--------

29.02 Orbitotomy with lateral approach

29.02A Complicated orbital reconstruction or tumor excision - first 90 minutes . .	1,690.79	401.85
--	----------	--------

29.2 Evisceration of eyeball

29.21 Removal of ocular contents with implant into scleral shell

29.21A Evisceration with or without implant . . . . .	922.36	165.79
---	--------	--------

IV. OPERATIONS ON THE EYES (cont'd)

29 OPERATIONS ON ORBIT AND EYEBALL (cont'd)

29.2 Evisceration of eyeball (cont'd)

29.21 Removal of ocular contents with implant into scleral shell (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
29.29 Other evisceration of eyeball . . . . .	691.16	131.04

29.3 Removal of eyeball

29.31 Enucleation of eyeball with implant into tenon's capsule with attachment of muscles

29.31A Enucleation with or without implant into tenon's capsule with attachment of extra ocular muscles . . . . .	1,152.82	165.79
---	----------	--------

29.4 Exenteration of orbital contents

29.4 A Exenteration of orbital contents with or without flap graft . . . . .	1,445.06	203.18
--	----------	--------

29.5 Insertion of ocular or orbital implant

29.55 Other reinsertion of ocular implant

29.55A Replacement of socket implant or dermal fat graft to socket . . . . .	867.57	141.34
--	--------	--------

29.9 Other operations on orbit or eyeball

29.91 Retrobulbar injection of therapeutic agent . . . . .	130.81	
--	--------	--

29.99 Other operations on eye, unspecified structure or type

29.99A Removal of intraocular foreign body . . . . .	512.63	159.01
--	--------	--------

V. OPERATIONS ON THE EARS

30 OPERATIONS ON EXTERNAL EAR

30.1	Excision or destruction of lesion of external ear		
		BASE	ANE
30.1 A	Removal of osteoma of ear canal . . . . .	184.46	110.53
30.11	Excision of preauricular sinus		
30.11A	Excision of preauricular sinus, primary . . . . .	154.32	110.53
30.11B	Secondary excision of preauricular sinus . . . . .	328.73	167.83
30.19	Excision or destruction of other lesion of external ear		
30.19A	Aural polyp removal . . . . .	26.07 V	109.21
30.19B	Excision of accessory auricle . . . . .	112.46 V	110.43
30.3	Suture of (traumatic) laceration of external ear		
30.3 A	Post traumatic major ear reconstruction . . . . .	411.81	221.05
30.4	Surgical correction of prominent ear		
30.4 A	Otoplasty . . . . .	466.42	147.37
	NOTE: Patient under 19 years of age.		
30.6	Other plastic repair of external ear		
30.61	Construction of auricle of ear		
30.61A	Major ear reconstruction, cartilage graft and flap or skin graft, per 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	647.81	1,007.03
	NOTE: Refer to notes following HSC 30.61B.		
30.61B	Major ear reconstruction, cartilage graft, per 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	647.81	653.70
	NOTE: 1. HSCs 30.61A and 30.61B may not be claimed with other procedures. 2. Benefits for HSCs 30.61A and 30.61B include harvesting and preparation of cartilage.		
30.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on external ear		
30.81	Biopsy of external ear		
30.81A	Punch biopsy . . . . .	28.53	
30.9	Other operations on external ear		
30.9 A	Closure of post-auricular fistula . . . . .	125.80 V	109.21
31	RECONSTRUCTIVE OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE EAR		
31.0	Stapes mobilization		
31.0	Stapes mobilization . . . . .	336.95	176.68
31.1	Stapedectomy		
31.1 A	Stapedectomy, stapedoplasty or fenestration of oval window . . . . .	718.65	221.05
31.19	Other stapedectomy		
31.19A	Laser stapedotomy . . . . .	934.15	594.05

V. OPERATIONS ON THE EARS (cont'd)

31 RECONSTRUCTIVE OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE EAR (cont'd)

31.3 Other operations on ossicular chain

	BASE	ANE
31.3 A Ossicular reconstruction . . . . .	743.31	386.85

31.4 Myringoplasty

31.4 Myringoplasty . . . . .	489.91	184.21
Tympanoplasty		

31.5 Other tympanoplasty

31.5 A Tympanoplasty with antrotomy . . . . .	561.59	239.49
---	--------	--------

31.9 Other repair of middle ear

31.9 A Excision of glomus tumors, trans-tympanotomy approach . . . . .	478.51	167.83
--	--------	--------

32 OTHER OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE AND INNER EAR

32.0 Myringotomy

32.01 Myringotomy with insertion of tube

32.01A Myringotomy . . . . .	62.09 V	110.53
With insertion of tube		
NOTE: Single anesthetic benefit applies regardless of whether the procedure is performed bilaterally.		

32.1 Removal of tympanostomy tube

32.1 Removal of tympanostomy tube . . . . .	70.31 V	150.17
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when performed under anesthesia.		
2. If under local anesthesia, claim the appropriate office visit.		

32.2 Incision of mastoid and middle ear

32.21 Incision of mastoid

32.21A For removal of foreign body . . . . .	110.38 V	109.21
--	----------	--------

32.23 Incision of middle ear

32.23A Tympanotomy (exploratory) elevation of tympanomeatal flap . . . . .	122.36 V	147.37
--	----------	--------

32.3 Mastoidectomy

32.31 Simple mastoidectomy . . . . .	310.93	150.17
--------------------------------------	--------	--------

32.32 Radical mastoidectomy

32.32A Radical or modified mastoidectomy . . . . .	690.34	202.64
32.32B Radical or modified radical mastoidectomy, with tympanoplasty . . . . .	935.98	294.73

32.39 Other mastoidectomy

32.39A Antrotomy . . . . .	101.31 V	109.21
32.39B Repair of atresia of ear, incomplete . . . . .	373.94	194.35

V. OPERATIONS ON THE EARS (cont'd)

32 OTHER OPERATIONS ON MIDDLE AND INNER EAR (cont'd)

32.3 Mastoidectomy (cont'd)

32.39 Other mastoidectomy (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
32.39C Repair of atresia of ear, complete . . . . .	808.60	331.58
32.79B Excision of glomus tumors, including resection of jugular bulb, internal jugular vein and sigmoid sinus . . . . .	1,202.16	442.11
32.79G Labyrinth destruction, destruction of vestibular organ by cryotherapy . . .	352.48	183.46
32.79H Labyrinth destruction, chemical . . . . .	504.52	176.68

32.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on middle and inner ear

32.81 Electrocochleography . . . . .	127.84	
Promontory stimulation test		
NOTE: Includes the technical and professional components.		

32.9 Other operations on middle and inner ear and eustachian tube

32.95 Implantation of electro-magnetic hearing aid

32.95A Ear implant intracochlear, multiple or single channel . . . . .	1,247.82	497.38
--	----------	--------

32.96 Other operations on middle and inner ear

32.96A Debridement of mastoid cavities and/or repair of small perforation under microscopy . . . . .	27.39	
NOTE: May not be claimed for removal of cerumen		

32.96B Debridement of mastoid cavities and/or repair of small perforation under microscopy . . . . .	93.14	184.21
---	-------	--------

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for removal of cerumen.  
2. May only be claimed when performed as a sole procedure and under  
general or regional anesthesia excluding topical anesthesia  
techniques.

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX

33 OPERATIONS ON NOSE

33.0 Control of epistaxis

33.01 Control of epistaxis by anterior nasal packing

	BASE	ANE
33.01A Control of epistaxis by anterior nasal packing with or without cautery . . .	125.00	
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes visit.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 21.71.		

33.02 Control of epistaxis by posterior (and anterior) packing

33.02A Control of epistaxis by posterior and anterior packing . . . . .	250.00	110.53
---	--------	--------

33.03 Control of epistaxis by cauterization (and packing)

33.03A Control of epistaxis by cautery . . . . .	57.05	V
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes visit.		
2. A repeat performed within 14 days is payable at a reduced rate.		
Refer to Price List.		

33.04 Control of epistaxis by ligation of ethmoidal arteries . . . . .	280.79	110.53
--	--------	--------

33.05 Control of epistaxis by (transantral) ligation of the maxillary artery . . .	505.89	165.79
--	--------	--------

33.1 Incision of nose

33.1 A Lateral rhinotomy/sublabial . . . . .	291.30	141.34
--	--------	--------

33.2 Excision or destruction of lesion of nose

33.21 Excision of lesion of nose, unqualified

33.21A Cauterization of nasal turbinate . . . . .	25.04	
33.21B Dermoid cyst . . . . .	205.92	147.37

33.22 Local excision or destruction of intranasal lesion

33.22A Nasal polyp removal . . . . .	89.03	V 101.80
33.22B Mucosal biopsy . . . . .	58.42	V 110.43
NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.		

33.3 Resection of nose

33.3 A Rhinophyma . . . . .	323.71	212.00
33.3 B Rhinophyma with graft . . . . .	502.23	227.13
33.4 C Septoplasty . . . . .	331.93	V 122.16

NOTE: Benefit will be reduced if rhinoplasty is claimed by a second surgeon. Refer to Price List.

33.5 Turbinectomy

33.51 Turbinectomy by diathermy or cryosurgery

33.51A Submucosal diathermy of nasal turbinate . . . . .	77.16	V 106.90
33.51B Other methods . . . . .	96.79	V 106.90

NOTE: 1. Includes that with steroid injections.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 21.71.

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

33 OPERATIONS ON NOSE (cont'd)

33.6 Reduction of nasal fracture

33.61 Reduction (closed) of nasal fracture

	BASE	ANE
33.61A Fracture intra-nasal reduction and splinting . . . . .	129.56 V	110.43

33.62 Open reduction of nasal fracture

33.62A And mini-plate fixation . . . . .	518.25	185.51
33.62B Mini-plate fixation via coronal approach . . . . .	1,140.14	594.05

33.7 Repair and plastic operations on the nose

33.73 Rhinoplasty with implantation of inert material

33.73A Silicone elastomer implant . . . . .	182.63	122.30
---	--------	--------

33.74 Rhinoplasty with bone or cartilage graft

33.74A Composite graft . . . . .	427.55	176.68
----------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: Composite graft claimed for reconstruction of full thickness alar or columellar defects.

33.76 Other rhinoplasty or septoplasty

33.76A Tip revision . . . . .	224.64	127.26
33.76B Hump removal . . . . .	180.80	150.17
33.76C Infracture . . . . .	189.48	148.51

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 21.71.

33.76D Hump removal and infracture . . . . .	246.17	150.17
33.76E Complete (hump removal, infracture and tip revision) . . . . .	444.71	185.51
33.76F Complete rhinoplasty and S.M.R. (1 surgeon) . . . . .	505.89	203.18
33.76G Repair of nasal septum perforation . . . . .	339.24	141.34
33.76H Repeat reconstructive rhinoplasty following previous complete rhinoplasty . . . . .	658.38	318.01

NOTE: May be claimed only when there is a history of a previous 33.76E.

33.9 Other operations on nose

33.99 Other operations on nose NEC

33.99A Choanal atresia, intranasal . . . . .	387.63	141.34
33.99B Choanal atresia, transpalatine . . . . .	580.31	159.01

34 OPERATIONS ON NASAL SINUSES

34.0 Puncture of nasal sinus

34.0 A Puncture and irrigation of maxillary sinus . . . . .	24.20 V	106.90
---	---------	--------

34.1 Intranasal antrostomy

34.1 A Intranasal antrostomy . . . . .	96.34 V	101.80
--	---------	--------

34.2 External maxillary antrostomy

34.2 A Caldwell Luc (radical) . . . . .	310.93	176.68
34.2 B Caldwell Luc and closure of antra-oral fistula . . . . .	419.59	167.83

34.21 Radical Maxillary antrostomy

34.21A With obliteration by abdominal fat graft . . . . .	415.94	209.65
---	--------	--------



VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

34 OPERATIONS ON NASAL SINUSES (cont'd)

34.3 Frontal sinusotomy and sinusectomy

34.32 Frontal sinusectomy

	BASE	ANE
34.32A Trephine . . . . .	240.62	109.21
34.32B Intranasal . . . . .	440.60	148.51
34.32C External (Lynch or Howarth type) . . . . .	674.36	174.72
34.32D Osteoplastic flap with obliteration by fat or bone graft . . . . .	1,024.56	318.01

34.5 Other nasal sinusectomy

34.54 Ethmoidectomy

34.54A Intranasal . . . . .	246.55	101.80
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 21.71.		

34.54B External . . . . .	296.97	165.98
34.54C Transantral . . . . .	184.91	104.84
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to 34.2 A.		

34.55 Sphenoidectomy

34.55A Intranasal . . . . .	184.91	101.80
34.55B Transantral . . . . .	100.45	34.95
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to 34.2 A.		

34.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on nasal sinus

34.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on nasal sinuses

34.89A Sinus endoscopy with polypectomy . . . . .	92.23 V	110.43
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 21.71.		

35 REMOVAL AND RESTORATION OF TEETH

35.0 Forceps extraction of tooth (multiple) (single)

35.0 A Dental extraction/treatment . . . . .	55.22 V	
NOTE: May be claimed when performed by a physician on an emergency basis or when required as part of surgical repair of fractured mandible.		

36 OTHER OPERATIONS ON TEETH, GUMS AND ALVEOLI

36.9 Other dental operations

36.99 Other dental operations NEC

36.99AA Anesthetic fee for dental surgery . . . . .	146.21	
NOTE: May only be claimed when the conditions described in GRs 10.2 and 10.3 are met.		

36.99F Surgical assistant for dental surgery performed by oral surgeons . . . . .	148.05	
---	--------	--

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

37 OPERATIONS ON TONGUE

37.1 Partial glossectomy

	BASE	ANE
37.1 A Partial glossectomy . . . . .	252.94	154.90
37.1 B Hemiglossectomy . . . . .	396.31	271.08

37.2 Complete glossectomy

37.2 Complete glossectomy . . . . .	915.89	348.93
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

37.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on tongue

37.81 Needle biopsy of tongue . . . . .	37.83 V	109.21
---	---------	--------

37.82 Other biopsy of tongue

37.82A Biopsy of tongue . . . . .	40.64 V	109.31
-----------------------------------	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

37.82B Punch biopsy of tongue . . . . .	29.68	
---	-------	--

37.9 Other operations on tongue

37.91 Lingual frenotomy

37.91A Release of simple tongue tie, clipping . . . . .	57.05	109.21
---	-------	--------

37.91B Release of complex tongue tie . . . . .	205.00	128.95
That requiring Z plasty closure		

38 OPERATIONS ON SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

38.0 Incision of salivary gland or duct

38.0 A Removal salivary gland calculus . . . . .	108.67 V	110.43
--	----------	--------

38.2 Sialoadenectomy

38.21 Sialoadenectomy, unqualified

38.21A Submandibular gland . . . . .	410.46	167.83
--------------------------------------	--------	--------

38.22 Partial sialoadenectomy

Parotidectomy

38.22A Subtotal with preservation of facial nerve . . . . .	710.43	276.32
---	--------	--------

38.22B Subtotal repeat with preservation of facial nerve . . . . .	983.01	388.68
--	--------	--------

38.22C Subtotal without preservation of facial nerve . . . . .	147.02	109.21
--	--------	--------

38.23 Complete sialoadenectomy

Parotidectomy

38.23A Total with preservation of facial nerve . . . . .	1,486.61	515.80
--	----------	--------

38.23B Total without preservation of facial nerve . . . . .	1,041.91	384.39
---	----------	--------

38.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on salivary gland or duct

38.89 Other operations on salivary gland or duct NEC

38.89A Sublingual mucosal biopsy . . . . .	42.00 V	110.43
--	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

38 OPERATIONS ON SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS (cont'd)

38.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on salivary gland or duct (cont'd)

38.89 Other operations on salivary gland or duct NEC (cont'd)

38.89B Injection of contrast material for sialography . . . . .	BASE 58.58	ANE
---	---------------	-----

39 OTHER OPERATIONS ON MOUTH AND FACE

39.2 Excision of lesion or tissue of palate

39.21 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of palate

39.21A Biopsy of palate . . . . .	40.64 V	110.53
-----------------------------------	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

39.5 Palatoplasty

39.52 Correction of cleft palate

39.52A Primary palate repair (alveolar cleft) . . . . .	636.92	221.39
39.52B Primary palate repair with bone graft (alveolar cleft) . . . . .	1,036.49	442.76

NOTE: Includes harvesting.

39.52C Secondary palate repair . . . . .	647.88	212.00
39.52D Secondary palate repair with intravelar veloplasty . . . . .	1,036.49	464.90

39.53 Revision of cleft palate repair

39.53A Repeat palate reconstruction . . . . .	777.37	368.43
---	--------	--------

39.6 Operations on uvula

39.62 Excision of uvula

39.62A Biopsy of uvula . . . . .	40.64 V	110.53
----------------------------------	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

39.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on oral cavity

39.83 Biopsy of unspecified structure of mouth

39.83A Incisional biopsy of mouth . . . . .	40.64 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

39.9 Other operations on mouth and face

39.91 Labial frenotomy

39.91B Labial frenotomy . . . . .	57.05	110.43
-----------------------------------	-------	--------

That for clipping of frenulum of lip

39.91C Labial frenotomy . . . . .	227.32	141.34
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

That for release of frenulum of lip requiring Z plasty closure

39.99 Other operations on oral cavity

39.99A Removal of complicated leukoplakia . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
---	-----------	--

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

40 OPERATIONS ON TONSILS AND ADENOIDS

40.0	Incision and drainage of tonsil and peritonsillar structures		
		BASE	ANE
40.0	Incision and drainage of tonsil and peritonsillar structures . . . . .	132.35	154.96
40.1	Tonsillectomy without adenoidectomy		
40.1	Tonsillectomy for patient 14 years of age and over . . . . .	364.80	202.64
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 40.5.		
40.1 A	Tonsillectomy for patient under 14 years of age . . . . .	292.21	200.39
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 40.5.		
40.5	Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy		
40.5	Adenoidectomy . . . . .	82.64 V	183.46
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 40.1 or 40.1 A.		
40.7	Control of hemorrhage after tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy		
40.7	Control of hemorrhage after tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy . . . . .	224.64	287.78
40.9	Other operations on tonsils and adenoids		
40.92	Excision of lesion of tonsil and adenoid		
40.92A	Biopsy of tonsil . . . . .	40.64 V	109.31
	NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.		

41 OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX

41.0	Pharyngotomy		
41.0 A	Midline, Trotter . . . . .	466.16	203.18
41.0 B	Lateral . . . . .	656.56	256.18
41.0 C	Transhyoid . . . . .	421.42	185.51
41.1	Excision of branchial cleft cyst or vestiges		
41.1	Excision of branchial cleft cyst or vestiges . . . . .	364.35	165.79
41.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pharynx		
41.21	Cricopharyngeal myotomy . . . . .	278.05	167.83
41.29	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pharynx		
41.29A	Biopsy of nasopharynx under local anesthetic . . . . .	63.46	
41.29B	Biopsy or examination of nasopharynx . . . . .	127.84	110.43
	NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		
41.29C	Excision nasopharyngeal tumor, via oropharynx . . . . .	193.59	141.34
41.29D	Excision nasopharyngeal tumor, transpalatine approach . . . . .	391.29	202.64
41.3	Plastic operation on pharynx		
41.3 A	Pharyngoplasty . . . . .	436.94	202.64

VI. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH, AND PHARYNX (cont'd)

41 OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX (cont'd)

41.3 Plastic operation on pharynx (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
41.3 B Repair of nasopharyngeal stenosis . . . . .	347.91	194.35
41.3 D Laser assisted uvulopalatoplasty (LAUP) . . . . .	436.94	183.46
NOTE: This benefit is only payable in cases with a proven diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea, from an accredited sleep laboratory.		

41.4 Other repair of pharynx

41.42 Closure of branchial cleft fistula . . . . .	395.85	202.64
Excision of branchial sinus or fistula		

VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

42 EXCISION OF LARYNX

42.0 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of larynx

42.09 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of larynx

	BASE	ANE
42.09A Removal of benign tumor to include laryngoscopy . . . . .	154.32	110.43
42.09B Suspension, laryngoscopy . . . . .	252.94	154.96
42.09C Glottic stenosis repair . . . . .	436.94	332.06
42.09D Removal of complicated lesion from larynx or trachea . . . . .	330.10	154.96
That with suspension laryngoscopy and laser		
NOTE: Limited to laryngeal papillomatosis, cancer of larynx or trachea or		
other lesions requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of laser treatment.		

42.1 Hemilaryngectomy (anterior) (lateral)

42.1 Hemilaryngectomy (anterior) (lateral) . . . . .	712.26	265.01
--	--------	--------

42.3 Complete laryngectomy

42.3 A Laryngectomy . . . . .	972.51	386.85
42.3 B Laryngopharyngectomy . . . . .	1,296.22	388.68
42.3 C Laryngopharyngectomy with reconstruction of phonatory mechanism - one stage	1,130.48	600.70

43 OTHER OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA

43.0 Injection of larynx

43.0 A Laryngeal injection of material excluding Botulinum A Toxin . . . . .	291.30	182.17
43.0 B Injection of Botulinum A Toxin, for spastic dysphonia . . . . .	110.95	
NOTE: HSC 01.03 may be claimed in addition.		

43.1 Temporary tracheostomy

43.1 A Tracheostomy . . . . .	390.89	177.09
NOTE: May not be claimed when performed in association with any of the		
laryngectomy services.		

43.1 B Emergency cricothyroidotomy . . . . .	215.98	
--	--------	--

43.3 Other incision of larynx or trachea

43.3 A Thyrotomy (laryngofissure) . . . . .	419.59	257.90
43.3 B Tracheal fenestration . . . . .	268.10	109.31
43.3 C Rigid laser bronchoscopy for removal of tracheal mass . . . . .	1,295.14	766.27
NOTE: Repeats within the 30 day post operative period may not be claimed		
except by anesthesia who may claim either the listed rate or the		
time release rate.		

43.5 Repair of larynx

43.54 Repair of laryngeal fracture . . . . .	516.05	288.28
NOTE: Includes that with insertion of laryngeal strut.		

43.59 Other repair of larynx

43.59A Arytenoidopexy or arytenoidectomy . . . . .	419.59	238.51
--	--------	--------

VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

43 OTHER OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA (cont'd)

43.5 Repair of larynx (cont'd)

43.59 Other repair of larynx (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
43.59B Meurman operation . . . . .	352.48	183.46
43.59C Repair of supraglottic stenosis . . . . .	908.59	442.76

43.6 Repair and plastic operations on trachea

43.63 Closure of other fistula of trachea

43.63A Tracheo esophageal fistulectomy . . . . .	684.41	335.68
43.63B Transcervical repair of fistula . . . . .	689.89	257.90
43.63C Trans-thoracic repair of fistula . . . . .	879.41	346.13

43.65 Construction of artificial larynx and reconstruction of trachea  
(with graft)

43.65C Secondary larynx tracheoesophageal puncture and valve insertion . . . . .	419.59	244.62
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed 30 days or more after laryngectomy.

43.69 Other repair and plastic operations on trachea

43.69A Infraglottic stenosis repair . . . . .	908.59	442.76
---	--------	--------

43.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on larynx and trachea

43.81 Biopsy of larynx . . . . .	136.52	110.53
----------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes laryngoscopy.

43.82 Biopsy of trachea . . . . .	130.56	109.21
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes bronchoscopy or laryngoscopy.

43.9 Other operations on larynx and trachea

43.95 Other operations on larynx

43.95A Laryngeal dilation . . . . .	124.06 V	109.21
-------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: Includes laryngoscopy.

43.96 Other operations on trachea

43.96A Tracheal or bronchial dilatation with rigid or flexible bronchoscope and balloon (balloon bronchoplasty) . . . . .	209.34	276.32
--	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. The anesthetic rate for 43.96A may not be claimed in addition to  
an anesthetic rate for any other service.  
2. Benefit includes bronchoscopy.

43.96B Electrosection and dilatation of tracheal or bronchial web stenosis . . . .	300.69	276.32
--	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. The anesthetic rate for 43.96B may not be claimed in addition to  
an anesthetic rate for any other service.  
2. Benefit includes bronchoscopy.

VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

43 OTHER OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA (cont'd)

43.9 Other operations on larynx and trachea (cont'd)

43.96 Other operations on trachea (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
43.96C Placement of self-expandable metal endotracheal or endobronchial stent . . .	273.71	265.01
NOTE: 1. The anesthetic rate for 43.96C may not be claimed in addition to an anesthetic rate for any other service.		
2. Benefit includes bronchoscopy.		
43.96D Placement of silicone endotracheal or endobronchial stent under general anesthetic . . . . .	276.54	265.01
NOTE: 1. The anesthetic rate for 43.96D may not be claimed in addition to an anesthetic rate for any other service.		
2. Benefit includes bronchoscopy.		
43.96E Placement of intratracheal or intrabronchial brachytherapy catheter, additional benefit . . . . .	68.16	
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.09.		

44 EXCISION OF BRONCHUS AND LUNG

44.0 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bronchus		
44.01 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bronchus . . . . .	214.24	141.34
That with removal of tumor		
NOTE: Includes bronchoscopy.		
44.09 Other local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bronchus		
44.09A Bronchotomy for removal of tumor . . . . .	617.34	279.56
44.1 Other excision of bronchus		
44.19 Other excision of bronchus . . . . .	1,396.71	728.72
Resection (wide sleeve) of bronchus		
44.2 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of lung		
44.21 Plication of emphysematous bleb . . . . .	775.95	382.58
Blelectomy		
44.22 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of lung		
44.22A With laser resections . . . . .	495.70	147.37
NOTE: 1. Includes bronchoscopy.		
2. Includes subsequent resections within 30 days.		
44.3 Segmental resection of lung (basilar) (superior)		
44.3 A Segmental resection of lung (basilar) (superior) . . . . .	1,034.60	478.95
44.3 B Wedge resection of lung or open lung biopsy . . . . .	775.95	354.21
44.4 Lobectomy of lung		
44.4 A Lobectomy of lung . . . . .	1,034.60	531.31



VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

44 EXCISION OF BRONCHUS AND LUNG (cont'd)

44.4 Lobectomy of lung (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
44.4 B Bilobectomy . . . . .	1,241.52	686.28
44.4 C Sleeve lobectomy . . . . .	1,396.71	698.88
44.5 Complete pneumonectomy		
44.5 A Pneumonectomy, complete . . . . .	1,034.60	553.46
44.5 B Completion pneumonectomy . . . . .	1,241.52	489.21
44.5 C Sleeve pneumonectomy . . . . .	1,858.98	698.88

45 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BRONCHUS AND LUNG

45.0 Incision of bronchus		
45.0 A Bronchotomy for removal of foreign body . . . . .	678.47	279.56
45.1 Incision of lung		
45.1 A Drainage, lung abscess . . . . .	425.22	192.20
45.1 B Pneumonotomy, removal of foreign body . . . . .	672.49	273.27
45.4 Repair and plastic operations on bronchus and lung		
45.42 Closure of bronchial fistula		
45.42A Repair bronchopleural fistula, post surgical . . . . .	620.76	611.52
45.43 Other repair and plastic operation on bronchus . . . . .	517.30	270.82
45.43 Bronchoplasty		
45.5 Lung transplant		
45.5 A Lung transplant . . . . .	4,938.44	1,389.47
With recipient pneumonectomy		
NOTE: 1. May be claimed with HSC 49.5 A.		
2. When performed as a bilateral procedure and/or when claimed in addition to HSC 49.5A, the procedural benefit may be claimed at 100% for both lungs. This does not apply to the anesthetic rate.		
45.5 B Donor pneumonectomy . . . . .	1,910.38	366.90
45.6 Combined heart-lung transplantation		
45.6 B Donor heart/lung resection . . . . .	2,387.12	724.36
45.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on bronchus and lung		
45.81 Biopsy of bronchus by bronchoscopy		
45.81A Biopsy of bronchus . . . . .	117.55 V	109.21
45.83 Percutaneous (needle) biopsy of lung . . . . .	69.75 V	109.21
45.84 Other biopsy of lung		
45.84A Aspiration or trephine lung biopsy under fluoroscopic guidance . . . . .	102.51 V	131.04
45.84B Diagnostic lung biopsy performed with other thoracic surgery as a planned procedure . . . . .	115.88	52.42

VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

45 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BRONCHUS AND LUNG (cont'd)

45.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on bronchus and lung (cont'd)

45.86 Other contrast bronchogram

	BASE	ANE
45.86A Instillation of opaque material . . . . .	54.23	109.21

45.88 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on lung

45.88A Trans-bronchial biopsy of lung, additional benefit . . . . .	87.29	61.15
---	-------	-------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.09.

46 OPERATIONS ON CHEST WALL, PLEURA, MEDIASTINUM, AND DIAPHRAGM

46.0 Incision of chest wall and pleura

46.02 Exploratory thoracotomy . . . . .	406.73	221.05
---	--------	--------

46.03 Reopening of recent thoracotomy site

NOTE: 1. Patient must have left both operating room suite and post  
anesthetic (recovery) room.  
2. Redo modifier does NOT apply to these services.

46.03A Reoperation for bleeding following thoracic surgery . . . . .	370.32	243.51
46.03B Rewiring of sternum, irrigation or debridement of mediastinum with removal of intracardiac lines . . . . .	606.97	257.90

46.04 Insertion of intercostal catheter (with water seal) for drainage

46.04A Tube thoracostomy . . . . .	90.34	110.43
For conditions other than empyema or effusion		
46.04B Tube thoracostomy . . . . .	116.00 V	110.53
For empyema or effusion		
46.04C Installation of thrombolytics into pleural space for lysis of complex pleural adhesions . . . . .	43.27	

46.09 Other incision of pleura

46.09A Open drainage, includes rib resection . . . . .	257.25	139.77
46.09B Placement of tunneled pleural catheter . . . . .	206.93 V	155.43
46.09C Removal of tunneled pleural catheter . . . . .	116.63 V	110.53

46.1 Incision of mediastinum

46.1 A With removal of foreign body from mediastinum . . . . .	739.99	346.13
46.1 B Anterior mediastinotomy (Chamberlain) . . . . .	310.38	165.79

46.2 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of mediastinum

46.2 A Mediastinotomy with removal of cyst or tumor . . . . .	775.95	346.13
---	--------	--------

46.3 Excision or destruction of lesion of chest wall

46.3 A Resection of chest wall, minor (one rib) . . . . .	310.38	184.21
46.3 B Resection of chest wall, major (two ribs or more) . . . . .	619.66	313.17

VII. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

46 OPERATIONS ON CHEST WALL, PLEURA, MEDIASTINUM, AND DIAPHRAGM (cont'd)

46.3 Excision or destruction of lesion of chest wall (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
46.3 C Resection of chest wall, major with prosthesis . . . . .	1,034.60	331.58

46.4 Pleurectomy

46.41 Decortication of lung

46.41A Partial, total, at least one lobe . . . . .	724.22	354.21
--	--------	--------

46.49 Other excision of pleura

46.49A Pleurectomy, parietal . . . . .	413.84	354.21
--	--------	--------

46.5 Scarification of pleura

46.5 A Thoracoscopy with poudrage and catheter drainage . . . . .	103.46	131.04
---	--------	--------

46.6 Repair of chest wall

46.64 Repair of pectus deformity

46.64A Minor . . . . .	243.37	265.65
46.64B Major . . . . .	728.54	376.34

46.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on chest wall, pleura, mediastinum and diaphragm

46.81 Thoracoscopy

46.81A Transpleural . . . . .	103.46	109.21
NOTE: Includes biopsy.		

46.82 Mediastinoscopy . . . . .	258.65	147.37
---------------------------------	--------	--------

46.84 Pleural biopsy

46.84A Needle biopsy of pleura . . . . .	65.13 V	109.21
--	---------	--------

46.88 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on chest wall, pleura and diaphragm

46.88A Insertion of catheters and injection of dye . . . . .	50.10	
That for sinograms or fistulograms, single or multiple studies		

46.9 Other operations on thorax

46.91 Thoracentesis . . . . .	65.51 V	
-------------------------------	---------	--

NOTE: A repeat performed within 31 days is payable at a reduced rate.  
Refer to Price List.

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

47 OPERATIONS ON VALVES AND SEPTA OF HEART

47.0 Closed heart valvotomy

47.02 Closed heart valvotomy, mitral valve

	BASE	ANE
47.02A Closed heart valvotomy, mitral valve . . . . .	1,751.03	559.10
47.02B Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty . . . . .	1,312.50	
NOTE: Includes related catheterization procedures performed at the same time.		
47.02C Mitral valve repair through mini thoracotomy . . . . .	2,264.82	1,008.83

47.03 Closed heart valvotomy, aortic valve

47.03A Percutaneous aortic valvuloplasty . . . . .	980.00	587.40
NOTE: Includes related catheterization procedures performed at the same time.		

47.04 Closed heart valvotomy, pulmonary valve . . . . .	1,113.35	708.42
---	----------	--------

47.1 Open heart valvuloplasty without replacement

47.12 Open heart valvuloplasty of mitral valve, without replacement

47.12A Open heart valvuloplasty of mitral valve, without replacement . . . . .	1,698.62	700.02
47.12B Reconstruction . . . . .	2,183.29	1,008.83

47.13 Open heart valvuloplasty of aortic valve, without replacement

47.13A Open heart valvuloplasty of aortic valve, without replacement . . . . .	1,698.62	663.94
47.13B Reconstruction aortic valve . . . . .	2,183.29	1,008.83
47.13C Valvulotomy . . . . .	1,797.13 V	943.48
NOTE: Age modifier required, refer to Price List.		

47.14 Open heart valvuloplasty of tricuspid valve, without replacement

47.14A Open heart valvuloplasty of tricuspid valve, without replacement . . . . .	1,698.62	663.94
47.14B Reconstruction tricuspid valve . . . . .	2,183.29	1,008.83

47.15 Open heart valvuloplasty of pulmonary valve, without replacement

47.15A Open heart valvuloplasty of pulmonary valve, without replacement . . . . .	1,592.17	663.94
47.15B Reconstruction pulmonary valve . . . . .	2,183.29	1,043.62
47.15C Valvulotomy pulmonary valve . . . . .	1,818.65 V	926.03
NOTE: Age modifier required, refer to Price List.		

47.2 Valvuloplasty with replacement of heart valve

47.23 Other replacement of mitral valve

47.23A Mitral valve replacement . . . . .	1,862.81	663.75
47.23B Mitral valve replacement through mini thoracotomy . . . . .	2,275.17	1,008.83

47.25 Other replacement of aortic valve

47.25A Stented aortic valve replacement . . . . .	1,862.81	692.26
47.25C Stentless aortic valve replacement . . . . .	3,099.41	995.91
47.25B Valve conduit repair or replacement of the aortic valve and ascending aorta with reimplantation of the coronary arteries . . . . .	3,033.73	1,007.03
Associated with non-ruptured aortic aneurysm		
47.25D Valve conduit repair or replacement of aortic valve and ascending aorta with reimplantation of the coronary arteries . . . . .	4,200.11	1,669.80
Associated with ruptured aortic aneurysm or aortic dissection		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

47 OPERATIONS ON VALVES AND SEPTA OF HEART (cont'd)

47.2 Valvuloplasty with replacement of heart valve (cont'd)

47.25 Other replacement of aortic valve (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
47.25E Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) . . . . .	1,714.56	692.26

47.27 Other replacement of tricuspid valve

47.27A Tricuspid valve replacement . . . . .	1,862.81	663.75
--	----------	--------

47.29 Other replacement of pulmonary valve

47.29A Pulmonary valve replacement . . . . .	1,862.81	663.75
47.29B Transcatheter pulmonary valve replacement . . . . .	2,100.00	1,591.91

47.3 Operations on structures adjacent to valves

47.39 Operations on other structures adjacent to valves of heart

47.39A Repair of sinus of valsalva . . . . .	1,698.62	663.94
That for aneurysm/fistula		

47.4 Production of septal defect in heart

47.42 Enlargement of existing atrial septal defect

47.42A Balloon atrial septostomy . . . . .	279.55	148.51
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization.		

47.5 Repair of atrial and ventricular septa with prosthesis

47.54 Repair of ventricular septal defect with prosthesis

47.54A Septation of single ventricle . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
47.54B Closure of VSD with prosthesis . . . . .	1,940.95	926.03

47.55 Repair of endocardial cushion defect with prosthesis

47.55A Atrial ventricular canal . . . . .	2,183.29	936.36
47.55B Primum atrial septal defect to include mitral valve reconstruction . . . . .	1,940.95	936.36
47.55C Sinus venosus ASD plus partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage . . . . .	1,940.95	926.03

47.7 Other and unspecified repair of atrial and ventricular septa

47.72 Other and unspecified repair of atrial septal defect

47.72A Closure of atrial septal defect (secundum) . . . . .	1,577.45	856.13
47.72B Closure of ASD . . . . .	423.52	109.21
NOTE: May be claimed when performed with another procedure.		

47.72C Percutaneous closure, atrial septal defect . . . . .	1,225.00	571.06
---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes other angiograms and cardiac catheterizations performed on the same date of service.  
2. May not be claimed in association with angiocardiology (HSC 48.92A, 48.98A, 48.98B) or trans-esophageal echocardiography (HSC 02.82A).  
3. For each additional occlusion device, refer to Price List.  
4. Role modifier ASIC may be claimed for assistance by a second interventional cardiologist.

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

47 OPERATIONS ON VALVES AND SEPTA OF HEART (cont'd)

47.8 Total repair of certain congenital cardiac anomalies

	BASE	ANE
47.81 Total repair of tetralogy of Fallot . . . . .	1,940.95	926.03
47.82 Total repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
47.83 Total repair of truncus arteriosus		
47.83A Total repair of truncus arteriosus . . . . .	2,027.01	954.03
47.83B Closure of aortopulmonary window . . . . .	1,940.95	926.03
47.84 Total correction of transposition of great vessels NEC		
47.84A Arterial switch procedure for transposition of great vessels including repair of ASD . . . . .	2,669.09	1,252.35

47.9 Other operations on valves and septa of heart

47.91 Interatrial transposition of venous return		
47.91A Atrial switch procedure for transposition of great vessels . . . . .	2,027.01	926.03
47.92 Creation of conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery		
47.92A Correction of pulmonary atresia for subpulmonic stenosis . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
47.92B Remodelling of outflow tract to right ventricle . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
47.92C Removal of pulmonary artery banding and reconstruction of pulmonary artery . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
47.93 Creation of conduit between left ventricle and aorta		
47.93A Remodelling of outflow tract to left ventricle . . . . .	2,183.29	926.03
For subaortic membrane/band/perivalvular abscess/cavity/severe distortion/hypoplasia		
47.93B Remodeling of outflow tract to left ventricle . . . . .	2,649.84	1,051.90
For asymmetric septal hypertrophy		
47.95 Other operations on septa of heart		
47.95A Excision of intraatrial membrane . . . . .	1,940.95	926.03
Cor triatriatum		

48 OPERATIONS ON VESSELS OF HEART

48.0 Removal of coronary artery obstruction

48.0 A Endarterectomy . . . . .	303.49	109.21
NOTE: A maximum of four calls may be claimed.		

48.1 Bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization

48.12 Aortocoronary bypass of one coronary artery . . . . .	1,577.45	593.51
48.12A Aortocoronary bypass of one coronary artery without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	2,021.35	803.23
48.13 Aortocoronary bypass of two coronary arteries . . . . .	1,850.36	655.61
48.13A Aortocoronary bypass of two coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	2,294.26	820.54
48.14 Aortocoronary bypass of three coronary arteries . . . . .	2,123.27	764.55
48.14A Aortocoronary bypass of three coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	2,568.31	960.00

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

48 OPERATIONS ON VESSELS OF HEART (cont'd)

48.1 Bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization (cont'd)

48.15 Aortocoronary bypass of four or more coronary arteries

	BASE	ANE
48.15A Of four coronary arteries . . . . .	2,397.31	819.51
48.15E Aortocoronary bypass of four coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	2,663.43	1,124.44
48.15B Of five coronary arteries . . . . .	2,670.22	921.07
48.15F Aortocoronary bypass of five coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	2,932.69	1,061.02
48.15C Of six coronary arteries . . . . .	2,943.13	971.70
48.15G Aortocoronary bypass of six coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	3,370.66	1,182.78
48.15D Of seven coronary arteries . . . . .	2,986.17	1,078.42
48.15H Aortocoronary bypass of seven coronary arteries without cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	3,642.53	1,269.75

48.19 Other bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization

48.19A Preparation of the internal mammary/gastroepiploic artery for coronary artery bypass grafting, additional benefit . . . . .	303.49	109.21
NOTE: A maximum of three calls applies.		

48.9 Other operations on vessels of heart

48.92 Angiocardiology, unqualified

48.92A Selective angiocardiology . . . . .	91.00	
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization.		

48.98 Other coronary arteriography

DEFINITION: Cannulation and angiography of the right and left coronary arteries.

48.98A Selective angiography of aortocoronary vein bypass graft, per graft . . . .	105.00	
Note: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		

48.98B Coronary angiography . . . . .	288.75	
---------------------------------------	--------	--

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM

49.0 Pericardiocentesis

49.0 Pericardiocentesis . . . . .	218.04 V	110.53
NOTE: If a repeat service occurs within 14 days, benefit will be modified, refer to Price List.		

49.1 Cardiotomy and pericardiotomy

49.12 Cardiotomy . . . . .	570.73	314.50
49.12B Cardiotomy with infarctectomy and reconstruction of ventricular wall . . . .	2,982.77	1,461.07
For post-infarction, ventricular rupture or repair of ventricular septal defect		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM (cont'd)

49.1 Cardiectomy and pericardiectomy (cont'd)

49.13 Pericardiectomy

	BASE	ANE
49.13A Drainage, repair and insufflation . . . . .	322.22	273.84

49.2 Pericardiectomy

49.2 A Parietal pericardiectomy . . . . .	972.82	708.42
49.2 B Visceral pericardiectomy for chronic pericardial constriction . . . . .	3,187.73	1,635.01

49.3 Excision of lesion of heart

49.31 Excision of aneurysm of heart . . . . .	1,698.62	733.83
49.39 Excision of other lesion of heart . . . . .	1,698.62	663.94
49.39B Removal of atrial tumor or other lesion within or on the left or right atrium . . . . .	1,698.62	926.03
49.39C Removal of ventricular tumor with reconstruction of ventricular wall . . . . .	2,982.77	995.91

49.4 Repair of heart and pericardium

49.4 A Cardiorrhaphy . . . . .	534.50	288.28
49.4 B Suture of (traumatic) laceration of heart . . . . .	1,698.62	671.35
49.4 C Coronary arterioplasty, additional benefit . . . . .	371.43	148.51

49.5 Heart transplantation

49.5 A Heart transplantation, including recipient cardiectomy . . . . .	5,312.14	1,669.80
---	----------	----------

NOTE: For heart/lung transplantation, may be claimed with HSC 45.5 A.

49.5 B Donor cardiectomy . . . . .	1,910.38	419.33
------------------------------------	----------	--------

49.6 Implantation of heart assist system

49.61 Implant of pulsation balloon

49.61A Graft placement for intra aortic balloon pumping including removal . . . . .	483.54	192.20
49.61B Percutaneous insertion of intra aortic balloon pump to include removal . . . . .	245.00 v	

NOTE: When performed in conjunction with other procedures fee will be modified, refer to Price List.

49.62 Implantation of other heart assist system

49.62A Implantation of left or right ventricular assist device, temporary . . . . .	1,152.79	553.46
49.62B Implantation of left or right ventricular assist device, permanent . . . . .	5,203.42	2,487.30

49.64 Removal of heart assist system

49.64A Removal of permanent left ventricular assist device or right ventricular assist device . . . . .	3,187.73	1,635.01
---	----------	----------

49.7 Implantation of cardiac pacemaker system

49.7 A Insertion of AV sequential pacemaker . . . . .	560.00	239.49
49.7 F Insertion of AV sequential pacemaker, two lead . . . . .	533.75	239.49
49.7 G Insertion of AV sequential pacemaker, 3 lead . . . . .	883.75	478.95
49.7 H Insertion of AV sequential pacemaker, 4 lead . . . . .	1,193.50	524.16
49.7 J Implantation of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator - single RV lead . . . . .	558.25	464.90



VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM (cont'd)

49.7 Implantation of cardiac pacemaker system (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
49.7 JA Single chamber (right ventricular) implantable cardioverter defibrillator, insertion and testing . . . . .	1,039.50	783.36
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by cardiologists or thoracic surgeons. 2. May not be claimed in addition to electrophysiology studies (HSCs 49.98AA through 49.98Y).		
49.7 K Implantation of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator - atrial and right ventricular lead . . . . .	913.50	575.58
49.7 KA Dual chamber implantable cardioverter defibrillator insertion and testing . . . . .	1,302.00	965.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by cardiologists or thoracic surgeons. 2. May not be claimed in addition to electrophysiology studies (HSCs 49.98AA through 49.98Y).		
49.7 L Implantation of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator - right ventricular and left ventricular lead . . . . .	900.23	575.58
49.7 LA Cardiac resynchronization defibrillator insertion without atrial lead and testing . . . . .	1,739.50	965.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by cardiologists or thoracic surgeons. 2. May not be claimed in addition to electrophysiology studies (HSCs 49.98AA through 49.98Y).		
49.7 M Implantation of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator - atrial, right ventricular and left ventricular leads . . . . .	1,172.50	708.42
49.7 MA Cardiac resynchronization defibrillator insertion and testing . . . . .	1,995.00	1,450.90
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by cardiologists or thoracic surgeons. 2. May not be claimed in addition to electrophysiology studies (HSCs 49.98AA through 49.98Y).		
49.7 N Percutaneous venoplasty for lead placement . . . . .	596.75	455.45
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by cardiologists or thoracic surgeons. 2. May be claimed in addition to HSCs 49.7 A, 49.7 F, 49.7 G, 49.7 H, 49.7 JA, 49.7 KA, 49.7 LA and 49.7 MA.		
49.7 C Transthoracic pacemaker . . . . .	842.51	294.73
49.7 D Transvenous pacemaker, permanent . . . . .	329.00	165.79
49.7 E Subxiphoid epicardial pacemaker . . . . .	662.46	221.05
49.73 Implantation of endocardial electrodes		
49.73A Temporary right heart catheter pacemaker . . . . .	131.25	
NOTE: Claims for temporary insertion of a pacemaker in conjunction with other cardiac procedures are included.		
49.8 Removal or replacement of implanted cardiac pacemaker		
49.81 Replacement of myocardial electrodes . . . . .	225.35	141.34
49.82 Replacement of endocardial electrodes		
49.82A Replacement of endocardial electrodes . . . . .	210.00	147.37
49.82B Replacement of temporary right heart catheter pacemaker . . . . .	98.22 V	109.21

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM (cont'd)

49.8 Removal or replacement of implanted cardiac pacemaker (cont'd)

49.83 Replacement of pulse generator

	BASE	ANE
49.83A Adjustment of pacemaker . . . . .	50.11	V

49.84 Replacement of battery

49.84 Replacement of battery . . . . .	213.50	147.37
49.84B Replacement of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator battery . . . . .	502.25	276.32

49.85 Removal of myocardial electrodes

49.85 Removal of myocardial electrode, per electrode, with or without new lead or pacemaker insertion . . . . .	223.08	139.77
--	--------	--------

49.86 Removal of endocardial electrodes

49.86 Removal of endocardial electrode, per electrode, with or without new lead or pacemaker insertion . . . . .	227.50	141.34
49.86B Lead extraction requiring use of extractor sheath, per lead . . . . .	2,030.00	960.96

49.87 Removal of cardiac pacemaker system without replacement

49.87A Removal of pacemaker from site other than new implant site . . . . .	224.00	110.53
49.87B Removal of automatic internal cardioverter defibrillator from site other than new implant site . . . . .	292.16	123.67

49.9 Other operations on heart and pericardium

49.9 A Open heart surgery, not elsewhere classified . . . . .	1,698.62	751.29
---	----------	--------

49.91 Open chest cardiac massage . . . . .	303.49	
--	--------	--

49.93 Biopsy of heart

49.93A Percutaneous right ventricular endomyocardial biopsy . . . . .	299.25	
---	--------	--

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization.

49.95 Right cardiac catheterization

DEFINITION: Insertion and placement of a catheter into the  
right heart, to include the recording of oxygen  
saturations, by whatever methods, and the recording of  
pressures.

49.95A Right cardiac catheterization with fluoroscopy . . . . .	201.25	199.24
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.94D and 50.95A.

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM (cont'd)

49.9 Other operations on heart and pericardium (cont'd)

49.96 Left cardiac catheterization

DEFINITION: Insertion and placement of a catheter into the left heart, by whatever route, to include the recording of oxygen saturations, by whatever methods, and the recording of pressures.

49.96A	Left cardiac catheterization with fluoroscopy . . . . .	BASE 266.00	ANE
49.96B	Trans-septal heart catheterization with fluoroscopy . . . . .	315.00	
	DEFINITION: Insertion and placement of the catheter into the left atrium by puncture of the fossa Ovalis.		
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 49.98AA, 49.98AB and 49.98AC.		

49.98 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on heart and pericardium

49.98B	Pharmacological manipulation of physiological function and recording thereof . . . . .	61.62	
	NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization. 2. May only be claimed once per day, per patient, per physician.		
49.98C	Physical manipulation of physiological function and recording thereof . . . . .	61.62	
	NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization. 2. May only be claimed once per day, per patient, per physician.		
49.98D	Electrical manipulation of physiological function and recording thereof . . . . .	61.62	
	NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization. 2. May only be claimed once per day, per patient, per physician.		
49.98E	Cardiac mapping and surgical control (with or without use of cryoprobe of ventricular or supraventricular tachycardia) . . . . .	2,426.75	865.70
	NOTE: May be claimed when performed in association with 48.98P by another physician.		
49.98X	Surgical treatment of atrial fibrillation (Cox-Maze procedure) . . . . .	3,057.51	1,635.01

Electrophysiology Studies:

49.98AA	Diagnostic Electrophysiological (EP) study with or without Drug challenge AV node ablation or defibrillation testing . . . . .	665.00	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 49.96B. 2. Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98AB	Complex ablation of arrhythmic substrate(s) . . . . .	2,222.50	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 49.96B. 2. Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98AC	Standard ablation of arrhythmic substrate . . . . .	1,225.00	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 49.96B. 2. Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

49 OTHER OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM (cont'd)

49.9 Other operations on heart and pericardium (cont'd)

Electrophysiology Studies: (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
49.98P Intra-operative electrophysiologic studies . . . . .	539.00	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to elements of electrophysiologic study.		
2. Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98Q Noninvasive evaluation of cardiac pacemaker implanted for clinical bradyarrhythmia . . . . .	54.10	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98R Implanted for treatment of tachyarrhythmia . . . . .	122.50	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98S Interrogation of implanted cardioverter/defibrillator device . . . . .	54.25	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98T Interpretation of transtelephonic ECG or rhythm strip . . . . .	10.62	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98U Tilt table testing for evaluation of syncope (includes pharmacologic manipulation plus intra-arterial BP monitoring) . . . . .	326.12	
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 49.98Y.		
49.98Y Cardioversion . . . . .	66.50	
NOTE: 1. These are not to be claimed in association with HSCs outside of the electrophysiology studies (EPS) section.		
2. These may only be claimed when performed in a hospital.		
3. HSC 49.98Y may only be claimed when performed with EPS HSCs (49.98AA through 49.98U). When it is not performed with EPS, then HSC 13.72A should be claimed.		
49.98W Second operator at complicated EP studies per 15 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	48.26	
49.99A Transesophageal echocardiography guidance for percutaneous procedures, per 30 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	136.50	
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 02.82A.		
2. May not be claimed by the surgeon.		
49.99AA Intraoperative trans-esophageal echocardiography, procedure and interpretation . . . . .	135.92	
NOTE: May not be claimed by the surgeon if performed intraoperatively.		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS

50.0 Incision of vessel (embolectomy, exploration, thrombectomy)

50.01 Incision of intracranial vessels

	BASE	ANE
50.01A Intracranial arteriotomy under micro dissection . . . . .	2,282.19	689.02

50.03 Incision of upper limb vessels

50.03A Venous thrombectomy . . . . .	343.35	221.05
50.03B Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy . . . . .	464.84	221.05

50.04 Incision of aorta

50.04A Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy . . . . .	590.20	209.65
---	--------	--------

50.05 Incision of other thoracic vessels

50.05A Pulmonary embolectomy (acute) . . . . .	1,543.47	803.71
--	----------	--------

50.06 Incision of abdominal arteries

50.06A Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy . . . . .	1,128.92	257.90
---	----------	--------

50.07 Incision of abdominal veins

50.07A Venous thrombectomy . . . . .	342.25	192.20
--------------------------------------	--------	--------

50.08 Incision of lower limb vessels

50.08A Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy of femoral arteries . . . . .	752.61	221.05
50.08AA Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy of popliteal/tibial arteries . . . . .	1,003.48	554.81
50.08B Venous thrombectomy . . . . .	348.94	203.18

50.09 Incision of vessel, unspecified site

50.09A Embolectomy or arteriothrombectomy . . . . .	576.32	203.18
50.09B Venous thrombectomy . . . . .	579.35	192.20

50.1 Endarterectomy

50.12 Endarterectomy of other vessels of head and neck

50.12A Carotid endarterectomy . . . . .	1,594.35	376.34
50.12B Carotid endarterectomy with patch repair . . . . .	1,505.22	796.97
50.12C Carotid subclavian reconstruction - any method . . . . .	1,505.22	554.81
50.12D Carotid-carotid reconstruction - any method . . . . .	1,505.22	1,163.41

50.14 Endarterectomy, aorta . . . . .	1,013.68	244.62
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

50.15 Endarterectomy of other thoracic vessels

50.15A Pulmonary endarterectomy and embolectomy (chronic) . . . . .	5,312.14	2,743.74
---	----------	----------

50.16 Endarterectomy of abdominal arteries

50.16A Iliac . . . . .	1,318.66	247.34
------------------------	----------	--------

50.18 Endarterectomy of lower limb vessels

50.18A Femoral-profundoplasty . . . . .	1,003.48	309.93
---	----------	--------

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.2 Resection of vessel with anastomosis

50.24 Resection of aorta with anastomosis

	BASE	ANE
50.24A Coarctation repair . . . . .	1,198.09 V	885.51
NOTE: For pediatric repair, refer to Price List.		
50.24B Correction of aortic vascular ring . . . . .	871.96	300.34
Includes ligation of patent ductus arteriosus (PDA)		

50.3 Resection of vessel with replacement

50.32 Resection of head and neck vessels with replacement

NOTE: If full Y graft, increase anesthetic fee by 1/3. Additional payment applies only to Aneurysm or A.V. fistula, peripheral or visceral.

50.32A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	1,377.79	335.68
50.32B Resection of aneurysm with graft . . . . .	1,445.71	454.27
50.32C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	750.63	494.67

50.33 Resection of upper limb vessels with replacement

50.33A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	1,028.57	376.34
50.33B Resection of aneurysm with graft . . . . .	777.70	494.67
50.33C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	739.52	460.53

50.34 Resection of aorta with replacement

50.34A Coarctation repair . . . . .	1,239.55 V	1,055.30
NOTE: For pediatric repair, refer to Price List.		
50.34B Replacement of aortic arch . . . . .	3,033.73	1,043.62
For aneurysm or occlusion		
50.34K Replacement of aortic arch . . . . .	4,200.11	1,614.12
For ruptured aneurysm, aortic dissection or traumatic injury		
50.34KA Endovascular repair of aortic arch for aneurysm . . . . .	2,960.27	1,043.62
50.34KB Endovascular repair of aortic arch for ruptured aneurysm, dissection or traumatic injury . . . . .	4,264.79	1,614.12
50.34C Correction of interrupted aortic arch . . . . .	2,158.37	1,026.98
50.34D Resection of thoracic aortic aneurysm . . . . .	1,335.11	686.28
50.34DA Endovascular repair of thoracic aneurysm . . . . .	2,157.48	1,895.33
50.34L Resection or repair of thoracic aortic aneurysm . . . . .	2,268.22	1,160.82
For ruptured aneurysm, dissection or traumatic injury		
50.34LA Endovascular repair of thoracic aneurysm for rupture, dissection or traumatic injury . . . . .	2,724.45	1,634.67
50.34E Resection of thoraco-abdominal aneurysm . . . . .	4,108.75	1,895.33
50.34F Resection of abdominal aortic aneurysm, straight tube graft . . . . .	1,756.09	1,053.65
50.34FA Endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm (Tube graft) . . . . .	1,756.09	1,053.65
50.34G Resection of abdominal aortic aneurysm, reconstruction with aortic bi-iliac or aorto-bi-femoral graft . . . . .	2,458.53	1,475.12
50.34GA Endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair (Bifurcated iliac) . . . . .	2,458.53	1,475.12
50.34H Resection of ruptured aortic aneurysm, straight tube graft . . . . .	2,508.70	1,505.22
50.34HA Endovascular repair of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm (Tube graft) . . . . .	2,508.70	1,505.22

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.3 Resection of vessel with replacement (cont'd)

50.34 Resection of aorta with replacement (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.34J Resection of ruptured aortic aneurysm, aorto-bi-iliac or bi-femoral graft .	3,211.14	1,926.68
50.34JA Endovascular repair of ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm (Bifurcated graft)	3,211.14	1,926.68

50.35 Resection of other thoracic vessels with replacement

50.35A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	682.78	300.34
50.35B Aneurysm with graft . . . . .	692.08	459.36
50.35C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	678.00	454.27

50.36 Resection of abdominal arteries with replacement

50.36A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	1,136.89	282.68
50.36B Aneurysm with graft . . . . .	1,402.76	494.67
50.36C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	725.00	454.27

50.37 Resection of abdominal veins with replacement

50.37A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	1,143.39	297.01
50.37B Aneurysm with graft . . . . .	753.73	436.81
50.37C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	739.70	436.81

50.38 Resection of lower limb vessels with replacement

50.38A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	763.24	353.34
50.38B Aneurysm with graft . . . . .	1,053.65	515.80
50.38C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	1,259.46	489.21

50.39 Resection of vessels of unspecified site with replacement

50.39A Traumatic injury with graft . . . . .	815.12	279.56
50.39B Aneurysm with graft . . . . .	644.53	515.80
50.39C Excision of AV fistula . . . . .	802.16	487.02

50.4 Ligation and stripping of varicose veins

50.4 A Saphenous ligation . . . . .	84.66 V	110.53
50.4 B Ligation and stripping of long saphenous vein . . . . .	376.31	147.37
50.4 C Ligation and stripping of long and short saphenous veins . . . . .	433.14	221.05
50.4 D Ligation and stripping of short saphenous vein . . . . .	221.85	110.53
50.4 F Radical multiple ligation of incompetent communicating veins of lower leg (extrafascial ligation or Cockett procedure, subfascial ligation) excludes stripping of long saphenous vein . . . . .	501.74	221.05

50.5 Other excision of vessels

50.51 Other excision of intracranial vessels

50.51A Surgical treatment of intracranial arterio-venous malformation . . . . .	3,618.45	663.17
NOTE: Includes craniotomy.		

50.53 Other excision of upper limb vessels

50.53A Excision of congenital or traumatic peripheral AV fistula . . . . .	492.33	212.00
--	--------	--------

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.5 Other excision of vessels (cont'd)

50.58 Other excision of lower limb vessels

	BASE	ANE
50.58A Preparation of autogenous saphenous vein for graft . . . . .	194.71	122.30
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 48.12, 48.13, 48.14, 48.15A, 48.15B, 48.15C and 48.15D.		

50.58B Excision of congenital or traumatic peripheral AV fistula . . . . .	492.33	221.05
--	--------	--------

50.58C Harvest of alternative autogenous conduit (radial artery, brachio-cephalic vein, superficial femoral vein, hypogastric artery), additional benefit . . .	531.10	109.21
NOTE: 1. Benefit excludes harvest/preparation of vein for dialysis access.		
2. May not be claimed with HSCs 48.12, 48.13, 48.14, 48.15A, 48.15B, 48.15C and 48.15D.		

50.59 Other excision of vessels, unspecified site

50.59A Excision of congenital or traumatic peripheral AV fistula . . . . .	492.33	221.05
--	--------	--------

50.6 Plication or other interruption of vena cava

50.6 A Ligation or plication of vena cava . . . . .	354.44	165.98
---	--------	--------

50.6 B Percutaneous insertion of intravascular filter . . . . .	450.12	165.98
NOTE: Includes contrast studies.		

50.7 Other surgical occlusion of vessels

50.71 Other surgical occlusion of intracranial vessels

50.71A Repair of carotid-cavernous sinus fistula . . . . .	1,758.85	583.03
--	----------	--------

50.71B Exploration of cavernous sinus . . . . .	3,026.21	1,043.62
Includes that with removal or surgical correction of lesion(s)		

50.71C Balloon embolization of carotidocavernous fistula . . . . .	844.74	
Includes intraoperative angiograms		

50.72 Other surgical occlusion of head and neck vessels

50.72A External carotid artery ligation . . . . .	218.89	109.21
---	--------	--------

50.72B Ligation of carotid artery . . . . .	482.49	200.39
That for intracranial aneurysm		

50.72C Internal jugular vein ligation . . . . .	118.79	110.43
---	--------	--------

50.75 Other surgical occlusion of thoracic vessels

50.75A Ligation or division of shunt in conjunction with a major procedure . . . .	666.99	262.08
--	--------	--------

50.75B Pulmonary artery banding . . . . .	666.99	350.01
---	--------	--------

50.75C Ligation of patent ductus arteriosus . . . . .	666.99	376.67
---	--------	--------

50.75D Ligation of patent ductus in association with congenital heart surgery . . .	121.17	109.21
---	--------	--------



VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.7 Other surgical occlusion of vessels (cont'd)

50.75 Other surgical occlusion of thoracic vessels (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.75E Percutaneous, transvascular closure of patent ductus arteriosus with umbrella . . . . .	786.12	541.63
NOTE: Includes all associated catheterizations performed during the same sitting, includes pressure and oxygen saturation measurements, angiography and management of intra-procedural complications.		

50.76 Other surgical occlusion of abdominal arteries

50.76A Ligation, iliac artery ligation . . . . .	320.85	139.77
--	--------	--------

50.77 Other surgical occlusion of abdominal veins

50.77A Ligation, abdominal veins . . . . .	290.52	174.72
--	--------	--------

50.78 Other surgical occlusion of lower limb vessels

50.78A Superficial femoral vein ligation . . . . .	301.04	109.21
--	--------	--------

50.79 Other surgical occlusion of vessels, site unspecified

50.79A Vascular occlusion by catheter, to include intraoperative angiograms, any area . . . . .	411.58	165.79
---	--------	--------

50.8 Selective angiography using contrast material

NOTE: 1. A separate angiographic procedure can be billed whenever repositioning or exchange of a catheter is required to obtain an additional angiographic study of a different region of the same vessel, or to obtain selective or superselective injection of a different artery or vein. It may also be claimed when there is multiple site venous sampling that requires repositioning or exchange of a catheter.  
2. For each additional selective injection, refer to Price List. Maximums apply.

50.81 Angiography of cerebral vessels

50.81A Selective arterial injection . . . . .	208.10	
50.81B Direct arterial injection, carotid artery . . . . .	105.98	110.53
50.81C Direct arterial injection, vertebral artery . . . . .	107.13	110.43
50.81D Direct arterial injection, carotid artery, requiring cutdown . . . . .	234.76	174.72
50.81E Retrograde brachial injection . . . . .	105.00	

50.82 Aortography

50.82A Trans-arterial catheter injection . . . . .	201.25	
50.82B Direct trans-lumbar injection . . . . .	116.73	109.31

50.83 Angiography of pulmonary vessels

50.83A Main pulmonary artery or selective arterial injection . . . . .	166.25	
--	--------	--

50.84 Angiography of other intrathoracic vessels

50.84A Superior vena cavography via SVC catheter . . . . .	183.44	
--	--------	--

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.8 Selective angiography using contrast material (cont'd)

50.84 Angiography of other intrathoracic vessels (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.84B Selective arterial injection . . . . .	148.75	
50.84C Selective venous injection . . . . .	122.50	

50.87 Angiography of other intra-abdominal vessels

50.87A Selective arterial injection . . . . .	208.10	
50.87B Inferior vena cavography via IVC catheter . . . . .	208.10	
50.87C Selective venous injection . . . . .	208.10	

50.88 Angiography of femoral vessels

50.88A Selective arterial injection . . . . .	199.63	
---	--------	--

50.89 Angiography of other vessels NEC

50.89A Peripheral artery, direct arterial injection . . . . .	35.00	110.53
50.89B Peripheral venography direct injection, any area . . . . .	27.75	
50.89C Peripheral venography cutdown and direct injection . . . . .	41.95	
50.89D Selective arterial injection of unspecified site . . . . .	35.00	
50.89E Selective venous injection of unspecified site . . . . .	208.10	

50.9 Other invasive procedures on vessels

50.91 Arterial catheterization

50.91B Peripheral artery, cutdown . . . . .	150.61	
50.91C Placement of indwelling vascular catheter in the hepatic artery for infusion therapy, includes correction of anomalous circulation when indicated . . . . .	118.94	235.88
50.91D Radial arterial line access . . . . .	54.02	
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 48.98A, 48.98B, 51.59A, 51.59B, 51.59D, 51.59E and 51.59F.		
50.91E Femoral arterial line access . . . . .	54.02	
Note: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 48.98A, 48.98B, 51.59A 51.59B, 51.59D, 51.59E and 51.59F.		

50.93 Other venous catheterization

50.93A Percutaneous insertion of catheter into blood vessel . . . . .	161.86	147.37
NOTE: For hemodialysis or hemoperfusion.		

50.94 Central venous pressure monitoring

50.94B Insertion of a tunnelled central line in an infant . . . . .	336.44	110.43
NOTE: May only be claimed for infants of up to 5 kg or a post conceptual age of less than 60 weeks		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.9 Other invasive procedures on vessels (cont'd)

50.94 Central venous pressure monitoring (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.94D Introduction of central venous catheter, with or without ultrasound guidance	67.18 V	141.34
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 49.95A.		

50.94E Introduction of catheter into peripheral vein, requiring ultrasound guidance	67.06 V	141.34
NOTE: May not be claimed for routine venous access or initiation of intravenous.		

50.95 Other circulatory monitoring

50.95A Insertion of flow directed (Swan Ganz) catheter, and all monitoring thereof	113.75	148.51
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 49.95A.		

50.95B Cardiac output studies . . . . .	105.00	
NOTE: 1. Claimable by whatever method.		
2. One per day per patient.		
3. May be claimed in addition to cardiac catheterization.		

50.96 Venous cutdown . . . . .	38.94	
--------------------------------	-------	--

50.97 Biopsy of blood vessel

50.97A Biopsy of temporal artery . . . . .	73.95 V	110.53
--	---------	--------

50.98 Other puncture of artery

50.98A For blood/gas analysis . . . . .	17.12	
---	-------	--

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.9 Other invasive procedures on vessels (cont'd)

50.98 Other puncture of artery (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.98B Arterial access procedure . . . . .	80.16	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed:		
-for hospital inpatients under the age of 3 years.		
-where the procedure requires physician involvement due to a previously failed attempt or when suitable qualified personnel are unavailable.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a hospital visit or consultation.		
3. An unscheduled service modifier may not be claimed if a hospital visit or consultation is claimed.		
4. May not be claimed in addition to 16.81A or 50.99C.		

50.99 Other puncture of vein

50.99A Obtaining laboratory specimen (blood) . . . . .	16.33	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for services provided to out of province Canadian residents.		
2. May be claimed by the facility responsible for the collection and referral of the specimen, if no examination is carried out on the specimen by the referring facility.		
3. May not be claimed by non-laboratory facilities in urban and metropolitan areas.		
50.99B Insertion of long dwelling intravascular catheter requiring subcutaneous tunnel . . . . .	231.61	145.58
50.99F Removal and reinsertion of long dwelling intravascular catheter requiring subcutaneous tunnel under general anesthesia . . . . .	434.28	239.49
50.99G Removal of long dwelling intravascular catheter requiring subcutaneous tunnel under general anesthesia . . . . .	158.47	110.53
50.99C Venous access procedure . . . . .	80.16	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed:		
-for hospital inpatients under the age of 3 years.		
-where the procedure requires physician involvement due to a previously failed attempt or when suitable qualified personnel are unavailable.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a hospital visit or consultation.		
3. An unscheduled service modifier may not be claimed if a hospital visit or consultation is claimed.		
4. May not be claimed in addition to 16.81A or 50.98B.		
50.99D Phlebotomy . . . . .	50.10	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for hospital inpatients under the age of 2 years.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a hospital visit or consultation.		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

50 INCISION, EXCISION, AND OCCLUSION OF VESSELS (cont'd)

50.9 Other invasive procedures on vessels (cont'd)

50.99 Other puncture of vein (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
50.99E Peripheral embolectomy or endarterectomy, additional benefit . . . . .	205.71	109.21
NOTE: May only be claimed in association with other vascular surgery through the same arteriotomy.		

51 OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS

51.0 Systemic to pulmonary artery shunt

51.0 A Anastomosis, pulmonary, aortic, subclavian or superior vena cava . . . . .	727.01	571.06
---	--------	--------

51.1 Intra-abdominal venous anastomosis

51.1 A Porto-systemic shunt . . . . .	1,143.29	405.27
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

51.2 Other shunt or vascular bypass

51.21 Caval-pulmonary artery anastomosis

51.21A Repair or correction of tricuspid atresia . . . . .	2,185.42	995.91
51.21B Anastomosis of pulmonary artery to systemic venous atrium (with or without conduit) . . . . .	2,549.05	1,182.78
51.21C Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis . . . . .	2,549.05	1,182.78

51.22 Aorta-subclavian-carotid bypass

51.22A Aorta-great vessel bypass - distal anastomosis . . . . .	1,756.09	1,357.32
NOTE: If multiple anastomoses are performed, refer to price list.		

51.24 Aorta-renal bypass

51.24A Renal artery reconstruction . . . . .	652.26	331.97
51.24B Aorto-renal or aorto-visceral reconstruction for occlusive disease or aneurysm . . . . .	1,254.35	497.38
NOTE: May not be claimed with other services performed at the same operative encounter.		

51.25 Aorta iliac-femoral bypass

51.25A Aorta femoral . . . . .	1,563.70	878.65
51.25B Aorta-bifemoral . . . . .	2,458.53	1,475.12

51.26 Other intra-abdominal shunt or bypass

51.26A Visceral artery reconstruction, any method . . . . .	653.12	354.21
---	--------	--------

51.27 Arteriovenostomy for renal dialysis

51.27A Creation of AV fistula . . . . .	485.98	184.21
---	--------	--------

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

51 OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS (cont'd)

51.2 Other shunt or vascular bypass (cont'd)

51.28 Extracranial-intracranial (ED-IC) vascular bypass

	BASE	ANE
51.28A Intracranial arterial bypass . . . . .	3,346.13	1,137.01
NOTE: Includes vein graft harvesting.		

51.29 Other (peripheral) shunt or bypass

51.29A Femoral-popliteal . . . . .	1,354.42	354.21
51.29C Femoral-tibial . . . . .	1,605.57	420.62
51.29D Axillo-femoral . . . . .	1,165.51	309.93
51.29E Femoro-femoral . . . . .	1,124.80	276.32
51.29F Prosthetic graft for vascular access . . . . .	459.76	184.21
51.29G Superficial femoral to greater saphenous shunt . . . . .	702.44	227.13

51.3 Suture of vessel

51.3 A Repair of traumatic injury to major vessels, trunk . . . . .	659.00	309.93
51.3 B Repair to peripheral vessels, traumatic injury . . . . .	755.22	287.78
51.3 C Repair of thoracic aortic injury . . . . .	1,335.11	547.67

51.4 Revision of vascular procedure

51.43 Removal of arteriovenous shunt for renal dialysis . . . . .	84.52 V	110.53
51.49 Other revision of vascular procedure		
51.49B Excision of arteriovenous graft . . . . .	266.98	145.74
51.49C Repair of aorto-enteric fistula, or removal of infected aortic graft, with extra anatomic bypass . . . . .	BY ASSESS	

51.5 Other repair of vessels

51.51 Clipping of intracranial aneurysm

51.51A Surgical treatment of intracranial aneurysm . . . . .	2,728.84	796.97
includes craniotomy		

51.52 Other repair of aneurysm

51.52A Ultrasound assisted percutaneous thrombosis of an arterial aneurysm . . . . .	194.61	
--	--------	--

51.53 Repair of arteriovenous fistula

51.53A Ligation and division, AV fistula . . . . .	116.25 V	110.43
51.53B Ultrasound assisted percutaneous thrombosis of an arterial fistula . . . . .	141.86	

51.58 Repair of blood vessel with unspecified type of patch  
graft

51.58A Patch angioplasty - popliteal/tibial artery . . . . .	1,128.92	796.97
51.58B Patch angioplasty - upper extremity vessel . . . . .	612.12	796.97

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

51 OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS (cont'd)

51.5 Other repair of vessels (cont'd)

51.59 Other repair of blood vessel NEC

	BASE	ANE
51.59A Open transluminal angioplasty . . . . .	382.51	212.00
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes intra-operative angiography.		
2. Benefit will be reduced when performed in association with another vascular procedure; refer to Price List.		
3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		
51.59B Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty, excluding coronary vessels . . . . .	547.23	150.17
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		
51.59D Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with associated diagnostic angiogram . . . . .	1,163.75	353.34
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when the diagnostic angiogram is intended to determine appropriate treatment of the patient's coronary anatomy and is immediately followed by a coronary angioplasty by the same cardiologist.		
2. Benefit includes other angiograms performed on the same date of service.		
3. For each additional coronary vessel, refer to Price List.		
4. Role modifier ASIC may be claimed for assistance at coronary angioplasty by a second interventional cardiologist.		
5. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		
51.59E Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty without associated angiogram . . . . .	901.25	349.44
NOTE: 1. Patient will have had a previous angiogram to determine appropriate treatment.		
2. May be claimed where the diagnosis has been determined and the patient's need for angioplasty has been established before the date of the procedure.		
3. Coronary angiography may not be claimed on the same date of service by the same or different physician.		
4. For each additional coronary vessel, refer to Price List.		
5. Role modifier ASIC may be claimed for assistance at coronary angioplasty by a second interventional cardiologist.		
6. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		

VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

51 OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS (cont'd)

51.5 Other repair of vessels (cont'd)

51.59 Other repair of blood vessel NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
51.59F Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty without associated angiogram	866.25	349.44
NOTE: 1. May be claimed when another physician has performed the angiogram on the same date of service which established the need for the angioplasty and has claimed 48.98B for the coronary angiogram.		
2. Coronary angiography (48.98B) may not be claimed by the same physician on the same date of service.		
3. For each additional coronary vessel, refer to Price List.		
4. Role modifier ASIC may be claimed for assistance at coronary angiography by a second interventional cardiologist when medically required.		
5. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 50.91D or 50.91E.		
51.59G Device assisted percutaneous coronary intervention including but not exclusive to rotoblation, retrograde total occlusions and clot aspiration devices, additional benefit . . . . .	192.88	
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 51.59D, 51.59E and 51.59F.		

51.6 Extracorporeal circulation and procedures auxiliary to open heart surgery

51.61 Extracorporeal circulation auxiliary to open heart surgery		
51.61A For open heart surgery . . . . .	613.77	218.39
51.61B For other procedures not connected with open heart surgery . . . . .	425.79	238.51
51.61C Percutaneous cardiopulmonary bypass . . . . .	460.60	109.21
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to concomitant procedure fees.		
2. Benefit includes care, removal and hemostasis.		
51.61D Hypothermic circulatory arrest for open heart surgery . . . . .	437.11	113.58
51.65 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)		
51.65A Priming of oxygenator . . . . .	155.14	
51.65B Sedation for cannulation/decannulation . . . . .	169.38	
NOTE: May not be claimed by the same physician who is claiming anesthetic services for HSCs 51.65A, 51.65C or 51.65D.		
51.65C Arterial and venous cannulation . . . . .	712.29	
51.65D Arterial and venous decannulation . . . . .	475.61	
NOTE: Includes repair of vessels.		

51.8 Operations on carotid body and other vascular bodies

51.8 A Resection of carotid body tumor . . . . .	1,379.79	1,066.46
--	----------	----------



VIII. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (cont'd)

51 OTHER OPERATIONS ON VESSELS (cont'd)

51.9 Other operations on vessels

51.92 Injection of sclerosing agent or solution into vein

	BASE	ANE
51.92A Varicose vein, single injection . . . . .	13.31	
NOTE: 1. Sclerotherapy for asymptomatic varicose veins is not an insured service.		
2. At any one visit, a maximum of three HSC 51.92B may be claimed in addition to a 51.92A.		
3. A maximum of six HSC 51.92A and eighteen 51.92B may be claimed per benefit year.		
4. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		

51.92B Varicose vein, additional injection . . . . .	6.97	
NOTE: Refer to notes following 51.92A.		

51.98 Control of hemorrhage, not otherwise specified

51.98A Reoperation for bleeding following cardiac surgery . . . . .	506.19	243.51
NOTE: Patient must have left both operating room suite and post anesthetic (recovery) room.		

51.99 Other operations on vessels NEC

51.99A Percutaneous removal or attempted removal of intravascular foreign bodies . . . . .	416.59	184.21
51.99B Percutaneous removal or lysis of embolus or thrombus in any vessel . . . . .	450.12	184.21
NOTE: Includes angiography performed during the procedure.		

IX. OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

52 OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

52.0 Incision of lymphatic structure

	BASE	ANE
52.0 A Drainage, deep cervical abscess . . . . .	310.93	110.53

52.1 Simple excision of lymphatic structure

52.1 A Biopsy, superficial lymph node . . . . .	52.15 V	110.53
52.1 B Cystic hygroma, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	269.39	147.37

52.11 Excision of deep cervical lymph node (with excision of scalene fat pad)

52.11A Excision deep cervical lymph node . . . . .	165.71	110.53
52.11B Scalene fat pad excision . . . . .	220.59	110.53

52.12 Excision of internal mammary lymph node . . . . .	150.39	110.43
---	--------	--------

52.13 Excision of axillary lymph node . . . . .	184.88	110.53
---	--------	--------

52.14 Excision of inguinal lymph node . . . . . That for tissue cross matching purposes	169.03	110.53
--	--------	--------

52.2 Regional lymph node excision

52.2 Regional lymph node excision . . . . .	249.34	110.53
That for TB etc		
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 55.8 B, 55.9 AA and 63.69A.		

52.3 Radical excision of cervical lymph nodes

52.31 Radical neck dissection, unqualified

52.31A Limited neck dissection (suprahyoid) . . . . .	397.22	184.21
NOTE: HSCs 17.32A or 98.51F may not be claimed in addition, by the same or different physician at the same encounter.		

52.31B Modified neck dissection with preservation of either one or two of the non-lymphatic structures, (e.g., sternocleidomastoid muscle, jugular vein or spinal accessory nerve), unilateral including removal of all neck lymph nodes . . . . .	1,087.26	459.36
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with HSCs 50.72C or 95.14E.		
2. HSCs 17.32A or 98.51F may not be claimed in addition, by the same or different physician at the same encounter.		

52.31C Functional or selective neck dissection with preservation of all non-lymphatic structures, (e.g., sternocleidomastoid muscle, jugular vein, spinal accessory nerve), unilateral, including removal of three or more nodal levels in the neck . . . . .	1,539.57	607.91
---	----------	--------

IX. OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS (cont'd)

52 OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATIC SYSTEM (cont'd)

52.3 Radical excision of cervical lymph nodes (cont'd)

52.31 Radical neck dissection, unqualified (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. May not be claimed with HSCs 50.72C or 95.14E
  2. HSCs 17.32A or 98.51F may not be claimed in addition, by the same or different physician at the same encounter.

BASE ANE

Superseded

IX. OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS (cont'd)

52 OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATIC SYSTEM (cont'd)

52.3 Radical excision of cervical lymph nodes (cont'd)

52.31 Radical neck dissection, unqualified (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
52.31D Extended neck dissection . . . . .	1,884.29	423.69
Removal of all neck lymph nodes and some non-lymphatic structures other than spinal accessory nerve, sternocleidomastoid muscle, or jugular vein. These structures may include the scalene muscle, deep neck muscles, hypoglossal nerve, carotid artery extensive resection of skin, etc, all related to or required because of tumor invasion of those structures		
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with HSCs 50.72A, 50.72C, 95.14C, 95.14E.		
2. HSCs 17.32A or 98.51F may not be claimed in addition, by the same or different physician at the same encounter.		

52.4 Radical excision of other lymph nodes

52.42 Radical excision of axillary lymph nodes . . . . .	686.69	202.64
--	--------	--------

52.43 Radical excision of peri-aortic lymph nodes

52.43A Radical Retroperitoneal lymph node dissection, thoracoabdominal or transperitoneal . . . . .	1,030.44	559.10
52.43B Open retroperitoneal node dissection, thoracoabdominal or transperitoneal, for testicular cancer . . . . .	2,395.72	618.34

52.45 Radical groin dissection

52.45A Radical inguinal lymph node dissection . . . . .	552.24	184.21
---	--------	--------

52.49 Radical excision of other lymph nodes

52.49A Radical mediastinal node dissection . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
52.49B Popliteal resection . . . . .	448.58	183.46
52.49C Pelvic lymphadenectomy for gynecological malignancy . . . . .	490.54	221.39
52.49D Pelvic lymphadenectomy . . . . .	427.81	200.39
That for carcinoma of the prostate or bladder		

52.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on lymphatic structures

52.85 Other lymphangiogram

52.85A Injection, any area . . . . .	154.54	
--------------------------------------	--------	--

52.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on lymphatic structures

52.89A Staging laparotomy . . . . .	969.18	405.27
NOTE: Includes splenectomy.		
52.89C Sentinel node biopsy for skin and other cancers . . . . .	375.04	147.37

IX. OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS (cont'd)

53 OPERATIONS ON BONE MARROW AND SPLEEN

53.3 Splenectomy

	BASE	ANE
53.34 Total splenectomy of a normal sized spleen . . . . .	839.88	354.21
NOTE: 1. A normal sized spleen is defined as 20 cms or less for patients 12 years of age and older and less than 12 cms for patients younger than 12 years of age. 2. Benefits may not be claimed for incidental splenectomies.		

53.34A Splenectomy for massive splenomegaly . . . . .	1,679.76	1,214.74
NOTE: 1. Massive splenomegaly is defined as greater than 20 cms or at least 12 cms for patients 12 years of age and younger. 2. Size must be confirmed by pre-operative imaging.		

53.4 Other operations on bone marrow

53.42 Injection into bone marrow		
53.42A Intraosseous cannulation . . . . .	58.61	

53.5 Other operations on spleen

53.51 Excision of accessory spleen		
53.51A Resection of accessory spleen . . . . .	903.26	338.46
NOTE: 1. Benefit will be paid at 100% when only procedure performed. 2. When performed with HSC 53.34, benefit will be paid as ADD. Refer to Price List.		

53.53 Repair and plastic operations on spleen

53.53A Spleen - rupture with repair . . . . .	744.80	346.13
NOTE: May not be claimed for incidental repair.		

53.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on bone marrow and spleen

53.81 Biopsy of bone marrow		
53.81A Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow . . . . .	55.64	
53.81B Needle biopsy of bone marrow . . . . .	55.64 V	110.53

53.83 Aspiration biopsy of spleen

53.83A Needle biopsy of spleen . . . . .	119.47 V	109.21
--	----------	--------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION

54 OPERATIONS ON ESOPHAGUS

54.0 Esophagotomy

54.09 Other incision of esophagus

	BASE	ANE
54.09A Esophagotomy for removal of foreign body, cervical . . . . .	595.20	239.49
54.09B Esophagotomy for removal of foreign body, transthoracic . . . . .	654.80	244.62

54.1 Esophagostomy

54.12 Cervical esophagostomy . . . . .	465.57	235.88
54.21B Removal of tumor via rigid esophagoscopy . . . . .	198.06	123.67
54.21C With palliative bipolar electrocoagulation for obstructive esophageal cancer NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.	113.99	109.31

54.21D With electrocautery or injection hemostasis for esophageal hemorrhage . . . . NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to 01.14. 2. Single benefit applies regardless of the number of sites or applications.	136.79	109.31
--	--------	--------

54.21E With esophageal polypectomy(s) . . . . . NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.	59.99	109.31
--	-------	--------

54.22 Local excision of esophageal diverticulum

54.22A Esophagotomy for removal of diverticulum, cervical . . . . .	569.81	239.49
54.22B Esophagotomy for removal of diverticulum, transthoracic . . . . .	681.20	265.01

54.29 Other local excision of other lesion or tissue of esophagus

54.29A Esophagotomy for removal of tumor, cervical . . . . .	573.56	203.18
--	--------	--------

54.3 Excision of esophagus

54.32 Partial esophagectomy

54.32A Resection with primary anastomosis . . . . .	1,034.60	464.90
---	----------	--------

54.33 Total esophagectomy

54.33A Total esophagectomy . . . . .	1,241.52	531.31
54.33B Total esophagectomy with immediate interposition of hollow viscus . . . . .	2,069.20	1,013.78

54.6 Esophagomyotomy

54.6 Esophagomyotomy . . . . . NOTE: May not be claimed with 54.76A, 65.7B, 65.8B or 65.8C.	877.81	368.43
--	--------	--------

54.7 Other repair of esophagus

54.76 Esophagogastroplasty

54.76A Esophagogastric reconstruction for complex foregut procedure . . . . .	1,467.06	497.38
---	----------	--------

54.79 Other repair of esophagus NEC

54.79A Primary repair of esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula . . . . .	2,329.47	1,007.03
54.79B Reconstruction of esophagus by interposition of hollow viscus . . . . .	1,365.79	534.22

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

54 OPERATIONS ON ESOPHAGUS (cont'd)

54.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on esophagus

54.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on esophagus

	BASE	ANE
54.89A Esophageal pH monitoring, 24 hours . . . . .	85.49	
54.89B Measurement of esophageal motility using triple lumen tube . . . . .	113.99	
54.89D Esophageal motility study and pH monitoring of distal esophagus, technical . . . . .	37.87	
54.89E Esophageal motility study and pH monitoring of the distal esophagus, interpretation . . . . .	34.20	
54.89F Acid infusion test (Berstein test) . . . . .	34.49	

54.9 Other operations on esophagus

54.91 Injection or ligation of esophageal varices

54.91A Sclerotherapy, additional benefit. . . . .	113.99	26.20
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.14.		

54.91B Trans-esophageal ligation of varicosities (through abdomen or chest) . . . . .	666.86	270.82
---	--------	--------

54.91C Banding, additional benefit . . . . .	113.99	109.21
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.14.		

54.92 Dilation of esophagus

54.92A Rupture of inferior gastroesophageal sphincter by pneumatic bag . . . . .	170.99	
--	--------	--

That for achalasia

54.92B Dilation by sound or bougie, without endoscopy . . . . .	49.58	
---	-------	--

54.92C Dilation by sound or bougie, via rigid esophagoscopy, initial . . . . .	147.93	110.53
--	--------	--------

54.92D Dilation by sound or bougie, via rigid esophagoscopy, repeat . . . . .	101.84 V	110.53
---	----------	--------

NOTE: Repeat service should be claimed if provided within 14 days of initial.

54.92E Dilation by sound or bougie, or esophageal balloon, additional benefit . . .	102.59	109.31
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.14.

54.99 Other operations on esophagus NEC

54.99A Esophageal stent placement, additional benefit . . . . .	170.99	139.77
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.14.

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

55 INCISION AND EXCISION OF STOMACH

55.1 Temporary gastrostomy

	BASE	ANE
55.1 A Temporary gastrostomy . . . . .	566.89	184.21

NOTE: 1. Fee will be paid at 100% when only procedure performed.  
2. With other abdominal or gastrointestinal procedures refer to Price List, fee will be paid as ADD or ADD2.

55.1 B Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, additional benefit . . . . .	113.99	109.21
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 01.14.

55.2 Permanent gastrostomy

55.2 A Surgical gastrostomy . . . . .	528.23	202.64
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Benefit will be paid at 100% when only procedure performed.  
2. When performed with other abdominal or gastrointestinal procedures, benefit will be paid as ADD or ADD2. Refer to Price List.

55.3 Pyloromyotomy

55.3 Pyloromyotomy . . . . . Ramstedt	510.06	265.65
--	--------	--------

55.4 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of stomach

55.41 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of stomach

55.41A Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of stomach (tumor) .	100.44	109.31
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.

55.41B Endoscopic gastric polypectomy(s) . . . . .	45.40	109.31
--	-------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.

55.43 Other local excision of lesion or tissue of stomach

55.43A Gastrotomy for tumor, foreign body . . . . .	528.23	239.49
---	--------	--------

55.8 Other partial gastrectomy

55.8 A Sub-total . . . . .	818.14	442.76
----------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.

55.8 B Radical sub-total . . . . .	1,637.50	531.31
------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 52.2, 56.2, 57.7 and 66.3 A.

55.9 Total gastrectomy

55.9 A Total gastrectomy . . . . .	1,457.90	575.58
------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.



X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

55 INCISION AND EXCISION OF STOMACH (cont'd)

55.9 Total gastrectomy (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
55.9 AA Total gastrectomy for malignancy . . . . .	2,192.13	575.58
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 52.2, 52.43A, 55.9 A, 56.2, 57.7 and 66.3 A.		

55.99 Other total gastrectomy

55.99A Thoraco abdominal esophagogastrectomy . . . . .	1,887.90	974.07
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.		

56 OTHER OPERATIONS ON STOMACH

56.0 Vagotomy

56.02 Truncal vagotomy

56.02A Truncal vagotomy, transthoracic or abdominal . . . . .	304.02	218.39
---	--------	--------

56.03 Selective vagotomy

56.03A Selective vagotomy . . . . .	859.75	305.76
56.03B For denervation of parietal cells . . . . .	863.43	309.70

56.1 Pyloroplasty

56.1 Pyloroplasty . . . . .	523.08	291.50
-----------------------------	--------	--------

56.2 Gastroenterostomy (without gastrectomy)

56.2 Gastroenterostomy (without gastrectomy) . . . . .	739.52	368.43
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 55.8 B, 55.9 AA, 64.3, 64.43A, 64.49A or 64.7.		

56.3 Control of hemorrhage and suture of ulcer of stomach or duodenum

56.34 Endoscopic control of gastric or duodenal bleeding

56.34A Endoscopic control of gastric or duodenal bleeding with electrocautery or injection hemostasis . . . . .	136.79	109.31
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.14, 01.16B and 01.16C.		
2. Single benefit applies per route (oral or rectal).		

56.39 Other control hemorrhage of stomach or duodenum

56.39A Suture or other surgical control of bleeding or perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer . . . . .	903.26	567.92
---	--------	--------

56.4 Revision of gastric anastomosis

56.4 A Gastrectomy revision with or without resection . . . . .	1,679.76	497.38
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 66.4 A.		

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

56 OTHER OPERATIONS ON STOMACH (cont'd)

56.9 Other operations on stomach

56.93 Gastric partitioning for obesity

	BASE	ANE
56.93A Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass . . . . .	1,690.32	1,048.86
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to any other procedure except HSC 65.7 A.		

56.93B Adjustable gastric band fill . . . . .	158.47	V
NOTE: 1. A repeat is payable at a reduced rate; refer to the Price List. 2. A maximum of four repeat fills may be claimed per patient, per physician, per calendar year.		

56.93C Sleeve gastrectomy for obesity . . . . .	1,040.60	678.68
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.		

56.93D Removal of gastric band . . . . .	713.10	529.68
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 56.93E, 66.4 A and 66.83.		

56.93E Port revision or replacement . . . . .	374.99	147.37
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 56.93D.		

56.93F Placement of gastric band including port placement . . . . .	863.08	550.41
---	--------	--------

56.99 Other operations on stomach NEC

56.99A Balloon dilatation of upper gastrointestinal stricture (stomach, duodenum or jejunum) . . . . .	89.22	87.36
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to 01.14. 2. A repeat performed within 90 days is payable at 50%.		

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE

57.0 Enterotomy

57.0 A Removal of foreign body or tumor . . . . .	633.87	256.18
---	--------	--------

57.03 Other incisions of small intestine

57.03A Intestinal lengthening, Serial transverse enteroplasty procedure (STEP) . .	2,338.50	1,462.19
--	----------	----------

57.04 Incision of large intestine

57.04A Colotomy with removal of foreign body or tumor . . . . .	633.87	276.32
---	--------	--------

57.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of small intestine

57.12 Other local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of duodenum

57.12A Diverticulectomy of duodenum . . . . .	607.46	209.65
57.12B Duodenal diverticulum with choledochostomy . . . . .	801.06	305.76

57.13 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of small intestine except duodenum

57.13A Bipolar electrocoagulation/heater probe hemostasis or endoclip placement or argon plasma coagulation for bleeding lesions of the colon following an		
--	--	--

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE (cont'd)

57.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of small intestine (cont'd)

57.13 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of small intestine except duodenum (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
initial procedure at a separate encounter, additional benefit . . . . .	136.79	109.31

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.16B, 01.16C, 01.22, 01.22A, 01.22B, 01.22C, 01.24B, 01.24BA and 01.24BB.
2. May only be claimed in situations where the patient has post-polypectomy bleeding following an initial procedure and must undergo a repeat procedure to manage post-polypectomy bleeding.
3. May not be claimed for services provided at the same encounter as the initial polypectomy.

57.13B Hemostasis of the colon via bipolar electrocoagulation/heater probe hemostasis, injection or endoclip placement or argon plasma coagulation for bleeding lesions of the colon that are not related to post polypectomy bleeds including but not limited to diverticulum bleeds, radiation enteritis, ulceration of the colon, additional benefit . . . . .	136.79	109.31
---	--------	--------

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.16B, 01.16C, 01.22, and 01.24B.
2. May not be claimed for prophylactic clip placement.

57.14 Local excision of lesion or tissue of small intestine, except duodenum

57.14A Meckel's diverticulum resection . . . . .	528.23	276.32
--	--------	--------

57.2 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine

57.21 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine

57.21A Polypectomy of large intestine, additional benefit . . . . .	85.49	109.21
---	-------	--------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE (cont'd)

57.2 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine (cont'd)

57.21 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. May only be claimed for the removal of polyps that are greater than 5mm in size.
  2. May only be claimed with HSCs 01.16B, 01.16C, 01.22, 01.22A, 01.22B, 01.22C, 01.24B, 01.24BA and 01.24BB and when the removal of a colonic mucosal lesion is performed using a polypectomy snare (with or without electrocautery) or a hot biopsy forceps.
  3. May be claimed in addition to HSC 57.21C if polyps are removed from different sites.
  4. May not be claimed when a regular biopsy forceps is used to remove a diminutive polyp without electrocautery, even if multiple passes are required.
  5. Benefit includes placement of clips at the time of polypectomy.
  6. Each additional polyp may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List; a maximum benefit of six calls applies.

BASE ANE

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE (cont'd)

57.2 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine (cont'd)

57.21 Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
57.21B Injection hemostasis, additional benefit . . . . . For vascular abnormalities of colon	129.17	109.31
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for control of bleeding, following polypectomies.		
2. Maximum of one per sitting irrespective of the number of sites involved.		
3. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.22, 01.22A, 01.22B, 01.22C, 01.24B, 01.24BA and 01.24BB.		
4. May be claimed in addition to HSC 57.21C if polyps are removed from a different site.		

57.21C Removal of sessile polyp, additional benefit . . . . .	175.00	145.74
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for polyps greater than 2 cms in size requiring submucosal injection and piecemeal resection.		
2. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.22, 01.22A, 01.22B, 01.22C, 01.24B, 01.24BA and 01.24BB.		
3. May be claimed in addition to HSC 57.21A if polyps are removed from different sites.		
4. May not be claimed for pedunculated polyps.		
5. Benefit includes placement of clips at the time of polypectomy.		
6. A maximum of two calls applies.		

57.4 Other excision of small intestine

57.42 Other partial resection of small intestine

57.42A Small bowel resection . . . . .	713.10	354.21
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed with HSC 57.59A when two anastomoses are performed.		
2. May only be claimed with HSC 60.52B when two discontinuous areas are resected and two anastomoses are performed.		
3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.7 or 63.12B.		

57.42B Massive resection, over 60% . . . . .	1,056.45	368.43
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 60.52A or 60.52B.		

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE (cont'd)

57.5 Partial excision of large intestine

57.59 Other partial excision of large intestine

	BASE	ANE
57.59A Partial or segmental colectomy . . . . .	1,024.76	745.50
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes right hemicolectomy, left hemicolectomy, sigmoid colectomy or extended right hemicolectomy.		
2. More than one call may be claimed if two or more anastomoses are performed.		
3. May only be claimed with HSC 60.52B when two discontinuous areas are resected and two anastomoses are performed.		
4. May not be claimed with HSC 60.52A or 63.12B.		

57.6 Total colectomy

57.6 A Total colectomy with or without ileostomy . . . . .	1,336.41	655.61
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 57.6 E.		
57.6 B Total proctocolectomy with ileostomy . . . . .	1,489.59	589.48
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 57.6 E.		
57.6 C Total proctocolectomy with continent ileostomy . . . . .	1,684.99	671.35
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 57.6 E.		
57.6 D Total proctocolectomy with diverting ileostomy, ileo-anal pouch and ileo-anal anastomosis . . . . .	2,424.55	681.59
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 57.6 E.		
57.6 E Creation of ileo-anal pouch and ileo-anal anastomosis following previous total colectomy . . . . .	1,648.06	589.48
NOTE: HSCs 57.6 A through 57.6 E may not be claimed in addition to HSCs 60.52A or 60.52B.		
57.6 F Colon j pouch or coloplasty construction, additional benefit . . . . .	153.19	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSC 60.52B.		

57.7 Small to small intestinal anastomosis

57.7 Small to small intestinal anastomosis . . . . .	739.52	276.32
NOTE: 1. May be claimed for ileostomy closure and/or stricturoplasty.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 55.8 B, 55.9 AA, 57.42A or 63.69A.		

57.8 Other anastomosis of intestine

57.82 Anastomosis of small intestine to rectal stump		
57.82A Reanastomosis of colon following Hartman procedure . . . . .	1,024.76	405.27

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

57 INCISION, EXCISION AND ANASTOMOSIS OF INTESTINE (cont'd)

57.8 Other anastomosis of intestine (cont'd)

57.85 Anastomosis of anus

	BASE	ANE
57.85A Completion of perianal portion of anastomosis . . . . .	153.19	122.16

NOTE: 1. This benefit is for the second surgeon.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to any other procedures by the same physician at the same encounter.

57.9 Invasive diagnostic procedures on intestine

57.92 Other biopsy of small intestine

57.92A Crosby capsule, jejunal biopsy . . . . .	84.52 V	131.04
---	---------	--------

NOTE: For under 13 years of age, refer to Price List.

58 OTHER OPERATIONS ON INTESTINE

58.1 Colostomy

58.11 Colostomy, unqualified

58.11A Colostomy . . . . .	448.99	239.49
----------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed when a temporary or permanent colostomy is performed regardless of the type, i.e. loop or end colostomy.

58.12 Temporary colostomy

58.12A Cecostomy . . . . .	448.99	147.37
----------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: When only procedure performed.

58.13C Mitrofanoff antegrade continence enema . . . . .	684.49	265.01
---	--------	--------

58.3 Other enterostomy

58.39 Other enterostomy NEC

58.39A Enterostomy primary procedure . . . . .	602.18	239.49
--	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Fee will be paid at 100% when only procedure performed.  
2. With other abdominal or gastrointestinal procedures refer to Price List, fee will be paid as ADD or ADD2.  
3. To a maximum of two per operation.

58.39B Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy . . . . .	113.99	109.31
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 01.14.

58.39C Intra-operative placement of small bowel feeding tube, additional benefit .	99.53	109.21
--	-------	--------

58.4 Revision of intestinal stoma

58.42 Revision of stoma of small intestine

58.42A Ileostomy revision . . . . .	528.23	257.90
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes laparotomy and lysis of adhesions.

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

58 OTHER OPERATIONS ON INTESTINE (cont'd)

58.4 Revision of intestinal stoma (cont'd)

58.44 Other revision of stoma of large intestine

	BASE	ANE
58.44A Colostomy revision . . . . .	581.05	257.90
NOTE: Includes laparotomy and lysis of adhesions.		

58.7 Other repair of intestine

58.73 Other suture of small intestine, except duodenum . . . . .	607.46	350.01
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for incidental bowel perforations. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 63.12B.		

58.75 Suture of large intestine

58.75A Suture of large or small intestine . . . . .	713.10	350.01
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for incidental bowel perforations. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 63.12B.		

58.8 Intra-abdominal manipulation of intestine

58.81 Intra-abdominal manipulation of intestine, unqualified

58.81A Any form of obstruction without resection . . . . .	713.10	354.21
58.81B Any form of obstruction with enterotomy decompression . . . . .	871.57	420.62
58.81C Any form of obstruction with resection . . . . .	1,067.01	441.82
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 60.52A or 60.52B.		

58.81D Neonatal intestinal obstruction, atresia or meconium ileus . . . . .	1,943.87	796.77
---	----------	--------

58.9 Other operations on intestines

58.99 Other operations on intestines NEC

58.99B Decompression of sigmoid volvulus (trans-rectal) . . . . .	170.99	110.43
58.99C Balloon dilatation of lower gastrointestinal (ileum or colonic) stricture . . . . .	91.19	87.36

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.16B, 01.16C, 01.22, 01.22A, 01.22B, 01.22C and 01.24B.  
2. A repeat performed within 90 days is payable at 50%.

58.99D Balloon dilatation of lower gastrointestinal (ileum or colonic) stricture in association with sigmoidoscopy . . . . .	63.39	87.36
--	-------	-------

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 01.24A, 01.24B, 01.24BA and 01.24BB.  
2. A repeat performed within 90 days is payable at 50%.

58.99E Intraoperative colonic lavage . . . . .	153.19	
--	--------	--

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.59A, 57.6 A, 57.6 B, 57.6 C, 57.6 D, 57.6 E, 57.82A, 58.81A, 58.81B, 58.81C, 60.39A, 60.4 A, 60.4 B, 60.52A, 60.52B, 60.54, 60.59A and 60.59B.



X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

58 OTHER OPERATIONS ON INTESTINE (cont'd)

58.9 Other operations on intestines (cont'd)

58.99 Other operations on intestines NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
58.99F Manual disimpaction of stool . . . . .	100.00 V	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

59 OPERATIONS ON APPENDIX

59.0 Appendectomy

59.0 A Appendectomy with or without abscess . . . . .	528.23	184.21
NOTE: May not be claimed for incidental appendectomies.		

60 OPERATIONS ON RECTUM AND PERIRECTAL TISSUE

No additional benefits for sigmoidoscopy

60.2 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of rectum

60.24 Local excision of rectal lesion or tissue

60.24C Rectal polyp including villous adenoma, per 30 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	311.65	147.37
NOTE: A maximum of three hours may be claimed.		

60.3 Pull-through resection of rectum

60.39 Other pull-through resection of rectum

60.39A Imperforated anus, abdominal perineal repair . . . . .	1,257.18	388.68
---	----------	--------

60.4 Abdominoperineal resection of rectum

60.4 A Abdominal-perineal resection . . . . .	1,648.06	509.18
NOTE: This benefit is for the abdominal surgeon.		

60.4 B Perineal portion of abdomino-perineal resection . . . . .	475.40	
--	--------	--

NOTE: 1. May be claimed by the same or different physician regardless of who performed the abdominal portion of the surgery.  
2. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.6 B, 60.4 A and 60.52B

60.5 Other resection of rectum

60.52 Other anterior resection

60.52A Anterior segmental resection, rectosigmoid . . . . .	1,103.99	509.18
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.42B, 57.59A, 57.6 A, 57.6 B, 57.6 C, 57.6 D, 57.6 E and 58.81C.		

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

60 OPERATIONS ON RECTUM AND PERIRECTAL TISSUE

No additional benefits for sigmoidoscopy (cont'd)

60.5 Other resection of rectum (cont'd)

60.52 Other anterior resection (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
60.52B Total mesorectal excision . . . . .	1,648.06	509.18

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for rectal neoplasms (benign and or malignant tumors), or inflammatory bowel disease.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.6 A, 57.6 B, 57.6 C, 57.6 D, 57.6 E and 58.81C.  
3. HSCs 57.42A and 57.59A may only be claimed in addition when two discontinuous areas are resected and two anastomoses are performed.  
4. May be claimed in addition to HSC 57.6 F.

60.54 Duhamel resection . . . . .	1,024.76	388.68
-----------------------------------	----------	--------

60.59 Other resection of rectum NEC

60.59A Perineal resection of rectum . . . . .	713.10	313.17
60.59B Full thickness transanal or trans-sphincteric resection of rectum . . . . .	950.81	386.85

60.6 Repair of rectum

60.65 Abdominal proctopexy

60.65 Abdominal proctopexy . . . . .	1,024.61	294.73
--------------------------------------	----------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSC 60.52A.

60.66 Other proctopexy

60.66A Rectal prolapse (massive) perineal approach . . . . .	528.23	184.21
--	--------	--------

60.7 Incision or excision of perirectal tissue or lesion

60.71 Incision of perirectal tissue

60.71B Incision, excision or drainage of perirectal tissue, lesion or abscess . . .	295.81	110.53
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.

60.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on rectum and perirectal tissue

60.82 Other biopsy of rectum

60.82C Rectal biopsy for Hirschsprung's disease . . . . .	153.19 V	110.53
---	----------	--------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

60 OPERATIONS ON RECTUM AND PERIRECTAL TISSUE  
No additional benefits for sigmoidoscopy (cont'd)

60.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on rectum and perirectal tissue (cont'd)

60.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on rectum and perirectal tissue

60.89A Rectal motility studies . . . . .	BASE 79.79	ANE
--	---------------	-----

61 OPERATIONS ON ANUS

NOTE: No additional payment for sigmoidoscopy

61.0 Incision or excision of perianal tissue

61.01 Incision of perianal abscess

61.01A Ano-rectal abscess . . . . .	96.81 V	110.53
61.01B Ischiorectal abscess . . . . .	216.57	110.53
61.03 Excision of perianal skin tags . . . . .	44.99	

61.2 Local excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of anus

61.2 A Anal fissurectomy . . . . .	132.06	110.53
------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed with 61.4 A.

61.29 Other local excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of anus

61.29B Local excision or destruction of lesion, tissue or polyp of anus . . . . .	79.23 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of six calls may be claimed.

61.3 Procedures on hemorrhoids

61.36 Excision of hemorrhoids

61.36A Hemorrhoidectomy . . . . .	311.65	110.53
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

Includes related ano-rectal procedures

61.37 Evacuation of thrombosed hemorrhoids

61.37A Incision or excision . . . . .	57.05 V	110.43
---------------------------------------	---------	--------

61.39 Other procedures on hemorrhoids

61.39B Scarification procedure on hemorrhoids . . . . .	79.23 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed for any local treatment on hemorrhoids,  
i.e. banding, injection etc.

61.4 Division of anal sphincter

61.4 Sphincterotomy

61.4 A Anoplasty or lateral sphincterotomy . . . . .	311.65	110.53
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed with HSC 61.2 A.

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

61 OPERATIONS ON ANUS

NOTE: No additional payment for sigmoidoscopy (cont'd)

61.6 Repair of anus

61.63 Closure of anal fistula

	BASE	ANE
61.63A Anal fistulotomy and other procedures for anal fistula . . . . .	290.52	110.53
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes insertion of seton, fibrin glue injection, anal fistula plug insertion, ligation of intersphincteric fistula tract. 2. Maximum of three calls may be claimed per encounter. 3. Second and third calls may not be claimed unless treatment is performed on documented separate internal openings for each call at the same encounter. 4. HSC 10.23 may not be claimed in addition.		

61.69 Other repair of anus and anal sphincter

61.69B Imperforate anus, plastic repair . . . . .	470.12	203.18
---	--------	--------

62 OPERATIONS ON LIVER

62.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of liver

62.12 Partial hepatectomy

62.12A Biopsy with laparotomy . . . . .	528.23	221.05
62.12B Liver biopsy in conjunction with other open or laparoscopic abdominal procedure, additional benefit . . . . .	132.06	61.15
NOTE: May not be claimed for needle biopsy.		
62.12C Partial resection of liver . . . . .	1,441.95	531.31
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for wedge biopsy. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 62.2 B, 63.12B or 63.69A.		

62.2 Lobectomy of liver

62.2 A Lobectomy of liver (living donor) . . . . .	4,099.03	1,586.38
NOTE: Benefit includes back table preparation.		
62.2 B Lobectomy of liver - 4 or more hepatic segments . . . . .	2,641.13	819.11
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 62.12C, 63.12B or 63.69A.		

62.3 Total hepatectomy

62.3 A Recipient . . . . .	2,377.01	
NOTE: The anesthetic fee for recipient hepatectomy is included in the anesthetic fee for hepatic transplantation.		
62.3 B Donor . . . . .	2,857.70	681.59

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

62 OPERATIONS ON LIVER (cont'd)

62.4 Liver transplant

	BASE	ANE
62.4 Liver transplant . . . . .	5,018.14	2,974.33

62.5 Repair of liver

62.51 Suture of liver . . . . .	528.23	309.70
That for (traumatic) laceration		

62.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on liver

62.81 Percutaneous biopsy of liver

62.81A Needle biopsy of liver . . . . .	119.47 V	110.53
---	----------	--------

62.82 Other biopsy of liver

62.82A Transjugular liver biopsy . . . . .	235.08	132.51
--	--------	--------

63 OPERATIONS ON GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT

63.0 Cholecystotomy and cholecystostomy

63.09 Other cholecystotomy and cholecystostomy

63.09A Cholecystostomy . . . . .	497.90	202.64
----------------------------------	--------	--------

63.1 Cholecystectomy

63.12 Total cholecystectomy

63.12A Open surgical cholecystectomy . . . . .	739.52	313.17
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for laparoscopic cholecystectomy.		

63.12B Cholecystectomy with closure of fistula to duodenum or colon . . . . .	1,320.56	368.43
Note: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 57.42A, 57.59A, 58.73, 58.75A, 62.12C or 62.2 B.		

63.12D Transduodenal sphincteroplasty with cholecystectomy . . . . .	1,559.15	528.31
--	----------	--------

63.12E Choledocho-enterostomy with cholecystectomy . . . . .	1,579.39	477.03
--	----------	--------

63.14 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy . . . . .	528.23	312.53
NOTE: May not be claimed for open surgical cholecystectomy.		

63.2 Anastomosis of gallbladder or bile duct

63.22 Anastomosis of gallbladder to intestine . . . . .	828.68	270.82
NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC 63.27.		

63.27 Anastomosis of hepatic duct to gastrointestinal tract . . . . .	1,769.55	600.70
NOTE: HSCs 63.22 and 63.27 may not be claimed in addition to HSCs 63.41, 63.69A, 64.3, 64.43A, 64.49A or 64.7.		

63.4 Other incision of bile duct

63.41 Incision of common duct . . . . .	1,162.10	350.01
---	----------	--------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

63 OPERATIONS ON GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT (cont'd)

63.4 Other incision of bile duct (cont'd)

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 63.22 or 63.27.

63.6 Repair of bile ducts

63.69 Repair of other bile ducts

63.69A Resection and reconstruction of common bile duct including secondary plastic repair and all anastomoses . . . . . 3,169.35 626.33  
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 52.2, 57.7, 62.12C, 62.2 B, 63.22 or 63.27.

63.8 Other operations on biliary ducts and operations on sphincter of Oddi

63.86 Endoscopic sphincterotomy and papillotomy

63.86A Biliary sphincteroplasty, dilation of the ampulla of Vater . . . . . 113.99 87.36  
NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to 64.97A.

63.87 Endoscopic insertion of nasobiliary drainage tube . . . . . 62.24  
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in association with 63.88.  
2. May only be claimed in addition to 64.97A.

63.88 Endoscopic pancreatic stent placement or insertion of stent into bile duct, additional benefit . . . . . 113.99  
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 63.87.  
2. May only be claimed in addition to HSC 64.97A.

63.89 Other operations on sphincter of Oddi

63.89A Transduodenal sphincteroplasty . . . . . 1,320.56 353.34

63.9 Other operations on biliary tract

63.90 Endoscopic removal of calculus (calculi) from biliary tract

63.90A Mechanical stone lithotripsy . . . . . 113.99  
63.90B Stone extraction . . . . . 57.00  
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in association with each other.  
2. May be claimed in addition to 64.97A.

63.96 Intra-operative or intravenous cholangiogram or percutaneous hepatic cholangiogram

63.96A Intra-operative injection of contrast media for cholangiogram . . . . . 105.65  
63.96B Percutaneous trans-hepatic cholangiography . . . . . 129.49 110.53

63.99 Other operations on biliary tract NEC

63.99A Percutaneous removal or attempted removal of retained biliary tract stone(s) 242.79 110.43

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

63 OPERATIONS ON GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY TRACT (cont'd)

63.9 Other operations on biliary tract (cont'd)

63.99 Other operations on biliary tract NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
63.99B Percutaneous biliary tract drainage, including transhepatic cholangiography, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof . . . . .	272.85	
NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof after the first full 60 minutes has elapsed, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List; a maximum benefit applies.		
63.99C Biliary lithotripsy for impacted distal common bile duct stone . . . . .	437.31 V	
NOTE: 1. Only one benefit may be claimed regardless of the number of calculi.		
2. Physician in continuous attendance.		
3. Includes injection of dye contrast material.		
4. Includes injection of sedation when required.		
5. Repeat within 42 days - refer to Price List.		
63.99D Biliary drain exchange . . . . .	89.41	139.77

64 OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS

64.0 Pancreatotomy

64.09 Other pancreatotomy

64.09A Pancreatic abscess, drainage . . . . .	1,452.62	487.03
64.3 Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst . . . . .	1,316.96	368.43
Pancreatico-cystoenterostomy		
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 56.2, 63.22, 63.27 and 64.7.		

64.4 Partial pancreatectomy

64.43 Radical subtotal pancreatectomy

64.43A Pancreatectomy 95% resection . . . . .	2,239.67	792.12
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.		
2. May not be claimed with HSCs 56.2, 63.22, 63.27 and 64.7.		

64.49 Other partial pancreatectomy

64.49A Other partial pancreatectomy - with or without splenectomy . . . . .	1,584.68	442.76
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.		
2. May not be claimed with HSCs 56.2, 63.22, 63.27 and 64.7.		

64.6 Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy

64.6 A Whipple/ pancreaticoduodenectomy . . . . .	4,099.03	2,573.45
---	----------	----------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

64 OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS (cont'd)

64.6 Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy (cont'd)

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes all portions of the reconstruction, i.e., biliary, gastric and pancreatic anastomosis, cholecystectomy and regional lymph node dissection and other standard steps in the procedure.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to any other procedure at the same encounter.

BASE ANE

64.7 Anastomosis of pancreas (duct)

64.7	Anastomosis of pancreas (duct) . . . . .	1,584.68	423.69
	Pancreatico-enterostomy		

NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 56.2, 63.22, 63.27, 64.3, 64.43A or 64.49A.

64.8 Transplant of pancreas

64.81 Pancreatic transplant, unqualified

64.81A	Pancreatic transplant and back table preparation . . . . .	2,995.04	2,013.11
64.81B	Donor pancreas removal . . . . .	982.50	892.67

NOTE: To be claimed under the donor PHN.

64.9 Other operations on pancreas

64.95 Aspiration biopsy of pancreas

64.95A	Needle biopsy of pancreas . . . . .	113.99 V	110.43
--------	-------------------------------------	----------	--------

64.97 Contrast pancreatogram

64.97A	Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) . . . . .	262.18	165.79
--------	---	--------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to HSCs 13.99AF, 63.86A, 63.87, 63.88, 63.90A, and 63.90B.

65.04 Repair of femoral hernia

65.04A	Repair of femoral hernia . . . . .	448.99	147.37
65.04C	Incarcerated femoral . . . . .	448.99	184.21

65.1 Repair of inguino-femoral hernia with graft or prosthesis (unilateral)

65.1 A	Repair of recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia, including mesh if used . . .	650.67	268.63
65.1 B	Repair of inguinal or femoral hernia, including mesh . . . . .	448.99	268.63

65.11 Repair of inguinal hernia, unqualified, with graft or prosthesis

65.11A	Repair of inguinal hernia - with or without incarceration, obstruction or strangulation, includes the use of mesh if used . . . . .	448.99	145.79
--------	---	--------	--------

65.4 Repair of umbilical hernia

65.4 A	Repair of omphalocele . . . . .	496.53	265.65
65.4 B	Omphalocele, staged . . . . .	655.00	279.56



X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

64 OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS (cont'd)

65.4 Repair of umbilical hernia (cont'd)

65.49 Other repair of umbilical hernia

65.49A	Repair of umbilical and/or epigastric hernia . . . . .	BASE 375.04 V	ANE 147.37
NOTE:	1. Benefit for child under 11 years of age, refer to Price List.		
	2. Two calls may be claimed at 100% where both umbilical and epigastric hernias are repaired.		

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

64 OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS (cont'd)

65.6 Repair of other hernia of anterior abdominal wall with graft or prosthesis

65.61 Repair of incisional hernia with graft or prosthesis

65.61A Repair of incisional hernia including mesh, if used . . . . .	BASE 855.72	ANE 434.43
--	----------------	---------------

NOTE: 1. Refer to Price List for benefit when performed in conjunction with other abdominal procedures.  
2. May not be claimed in conjunction with bowel obstruction HSCs 58.81A, 58.81B, or 58.81C.  
3. A second call may only be claimed if a non-contiguous site requires repair.  
4. HSC 66.4 A may not be claimed in addition.  
5. Not for recurrent inguinal hernias.

65.7 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia (abdominal approach)

65.7 A Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach, acquired . . . . .	681.41	257.90
---	--------	--------

NOTE: When performed with HSCs 56.93A or 56.93C, the benefit will be paid as ADD.  
Refer to the Price List.

65.7 B Anti-reflux procedure . . . . .	839.88	420.62
--	--------	--------

65.7 D Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia for infant 14 days of age and younger . . . . .	1,943.87	1,218.57
--	----------	----------

65.8 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach

65.8 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia

65.8 A Thoracic approach, congenital or acquired . . . . .	869.97	247.34
--	--------	--------

65.8 B Anti-reflux procedure . . . . .	775.95	350.01
--	--------	--------

65.9 C Repair of paraesophageal hernia, greater than 50% of stomach, intrathoracic, either abdominal or thoracic approach, confirmed by pre-operative imaging . . . . .	1,645.01	1,214.74
---	----------	----------

65.9 D Parastomal hernia repair (includes revision and/or relocation of ileostomy/colostomy and the incision hernia repair) . . . . .	1,325.84	982.46
---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in instances where the stoma has been re-sited.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to other hernia repair procedures or bowel resection procedures.  
3. Includes laparotomy and lysis of adhesions.

65.9 E Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal or thoracic approach, anti-reflux procedure . . . . .	1,679.76	586.24
--	----------	--------

That for recurrent esophagitis, following a previous repair

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

66 OTHER OPERATIONS ON ABDOMINAL REGION

66.1 Laparotomy

66.19 Other laparotomy

	BASE	ANE
66.19A Other laparotomy . . . . .	390.19	199.24
NOTE: May not be claimed for hernia repair or in addition to hernia repair HSCs (65 series).		

66.19B Drainage of intraperitoneal abscess, including subphrenic and pelvic . . . . .	496.53	309.93
---	--------	--------

66.19C Transabdominal approach to the spine . . . . .	314.69	366.90
NOTE: Benefit is for the general surgeon when a spinal procedure is performed by a second operator.		

66.19D Laparotomy for trauma patients, first 60 minutes . . . . .	433.14	321.18
---	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes exploration of hematoma(s), Kockerization of duodenum, lesser sac and control of minor bleeding as well as other explorations for injury in trauma patients.  
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes or major portion thereof may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List.  
3. Other procedures may be claimed in addition but the time spent in performing them may not be included in the time claimed for this procedure.  
4. A maximum of three hours may be claimed.  
5. HSC 66.67A may be claimed in addition.

66.19E Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy . . . . .	507.10	309.93
---	--------	--------

66.3 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of peritoneum

66.3 A Omentectomy, for abdominal malignancy, additional benefit . . . . .	262.24	61.15
--	--------	-------

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to the primary procedure performed, except for HSCs 55.8 B and 55.9 AA.

66.3 B Retroperitoneal tumor, excision . . . . .	694.16	332.06
--	--------	--------

66.3 C Retroperitoneal tumor, biopsy . . . . .	559.83	221.05
--	--------	--------

66.4 Freeing of peritoneal adhesions

66.4 A Lysis of adhesions . . . . .	79.23	
-------------------------------------	-------	--

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a full 15 minutes has been spent on adhesions. Each subsequent 15 minutes or major portion thereof may be claimed at the rate specified on the Price List.  
2. May not be claimed in addition to procedures billed with REDO modifier(s).  
3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 58.42A, 58.44A, 58.81A, 58.81B, 58.81C, 65.61A and 81.29C.

66.5 Suture of abdominal wall and peritoneum

66.51 Reclosure of post-operative disruption of abdominal wall

66.51A Post-operative closure or delayed primary closure abdominal wall . . . . .	528.23	239.49
---	--------	--------

66.51B Superficial . . . . .	122.74	110.53
------------------------------	--------	--------

66.52 Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound . . . . .	126.77	110.43
--	--------	--------

X. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

66 OTHER OPERATIONS ON ABDOMINAL REGION (cont'd)

66.5 Suture of abdominal wall and peritoneum (cont'd)

66.51 Reclosure of post-operative disruption of abdominal wall (cont'd)

BASE ANE

66.63 Repair of gastroschisis . . . . . 639.15 265.65

66.67 Other repair of mesentery

66.67A Mesenteric tear repair, additional benefit . . . . . 79.23

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for incidental repair.  
2. May only be claimed in addition to HSC 66.19D.

66.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures of abdominal region

66.82 Biopsy of peritoneum

66.82A Retroperitoneal mass biopsy . . . . . 119.47 V 110.53

66.83 Laparoscopy . . . . . 215.96 147.37

Diagnostic, with or without biopsy

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to other procedures if the laparoscopy is an integral part of the procedure with the exception of HSCs 62.12B, 81.09, 82.63 or 83.2 B, which may be claimed at 100%.  
2. May be claimed in addition to HSCs 55.8 A, 55.8 B, 55.9 A, 55.99A, 64.43A, 64.49A.  
3. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 56.93D.

66.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedure on abdominal region

66.89A Peritoneal lavage . . . . . 47.54

For diagnosis of intra-abdominal bleeding after blunt abdominal trauma

66.89B Instillation or injection of contrast media for loopogram . . . . . 32.37

66.89C Insertion of catheters and injection of dye . . . . . 50.10  
That for sinograms or fistulograms, single or multiple studies

66.9 Other operations in abdominal region

66.91 Percutaneous abdominal paracentesis

66.91A Paracentesis . . . . . 55.11

66.91B Percutaneous catheter drainage of deep abscess . . . . . 277.47 110.53  
That in body cavity, requiring CT or ultrasound localization

66.91C Replacement of percutaneous catheter for drainage of deep abscess in body cavity . . . . . 89.41 110.53

66.94 Creation of peritoneovascular shunt . . . . . 451.65 255.05

66.98 Peritoneal dialysis

66.98A Insertion of indwelling intraperitoneal dialysis catheter . . . . . 201.03 147.37

NOTE: Not payable in addition to omentectomy.

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT

67 OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY

67.0 Nephrotomy and Nephrostomy

67.01 Nephrotomy

	BASE	ANE
67.01A Renal exploration . . . . .	342.25	150.17
NOTE: Includes that with renal biopsy or renal cyst.		
67.01B Renal exploration to include nephrostomy . . . . .	342.25	229.66
67.02 Nephrostomy . . . . .	240.47	
Percutaneous		

67.1 Pyelotomy and Pyelostomy

67.11 Pyelotomy

67.11A Extended pyelolithotomy with infundibulolithotomy . . . . .	855.61	291.50
67.11B Removal of renal calculus . . . . .	855.61	239.49
Percutaneous, ureteroscopic or open surgery approach.		
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes cystoscopy and retrograde pyelogram and all related operative procedures for removal of stone performed during the same hospital admission.		
2. For a repeat percutaneous or ureteroscopic procedure during the same hospitalization, benefit will be reduced. Refer to Price List.		
3. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral removal of calculus.		

67.12 Pyelostomy

67.12A Cutaneous . . . . .	342.25	194.35
----------------------------	--------	--------

67.3 Partial nephrectomy

67.3 A Open partial nephrectomy . . . . .	1,796.79	309.93
67.3 B Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy . . . . .	1,796.79	1,373.10

67.4 Total nephrectomy

67.4 A Nephroureterectomy and excision of bladder cuff . . . . .	1,711.23	460.53
67.4 B Donor, cadaver unilateral/bilateral . . . . .	681.41	
67.4 C Donor, live . . . . .	1,368.98	294.73
NOTE: Includes perfusion and arrangements for shipping.		
67.4 D Laparoscopic live donor nephrectomy . . . . .	1,796.79	671.35

67.41 Total nephrectomy (unilateral)

67.41A Total nephrectomy . . . . .	1,008.91	276.32
67.41B Radical nephrectomy thoraco-abdominal or transperitoneal . . . . .	1,711.23	398.49
Includes complete peri and paranephric tissue		
67.41C Laparoscopic radical nephrectomy . . . . .	1,711.23	907.65
67.41D Radical nephrectomy with removal of suprahepatic tumor thrombus . . . . .	2,737.96	1,033.76

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

67 OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY (cont'd)

67.5 Transplant of kidney

67.59 Other kidney transplantation

	BASE	ANE
67.59A Renal transplantation (homo, hetero, auto) . . . . .	1,695.60	642.00
NOTE: 1. Includes intra-operative renal biopsy.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 68.72A or 68.72C.		

67.6 Nephropexy

67.6 Nephropexy . . . . .	194.35	141.34
---------------------------	--------	--------

67.7 Other repair of kidney

67.71 Suture of kidney . . . . .	631.49	279.56
That for (traumatic) laceration		

67.72 Closure of nephrostomy and pyelostomy . . . . .	667.38	244.62
---	--------	--------

67.75 Symphysiotomy of horseshoe kidney . . . . .	687.55	192.20
---	--------	--------

67.79 Other repair of kidney NEC

67.79A Pyeloplasty . . . . .	684.49	294.73
67.79B Laparoscopic pyeloplasty . . . . .	1,368.98	929.79

67.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on kidney

67.81 Percutaneous biopsy of kidney . . . . .	114.07 V	110.53
---	----------	--------

67.83 Nephroscopy . . . . .	154.01	110.43
-----------------------------	--------	--------

67.86 Retrograde pyelogram . . . . .	136.90 V	110.53
NOTE: 1. Includes cystoscopy.		
2. Only one call may be claimed whether unilateral or bilateral.		

67.87 Percutaneous pyelogram

67.87A Percutaneous injection of contrast media into renal pelvis under CT or ultrasound guidance for antegrade pyelography . . . . .	134.88	109.21
--	--------	--------

67.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on kidney

67.89A Instillation or injection of contrast media for nephrostogram . . . . .	32.37	
--	-------	--

NOTE: 1. May be claimed by the surgeon who performed the surgery only  
when the service is provided after the 14 day post-operative  
period.  
2. Benefit for injection of opaque media without intubation being  
required is included in X77A and X77B.

67.9 Other operations on kidney

67.93 Replacement of nephrostomy tube . . . . .	34.68	109.21
---	-------	--------

NOTE: May be claimed by the surgeon who performed the surgery only when  
the service is provided after the 14 day post-operative period.

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

67 OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY (cont'd)

67.9 Other operations on kidney (cont'd)

67.96 Other injection into kidney of therapeutic substance acting locally

67.96A Aspiration/injection of renal cyst . . . . .	BASE 74.76 V	ANE 109.21
---	-----------------	---------------

67.99 Other operations on kidney NEC

67.99A Renal bivalve and multiple selected nephrotomies . . . . .	1,368.98	419.33
---	----------	--------

That for stag horn calculus

NOTE: Includes renal hypothermia and selective segmental renal artery dissection and occlusion.

68 OPERATIONS ON URETER

68.0 Transurethral clearance of ureter and renal pelvis

68.0 A Endoscopic removal of ureteral calculus (basket extraction) . . . . .	171.12	110.53
--	--------	--------

68.1 Ureteral meatotomy

68.1 Ureteral meatotomy . . . . .	85.56 V	110.53
-----------------------------------	---------	--------

68.2 Ureterotomy

68.2 A Removal of calculus from ureter . . . . .	513.37	239.49
--	--------	--------

Percutaneous, ureteroscopic or open surgery approach

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes cystoscopy and retrograde pyelogram and all related operative procedures for removal of stone performed during the same hospital admission.

2. For a repeat percutaneous or ureteroscopic procedure during the same hospitalization, benefit will be reduced. Refer to Price List.

3. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral removal of calculus.

68.3 Ureterectomy

68.3 Ureterectomy . . . . .	513.37	150.17
-----------------------------	--------	--------

68.32 Partial ureterectomy

68.32A Ureteroureterostomy, ipsilateral . . . . .	684.49	257.90
---	--------	--------

68.32B Excision or incision of ureterocoele . . . . .	85.56 V	109.21
---	---------	--------

68.4 Cutaneous ureteroileostomy

68.41 Formation of cutaneous ureteroileostomy

68.41A Ureteral transplant to ileal conduit . . . . .	513.37	265.01
---	--------	--------

68.41B Reimplantation of ureter to ileal conduit . . . . .	684.49	350.01
--	--------	--------

68.41C Uretero-ileo-cutaneous conduit to include entero-enterostomy and ileostomy .	1,197.86	331.97
---	----------	--------

68.5 Other external urinary diversion

68.51 Formation of other cutaneous ureterostomy . . . . .	342.25	194.35
---	--------	--------

68.6 Urinary diversion to intestine

68.62 Other urinary diversion to intestine

68.62A Uretero-sigmoid-cutaneous conduit . . . . .	684.49	350.01
--	--------	--------

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

68 OPERATIONS ON URETER (cont'd)

68.6 Urinary diversion to intestine (cont'd)

68.62 Other urinary diversion to intestine (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
68.62C Continent urinary diversion . . . . .	1,368.98	478.95
That with uretero-ileal anastomosis		

68.7 Other anastomosis or bypass of ureter

68.72 Ureteroneocystostomy

68.72A Ureteroneocystostomy . . . . .	598.93	255.05
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 67.59A.		

68.72B Ureteroneocystostomy plus excision ureterocoele . . . . .	598.93	331.97
--	--------	--------

68.72C Ureteroneocystostomy with bladder flap . . . . .	684.49	294.73
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 67.59A.		

68.72D Ureteroneocystostomy and simultaneous longitudinal ureterectomy and ureteroplasty . . . . .	684.49	294.73
--	--------	--------

68.73 Transureteroureterostomy . . . . .	637.19	253.34
--	--------	--------

68.8 Repair of ureter

68.83 Closure of ureterostomy

68.83A Closure of cutaneous ureterostomy . . . . .	342.25	141.34
--	--------	--------

68.9 Other operations on ureter

68.95 Ureteroscopy . . . . .	256.68	165.79
------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Includes cystoscopy.  
2. Only one call may be claimed whether unilateral or bilateral.

68.99 Other operations on ureter NEC

68.99A Insertion of double "J" stent . . . . .	171.12	110.53
--	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes cystoscopy.

68.99B Removal of double "J" stent . . . . .	119.79	110.53
--	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes cystoscopy.

69 OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER

69.0 Transurethral clearance of bladder

69.0 A Removal of vesical calculus . . . . .	256.68	147.37
--	--------	--------

69.0 B Foreign body removal . . . . .	256.68	110.53
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

69.1 Cystotomy and cystostomy

69.11 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder . . . . .	26.97	
--	-------	--

69.13 Other cystotomy

69.13A Removal of foreign body from bladder through open cystotomy . . . . .	342.25	110.53
--	--------	--------

69.13B Removal of vesical calculus, suprapubic approach . . . . .	342.25	147.37
---	--------	--------



XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

69 OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER (cont'd)

69.1 Cystotomy and cystostomy (cont'd)

69.13 Other cystotomy (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
69.13C Open (suprapubic) . . . . .	256.68	110.53
69.13D Trocar and tube . . . . .	62.69 V	110.53

69.14 Cystostomy

69.14A Vesicostomy . . . . .	342.25	202.64
------------------------------	--------	--------

69.2 Transurethral excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder

69.29 Other transurethral excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder

69.29A Bladder lesion or small tumor . . . . .	119.79 V	110.53
69.29B Moderate sized tumor . . . . .	342.25	110.53
That for less than 30 minutes of resecting		
69.29C Large or multiple tumors . . . . .	513.37	221.05
That for more than 30 minutes		

69.3 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder

69.31 Excision of urachus . . . . .	342.25	184.21
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

69.39 Open excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of bladder

69.39A Suprapubic excision or fulguration of bladder tumors . . . . .	256.68	167.83
69.39B Diverticulectomy of bladder . . . . .	513.37	150.17

69.4 Partial cystectomy

69.4 A Partial cystectomy . . . . .	338.06	165.79
69.4 B With reimplantation of ureters . . . . .	855.61	220.84

69.5 Total cystectomy

69.5 A Total cystectomy . . . . .	474.37	209.65
69.51 Radical cystectomy . . . . .	1,368.98	774.83
That with total prostatectomy, seminal vesiculectomy or hysterectomy		

69.6 Reconstruction of urinary bladder

69.6 A Entero-cystoplasty . . . . .	855.61	335.68
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

69.7 Other repair of urinary bladder

69.71 Suture of bladder . . . . .	513.37	184.21
That for (traumatic) laceration		

69.73 Repair of other fistula of bladder

69.73A Vesicovaginal fistula repair . . . . .	684.49	184.21
69.73B Rectovesical fistula, resection . . . . .	422.58	200.94

NOTE: 1. Benefit will be paid at 100% when only procedure performed.  
2. When performed with other procedures, benefit will be paid as ADD. Refer to Price List.

69.73C Vesicovaginal fistula, transvesical repair . . . . .	770.05	257.90
---	--------	--------

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

69 OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER (cont'd)

69.7 Other repair of urinary bladder (cont'd)

69.74 Cystourethroplasty and plastic repair of bladder neck

	BASE	ANE
69.74A Plastic repair of bladder neck . . . . .	342.25	184.21
69.74B Insertion artificial external sphincter - to include urethrosphincteroplasty . . . . .	992.51	515.80
69.74C Revision of artificial urinary bladder sphincter . . . . .	684.49	165.79
69.74D Ligation of bladder neck for incontinence . . . . .	598.93	220.84

69.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on bladder

69.83 Cystogram and cystourethrogram

69.83A Voiding . . . . .	40.11 V	109.31
69.83B Retrograde urethrography . . . . .	34.22 V	109.31

69.9 Other operations on bladder

69.91 Sphincterotomy of bladder . . . . .	256.68	148.51
69.94 Insertion of indwelling urinary catheter . . . . .	51.34	
NOTE: May not be claimed in association with another procedure.		

70 OPERATIONS ON URETHRA

70.0 External urethrotomy

70.0 A Perineal urethrostomy (solo procedure) . . . . .	256.68	139.77
---	--------	--------

70.1 Urethral meatotomy (external)

70.1 Urethral meatotomy (external) . . . . .	85.56 V	110.53
--	---------	--------

70.2 Excision or destruction of urethral lesion or tissue

70.2 A Excision or cautery of caruncle . . . . .	83.30 V	110.53
70.2 B Caruncle or prolapse of urethral mucosa, fulguration or excision . . . . .	119.79 V	110.53
70.2 C Urethral diverticulum, excision . . . . .	256.68	147.37
70.2 D Radical urethrectomy, male . . . . .	342.25	139.77
70.2 E Radical urethrectomy, female . . . . .	171.12	110.43
70.2 F Transurethral resection of prostatic valves . . . . .	342.25	150.17
70.2 G Transvesical resection of prostatic valves . . . . .	342.25	139.77
70.2 H Transurethral fulguration of urethral condyloma acuminata . . . . .	85.56 V	110.43

70.3 Repair of urethra

70.31 Suture of urethra

70.31A Urethral rupture, cystotomy and perineal repair . . . . .	427.81	203.18
--	--------	--------

70.33 Closure of other fistula of urethra

70.33A Urethral fistula repair . . . . .	256.68	141.34
70.33B Repair of urethrovaginal fistula . . . . .	342.25	139.77

70.39 Other repair of urethra

70.39A Suprapubic exploration for ruptured urethra, cystotomy and catheter . . . . .	342.25	194.35
--	--------	--------

70.4 Freeing of stricture of urethra

70.4 A Repair, infraphincteric, one stage . . . . .	552.24	221.05
---	--------	--------

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

70 OPERATIONS ON URETHRA (cont'd)

70.4 Freeing of stricture of urethra (cont'd)

NOTE: May only be claimed by Obstetrics and Gynecology.

	BASE	ANE
70.4 F Internal urethrotomy . . . . .	85.56 V	110.53
70.4 G Internal urethrotomy endoscopic . . . . .	171.12	110.53
70.4 H Anastomotic stricture repair . . . . .	1,026.74	619.41
70.4 I One stage reconstruction of anterior urethra with tissue transfer . . . . .	1,540.10	1,051.90
70.4 J Posterior reconstruction (urethral distraction defect after pelvic fracture) . . . . .	1,540.10	994.75
70.4 K First stage urethral reconstruction (complex structures with fibrosis, fistulae or significant loss of urethra) . . . . .	1,283.42	892.67
70.4 L Second stage urethral reconstruction (may only be claimed after first stage reconstruction) . . . . .	1,283.42	892.67

70.5 Dilatation of urethra

70.5 A Male . . . . .	51.34 V	110.53
NOTE: Repeat service should be claimed if provided within 31 days of initial.		

70.5 B Female . . . . .	17.11	110.43
-------------------------	-------	--------

71 OTHER OPERATIONS ON URINARY TRACT

71.0 Dissection of retroperitoneal tissue

71.02 Ureterolysis with freeing or repositioning of ureter for retroperitoneal fibrosis . . . . .	431.92	157.25
---	--------	--------

71.4 Suprapubic sling operation

71.4 A Fascia lata sling operation . . . . .	425.75	257.90
NOTE: An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

71.4 B Vaginal portion, combined sub-urethral sling procedure, when performed by two surgeons . . . . .	323.94	350.01
---	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. HSC 82.64A may not be claimed in addition.  
2. When performed as a second or subsequent procedure through the same incision, the procedural rate should be claimed at 50% using modifier LVP50. Anesthetic claims using ANE for second and subsequent procedures should use the LVP75 modifier.  
3. An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.

XI. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

71 OTHER OPERATIONS ON URINARY TRACT (cont'd)

71.4 Suprapubic sling operation (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
71.4 C Abdominal portion, combined sub-urethral sling procedure, when performed by two surgeons . . . . .	530.64	350.01
NOTE: 1. HSC 82.64A may not be claimed in addition.		
2. When performed as a second or subsequent procedure through the same incision, the procedural rate should be claimed at 50% using modifier LVP50. Anesthetic claims using ANE for second and subsequent procedures should use the LVP75 modifier.		
3. An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

71.7 Other repair of urinary (stress) incontinence

71.7 A Anterior urethropexy . . . . .	401.07	165.79
NOTE: An additional benefit of 50% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

71.7 B Repeat repair of urinary (stress) incontinence . . . . .	549.15	221.05
After failed previous stress incontinence surgery		

71.7 C Correction of male incontinence . . . . .	598.93	257.90
With or without simple prosthesis		

71.8 Ureteral catheterization

71.8 Ureteral catheterization . . . . .	136.90	110.53
NOTE: 1. Includes cystoscopy and renal function tests.		
2. Only one call may be claimed whether unilateral or bilateral.		

71.9 Other operations on urinary system

71.95 Replacement of cystostomy tube . . . . .	51.34	109.21
--	-------	--------

71.96 Ultrasonic fragmentation of urinary stones

71.96A Extra-corporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy (ESWL) . . . . .	342.25	V
That for upper urinary tract calculi		
NOTE: 1. Only one benefit may be claimed regardless of the number of calculi treated on one side.		
2. Physician in continuous attendance.		
3. Includes injection of dye contrast material.		
4. Includes injection of sedation when required.		
5. Repeat within 42 days, refer to Price List.		
6. Cystoscopy and retrograde pyelography performed at the same encounter may be claimed.		
7. Bilateral calculi may be claimed for the second side, refer to Price List.		

XII. OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENITAL ORGANS

72 OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES

72.0 Incision of prostate

	BASE	ANE
72.0 A Perineal drainage of prostatic abscess . . . . .	256.68	109.21

72.1 Transurethral prostatectomy

72.1 A Transurethral prostatectomy . . . . .	513.37	221.05
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 72.1 C.		

72.1 C Photoselective vaporization of the prostate . . . . .	770.05	352.06
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSC 72.1 A.		

72.1 B Repeat transurethral resection of prostate or bladder neck contracture . . . .	256.68	221.05
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed before one year, by the same operator.		
2. May not be claimed during the same hospital admission.		

72.2 Suprapubic prostatectomy

72.2 Suprapubic prostatectomy . . . . .	684.49	221.05
---	--------	--------

72.3 Retropubic prostatectomy

72.3 Retropubic prostatectomy . . . . .	684.49	221.05
---	--------	--------

72.4 Radical prostatectomy

72.4 Radical prostatectomy . . . . .	1,026.74	331.58
With prostatovesiculectomy		
NOTE: Benefits for 69.74A may not be claimed in addition.		

72.4 A Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy . . . . .	2,003.84	996.20
NOTE: Benefits for 69.74A may not be claimed in addition.		

72.5 Other prostatectomy

72.52 Perineal prostatectomy . . . . .	684.49	218.60
72.52A Cryosurgery of prostate . . . . .	1,204.61	655.84

72.9 Invasive diagnostic procedures on prostate and seminal vesicles

72.91 Needle biopsy of prostate . . . . .	84.78 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

72.92 Other biopsy of prostate

72.92A Open perineal biopsy of prostate . . . . .	239.08	109.21
---	--------	--------

73 OPERATIONS ON SCROTUM AND TUNICA VAGINALIS

73.0 Incision of scrotum and tunica vaginalis

73.0 A Incision and drainage, deep scrotal abscess . . . . .	171.12	110.53
--	--------	--------

73.1 Excision of hydrocele (of tunica vaginalis)

73.1 A Radical cure . . . . .	256.68	110.43
73.1 B Repair of communicating hydrocele . . . . .	372.00	184.21

XII. OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

73 OPERATIONS ON SCROTUM AND TUNICA VAGINALIS (cont'd)

73.2	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of scrotum		
		BASE	ANE
73.2 A	Laser therapy . . . . .	60.22	109.21
	NOTE: Excludes condylomata accuminata - refer to 98.12S, 98.12T, 98.12U.		
73.2 B	Scrotoectomy . . . . .	342.25	141.34
73.9	Other operations on scrotum and tunica vaginalis		
73.91	Percutaneous aspiration of tunica vaginalis . . . . .	44.37	
	Hydrocele - aspiration		

74 OPERATIONS ON TESTES

74.2	Unilateral orchiectomy		
74.2 A	Unilateral orchiectomy . . . . .	171.12	110.53
74.2 B	Radical . . . . .	342.25	165.79
	Includes complete removal of cord to internal ring		
74.4	Orchiopexy		
74.4 A	Orchiopexy . . . . .	427.81	165.79
74.4 B	Inguinal exploration for cryptorchidism . . . . .	206.01	110.53
	Includes that with orchidectomy		
74.4 C	Retroperitoneal exploration for cryptorchid testicle . . . . .	342.25	165.79
	Includes that with orchidectomy, via inguinal approach		
74.4 D	Testicular fixation . . . . .	171.12	110.43
74.4 E	Laparoscopic Orchidopexy . . . . .	855.61	564.76
74.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on testes		
74.82	Other biopsy of testes		
74.82A	Testicular biopsy . . . . .	85.56 V	110.53

75 OPERATIONS ON SPERMATIC CORD, EPIDIDYMIS, AND VAS DEFERENS

75.0	Excision of varicocele and hydrocele of spermatic cord		
75.0	Excision of varicocele and hydrocele of spermatic cord . . . . .	256.68	110.53
75.1	Excision of cyst of epididymis		
75.1 A	Excision of sperm granuloma or spermatocele . . . . .	205.35	110.53
75.3	Epididymectomy		
75.3	Epididymectomy . . . . .	256.68	110.53
75.4	Repair of spermatic cord and epididymis		
75.42	Reduction of torsion of testes or spermatic cord . . . . .	427.81	110.53

XII. OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

75 OPERATIONS ON SPERMATIC CORD, EPIDIDYMIS, AND VAS DEFERENS (cont'd)

75.6 Vasectomy and ligation of vas deferens

	BASE	ANE
75.64 Vasectomy (complete) (partial) . . . . .	177.50	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed if vasectomy is subsequent to a previous reversal. If a repeat procedure is required due to a previously failed attempt, supporting documentation must be provided.		

75.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis, and vas deferens

75.83 Contrast Vasogram		
75.83A Injection of contrast for vasography . . . . .	85.56	109.21

76 OPERATIONS ON PENIS

76.0 Circumcision

76.0 Circumcision . . . . .	256.68	110.53
NOTE: Routine newborn circumcisions are not an insured service.		

76.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion of penis

76.1 A Laser therapy . . . . .	85.56	110.43
NOTE: Excludes condylomata accuminata - refer to 98.12S, 98.12T, 98.12U.		

76.2 Amputation of penis

76.2 A Partial . . . . .	342.25	165.79
76.2 B Radical . . . . .	513.37	202.64
76.2 C Radical, with unilateral gland dissection . . . . .	855.61	235.88
76.2 D Radical, with bilateral lymphadenectomy . . . . .	1,197.86	335.68

76.3 Repair and plastic operations on penis

76.32 Release of chordee		
76.32A Correction of chordee without hypospadias . . . . .	342.25	147.37
76.32B Correction of chordee with grafting . . . . .	684.49	276.32

76.33 Repair of epispadias or hypospadias

76.33A Hypospadias, first stage . . . . .	256.68	165.79
76.33B Hypospadias, second stage . . . . .	427.81	202.64
76.33C Hypospadias, one stage repair combining urethroplasty and chordee correction	1,026.74	294.73

76.39 Other repair of penis

76.39A Repair of penile fracture . . . . .	342.25	147.37
--	--------	--------

76.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on penis

76.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on penis		
76.89A Injection of contrast media for corpus cavernosogram . . . . .	37.65	

XII. OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

76 OPERATIONS ON PENIS (cont'd)

76.9 Other operations on male genital organs

76.91 Dorsal or lateral slit of prepuce

76.91A Without circumcision . . . . .	BASE 85.56	ANE 110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed with 76.0.		

76.95 Insertion or replacement of internal prosthesis of penis

76.95A Without scrotal pump or abdominal reservoir . . . . .	513.37	276.32
76.95B With abdominal and scrotal reservoir and inflatable prosthesis . . . . .	787.16	441.68

76.97 Other operations on penis

76.97A Corpus-cavernosis to greater saphenous shunt or corpus spongiosis shunt . . .	342.25	282.68
--	--------	--------

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

77 OPERATIONS ON OVARY

77.9 Other operations on ovary

77.99 Other operations on ovary NEC

77.99A Ovarian carcinoma, debulking, additional benefit . . . . .	145.00	61.15
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 66.3 A.		

78 OPERATIONS ON FALLOPIAN TUBES

78.5 Other salpingectomy

78.52 Salpingectomy

78.52C Surgical treatment of ectopic pregnancy . . . . .	376.39	202.64
--	--------	--------

78.7 Insufflation of fallopian tube

78.7 A Patency determination of fallopian tube(s) . . . . .	18.51	109.21
---	-------	--------

NOTE: A repeat performed within the same day is payable at a reduced rate. Refer to Price List.

78.9 Other operations on fallopian tubes

78.99 Other operations on fallopian tubes NEC

78.99B Other tubal sterilization, any method . . . . .	219.04	147.37
--	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed if sterilization is subsequent to a previous reversal. If a repeat procedure is required due to a previously failed attempt, supporting documentation must be provided.

79 OPERATIONS ON CERVIX

79.1 Conization of cervix

79.1 A Cone biopsy . . . . .	154.26	110.53
------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes D & C



XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

79 OPERATIONS ON CERVIX (cont'd)

79.2 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of cervix

	BASE	ANE
79.22 Destruction of lesion of cervix by cauterization . . . . .	43.19	
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes biopsy.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

79.23 Destruction of lesion of cervix by cryosurgery

79.23A Cryotherapy . . . . .	43.19	
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes biopsy.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

79.29 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of cervix NEC

79.29C By CO2 laser therapy . . . . .	141.92	110.53
For cervical interepithelial neoplasia		
79.29D Loop electrical excision procedure (LEEP) . . . . .	141.92	110.53
For cervical interepithelial neoplasia		
79.29E Biopsy of cervix . . . . .	43.19 V	
NOTE: May not be claimed with any other procedure.		

79.3 Amputation of cervix

79.3 E Excision of cervical stump, abdominal or vaginal approach . . . . .	404.15	184.21
--	--------	--------

79.4 Repair of internal cervical os

79.4 C Suturing of cervix, encircling suture . . . . .	169.68	110.53
For cervical incompetence, elective		
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
79.4 D Suturing of cervix, emergency cerclage after cervix has been effaced or opened . . . . .	228.30	165.79
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a consultation or visit.		

80 OTHER INCISION AND EXCISION OF UTERUS

80.1 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterus

80.19 Other excision or destruction of lesion of uterus

80.19A Correction of congenital abnormalities . . . . .	293.09	147.37
80.19B Myomectomy, vaginal . . . . .	293.09	147.37
80.19C Myomectomy, abdominal . . . . .	339.37	165.79
80.19D Endometrial ablation by hysteroscopic method to include roller ball or resectoscope . . . . .	419.58	202.64
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes hysteroscopy.		
2. Benefit includes insertion of a laminaria tent if required by same or different physician.		

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

80 OTHER INCISION AND EXCISION OF UTERUS (cont'd)

80.1 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterus (cont'd)

80.19 Other excision or destruction of lesion of uterus (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
80.19E Endometrial ablation by any non-hysteroscopic method (eg. microwave, thermablate, etc.) . . . . .	219.04	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 80.81.		

80.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on uterus and supports

80.81 Hysteroscopy . . . . .	138.83	110.53
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes biopsy.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 80.19D or 80.19E.		

80.83 Uterine biopsy

80.83B Endometrial biopsy . . . . .	43.19 V	110.43
-------------------------------------	---------	--------

80.85 Opaque dye contrast hysterosalpingography

80.85A Hysterosalpingogram insufflation or injection of opaque material . . . . .	86.38	109.21
80.85B Pneumohysterosalpingogram . . . . .	67.87 V	109.21

81 OTHER OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND SUPPORTS

81.0 Dilation and curettage (of uterus)

81.01 Dilation and curettage following delivery or abortion

81.01D D & C for missed abortion or following delivery . . . . .	148.09	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		

81.09 Other dilation and curettage . . . . .	148.09	110.53
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes biopsy or polypectomy.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		

81.2 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterine supports

81.29 Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of uterine supports

81.29B Laparotomy, to include conservation procedures for endometriosis . . . . .	370.22	184.21
81.29C Laparoscopy, for conservative procedures for endometriosis and/or lysis of adhesions first full 15 minutes of operating time or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	200.53	131.04
NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 15 minutes has elapsed.		

81.5 Repair of uterus

81.51 Suture of uterus

81.51A Repair due to injury . . . . .	364.05	165.79
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

81 OTHER OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND SUPPORTS (cont'd)

81.5 Repair of uterus (cont'd)

81.51 Suture of uterus (cont'd)

NOTE: Excludes obstetrical trauma.

81.8 Insertion of intra-uterine contraceptive device

81.8 Insertion of intra-uterine contraceptive device . . . . . 67.87 V

NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.

81.9 Other operations on uterus, cervix, and supporting structures

81.91 Insertion of therapeutic device into uterus

81.91A Radium insertion - each insertion . . . . . 135.75 110.53

NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.

2. May not be claimed with any other procedure.

81.96 Removal of cerclage material from cervix . . . . . 55.53 V 110.53

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.

2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.

81.99 Other operations on cervix and uterus

81.99A Hysterectomy, any method . . . . . 632.45 202.58

NOTE: If pelvic lymphadenectomy is performed for cancer, HSC 52.49C may be claimed in addition.

81.99C Laparoscopic radical hysterectomy and bilateral radical lymph node dissection . . . . . 1,983.74 1,142.58

82 OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC

82.1 Incision of vagina and cul-de-sac

82.12 Colpotomy or culdotomy

82.12A Diagnostic . . . . . 76.07 V 109.21

82.12B Therapeutic . . . . . 96.38 V 110.43

82.12C With D & C . . . . . 104.89 V 109.21

82.12D Drainage pelvic abscess . . . . . 274.58 110.53

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.

82.14 Other vaginotomy

82.14D Other vaginotomy . . . . . 132.66 V 110.53

NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.

2. May not be claimed with any other procedure.

82.3 Obliteration and total excision of vagina

82.3 A LeFort operation . . . . . 265.32 110.53

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

82 OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC (cont'd)

82.3 Obliteration and total excision of vagina (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
82.3 B Colpectomy . . . . .	539.90	309.70
For carcinoma		

82.4 Repair of cystocele and rectocele

82.41 Repair of cystocele

82.41A Repair of cystocele . . . . .	320.85	110.53
NOTE: An additional benefit of 50% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

82.42 Repair of rectocele

82.42A Rectocele repair . . . . .	320.85	110.53
NOTE: An additional benefit of 50% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

82.5 Vaginal construction and reconstruction

82.51 Vaginal construction, Abbe, McIndoe, Williams

82.51A Plastic correction of congenital absence . . . . .	505.96	238.51
---	--------	--------

82.6 Other repair of vagina

82.61 Suture of vagina

82.61A Repair of non-obstetrical laceration . . . . .	135.75	110.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		
3. May not be claimed with any other procedure.		

82.62 Repair of fistula of vagina

82.62A Rectovaginal fistula repair . . . . .	406.73	176.68
--	--------	--------

82.63 Hymenorrhaphy . . . . .	138.83	110.53
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		
2. HSC 66.83 may be claimed in addition.		

82.64 Vaginal suspension and fixation

82.64A Vaginal vault suspension, additional benefit . . . . .	262.24	103.83
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 81.99A, 81.99C, 82.41A, 82.42A and 82.69B.		
2. An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.		

82.64B Other vaginal vault suspension, sacrospinous, ileo-coccygeal . . . . .	447.34	327.91
---	--------	--------

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

82 OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC (cont'd)

82.6 Other repair of vagina (cont'd)

82.64 Vaginal suspension and fixation (cont'd)

- NOTE:
1. When performed as a second or subsequent procedure through the same incision, the procedural rate should be claimed at 50% using modifier LVP50. Anesthetic claims using ANE for second and subsequent procedures should use the LVP75 modifier.
  2. An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.

BASE ANE

Superseded

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

82 OPERATIONS ON VAGINA AND CUL-DE-SAC (cont'd)

82.6 Other repair of vagina (cont'd)

82.69 Other repair of vagina NEC

	BASE	ANE
82.69B Enterocoele repair . . . . .	320.85	145.74

NOTE: An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.

82.69C Insertion of prosthetic mesh . . . . .	64.79	
---	-------	--

NOTE: May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 71.4 A, 71.4 B, 71.4 C, 71.7 A, 71.7 B, 81.99A, 82.3 A, 82.41A, 82.42A, 82.64B, 82.69B, 82.69D, 82.7 A.

82.69D Paravaginal repair . . . . .	404.15	236.84
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. When performed as a second or subsequent procedure through the same incision, the procedural rate should be claimed at 50% using modifier LVP50. Anesthetic claims using ANE for second and subsequent procedures should use the LVP75 modifier.  
2. An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.

82.69E Excision of mesh or graft material (vaginal or abdominal approach) per full 15 minutes . . . . .	203.62	150.27
---	--------	--------

NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 15 minutes has elapsed.

82.7 Obliteration of vagina vault

82.7 A Abdominal sacrocolpopexy . . . . .	632.45	221.05
---	--------	--------

NOTE: An additional benefit of 100% may be claimed for a repeat by using modifier REPT.

82.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on vagina and cul-de-sac

82.81 Culdoscopy/Colposcopy

82.81A Colposcopy . . . . .	43.19 V	110.43
-----------------------------	---------	--------

NOTE: 1. Includes biopsy.  
2. Repeat within 90 days, refer to Price List.

82.9 Other operations on vagina and cul-de-sac

82.91 Other operations on vagina

82.91A Biopsy of vagina . . . . .	43.19 V	110.53
-----------------------------------	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls applies.

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

83 OPERATIONS ON VULVA AND PERINEUM

83.0 Incision of vulva and perineum

83.09 Other incision of vulva and perineum

	BASE	ANE
83.09A Perineal abscess, I & D, marsupialization . . . . .	138.83	110.53
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
2. May not be claimed with any other procedure.		

83.1 Operations on Bartholin's gland

83.19A Operations on Bartholin's gland . . . . .	138.83	110.53
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		
2. May not be claimed with any other procedure.		

83.2 Other local excision or destruction of vulva and perineum

83.2 B Other local excision or destruction of vulva and perineum . . . . .	138.83	110.53
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed for condylomata accuminata; refer to HSCs 98.12S, 98.12T, 98.12U.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
3. May be claimed in addition to HSC 66.83.		

83.4 Radical vulvectomy

83.4 A Radical vulvectomy . . . . .	397.98	221.05
83.4 B Radical vulvectomy with gland dissection . . . . .	823.73	294.73

83.5 Other vulvectomy

83.5 A Labial reduction or large vulvar resection . . . . .	163.51	110.53
---	--------	--------

83.6 Repair of vulva and perineum

83.61 Suture of vulva and perineum . . . . .	138.83	110.53
Perineorrhaphy		
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with any other procedure.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		

83.69 Other repair of vulva and perineum

83.69B Repair of old 3rd degree laceration . . . . .	293.09	147.37
83.69C Repair of vulvar or vaginal hematoma . . . . .	145.00	110.53
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		
2. May not be claimed with any other procedure.		

83.7 Other operations on vulva

83.7 A Biopsy of vulva . . . . .	43.19 V	110.53
NOTE: A maximum of three calls applies.		

XIII OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (cont'd)

83 OPERATIONS ON VULVA AND PERINEUM (cont'd)

83.6 Repair of vulva and perineum (cont'd)

83.9 Other operations on female genital organs NEC

	BASE	ANE
83.9 A Operations on the adnexa, any method . . . . .	373.30	165.79
NOTE: 1. May be claimed with HSCs 71.7 A, 82.7 A and 81.99A.		
2. May not be claimed in association with a hysterectomy for the removal of fallopian tubes alone.		
3. May not be claimed for sterilization.		
4. When performed as a second or subsequent procedure through the same incision, the procedural rate should be claimed at 50% using modifier LVP50. Anesthetic claims using ANE for second and subsequent procedures should use the LVP75 modifier.		

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES

84 FORCEPS EXTRACTION AND OTHER INSTRUMENTAL DELIVERY

84.2 Mid forceps delivery

84.21 Mid forceps delivery with episiotomy

84.21D Assisted delivery, forceps, vacuum with or without rotation, mid or lower cavity . . . . .	137.29	61.15
NOTE: May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

85 OTHER PROCEDURES INDUCING OR ASSISTING DELIVERY

85.5 Medical induction of labour

85.5 A Medical induction . . . . .	120.21	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a physician has assessed the patient prior to the induction and monitors the patient's progress subsequent to the induction.		
2. A maximum of two per 24 hour period to a maximum of four per pregnancy may be claimed unless the patient is transferred to another facility for a higher level of care.		
3. If the patient is transferred to another facility for a higher level of care, the receiving physician may also claim a maximum of two per 24 hour period to a maximum of four per pregnancy.		
4. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		



XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

85 OTHER PROCEDURES INDUCING OR ASSISTING DELIVERY (cont'd)

85.6 Manually assisted delivery

	BASE	ANE
85.69B Management of shoulder dystocia . . . . .	133.54	87.36
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when one of the recognized maneuvers for correction of the situation is employed. 2. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		
85.69C Manually assisted delivery (breech presentation, manually or forceps assisted) . . . . .	188.19	61.15
NOTE: May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

85.9 Other operations assisting delivery

85.91 External version

85.91 External version . . . . .	151.17	122.16
Cephalic		
NOTE: 1. Service must be provided in hospital with level II & III obstetrical units. 2. Ultrasound must be available. 3. Immediate access to OR for Cesarean Section must be available. 4. May only be claimed by specialists or physicians with special accreditation by CPSA. 5. Gestation age must be 37 weeks or greater.		

86 CESAREAN SECTION AND REMOVAL OF FETUS

86.3 Removal of intraperitoneal embryo		
86.3 Removal of intraperitoneal embryo . . . . .	478.20	221.05
86.4 Other removal of embryo		
86.41 Hysterotomy to terminate pregnancy . . . . .	231.39	139.77
86.9 Cesarean section of unspecified type		
86.9 B Cesarean hysterectomy . . . . .	987.24	354.21
86.9 C Elective Cesarean section, any approach . . . . .	487.45	264.69
86.9 D Cesarean section of unspecified type following trial of labour for any reason . . . . .	681.82	287.08

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

87 OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS

87.0 Intra-amniotic injection for termination of pregnancy

	BASE	ANE
87.0 A Termination of pregnancy between 13 and 20 weeks for medical or genetic reasons using potent prostaglandins by any route . . . . .	151.17	
NOTE: 1. Includes the insertion of a laminaria tent if required.		
2. A D & C required within 14 days should be claimed under 81.09.		

87.2 Other termination of pregnancy

87.29 Other termination of pregnancy NEC

87.29A Suction curettage or dilation and curettage for termination of pregnancy . . . . .	148.09	109.21
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in an active treatment hospital or by a physician approved to perform the procedure by the CPSA when performed in an accredited non-hospital surgical facility.		

87.29B Termination of pregnancy, dilatation and evacuation (D&E) termination where imaging report confirms fetus is 12 weeks size or greater . . . . .	256.07	200.39
NOTE: 1. May be claimed for termination of viable or non-viable pregnancy.		
2. May only be claimed when performed in an active treatment hospital or by a physician approved to perform the procedure by the CPSA when performed in an accredited non-hospital surgical facility.		

87.3 Amniocentesis

87.3 Amniocentesis . . . . .	98.72	
NOTE: When performed for a twin pregnancy, refer to Price List.		

87.4 Intrauterine transfusion

87.4 Intrauterine transfusion . . . . .	373.30	176.68
---	--------	--------

87.5 Other intrauterine operations on fetus and amnion

87.53 Fetal blood sampling and biopsy

87.53A Fetal scalp sampling . . . . .	40.11	
NOTE: May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

87.53B Percutaneous umbilical blood sampling (Cordocentesis) . . . . .	252.98	
--	--------	--

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

87 OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS (cont'd)

87.5 Other intrauterine operations on fetus and amnion (cont'd)

87.54 Fetal monitoring, unqualified

87.54A	Interpretation of non-stress test . . . . .	BASE 15.43	ANE
	NOTE: May not be claimed if labour has commenced.		

87.54B	Interpretation and supervision of continuous fetal monitoring (includes application of internal electrode) . . . . .	63.41	
--------	--	-------	--

NOTE: 1. May be claimed:

- for continuous monitoring by either internal or external electrical means.
- at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.

2. May only be claimed in situations of suspected fetal or maternal compromise requiring greater than usual physician supervision.

3. May only be claimed once per hospitalization unless the patient is transferred to another physician or facility for a higher level of care.

87.55 Other diagnostic procedures on fetus and amnion

87.55A	Chorionic villus sampling . . . . .	107.98	109.21
--------	-------------------------------------	--------	--------

87.6 Removal of retained placenta

87.6	Removal of retained placenta . . . . .	107.98 V	128.95
------	--	----------	--------

Manual removal of retained placenta and membranes

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.

2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

87.7 Repair of obstetric laceration of uterus

87.72 Repair of obstetric laceration of cervix

87.72A	Repair of extensive laceration of cervix . . . . .	107.98 V	141.34
--------	--	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.

2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

87.8 Repair of other obstetric lacerations

87.82	Repair of obstetric laceration of sphincter ani . . . . .	107.98 V	145.74
-------	---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.

2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

87 OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS (cont'd)

87.8 Repair of other obstetric lacerations (cont'd)

87.89 Repair of other obstetric lacerations NEC

	BASE	ANE
87.89A Repair of obstetrical laceration involving rectal mucosa . . . . .	120.32 V	141.34

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits  
regardless of who performs the delivery.  
2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

87.89B Repair of extensive vaginal laceration . . . . .	107.98 V	147.37
---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits  
regardless of who performs the delivery.  
2. A second call may only be claimed if a non-contiguous site  
requires suturing.  
3. A maximum of two calls applies.  
4. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

87.9 Other obstetric operations

87.91 Evacuation of incisional hematoma . . . . .	37.02 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits  
regardless of who performs the delivery.  
2. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.

87.92 Evacuation of other hematoma of vulva or vagina . . . . .	107.98 V	110.43
---	----------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits  
regardless of who performs the delivery.  
2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

87 OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS (cont'd)

87.9 Other obstetric operations (cont'd)

87.93 Surgical correction of inverted uterus

	BASE	ANE
87.93A Replacement of inverted uterus, abdominal approach . . . . .	401.07	183.46
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed under general anesthesia.		
2. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

87.94 Manual replacement of inverted uterus

87.94C Manual replacement of inverted uterus . . . . .	132.66	139.77
NOTE: May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

87.98 Delivery NEC

87.98A Vaginal delivery . . . . .	447.34	174.72
87.98B Management of labour and attempted delivery . . . . .	453.25	185.51

- NOTE: 1. The benefit includes all usual hospital care associated with the confinement and provided by the referring physician.
2. May be claimed by the referring physician, when the referring physician intended to conduct the delivery, provided the following conditions are met:
- the referring physician attended the patient during labour and provided assessment of the progress of the labour, both initial and ongoing;
  - there is a documented complication warranting the referral, such as fetal distress or dysfunctional labour (failure to progress), and
  - the referring physician remains in attendance and assists the consultant; or
  - where the physician must transfer the patient to another facility because of either fetal or maternal indications and delivery occurs within 24 hours of transfer.
3. The same physician may not claim both the delivery and management of labour and attempted delivery.

87.98C Vaginal delivery following trial of labour after previous cesarean section .	681.82	185.51
87.98D Multiple birth, vaginal delivery (for each additional newborn) . . . . .	151.17	61.15
NOTE: May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		

XIV OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (cont'd)

87 OTHER OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS (cont'd)

87.9 Other obstetric operations (cont'd)

87.98 Delivery NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
87.98E Attendance at delivery . . . . .	88.99	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when a physician is specifically requested by the physician intending to perform a delivery and no other service may be claimed for that attendance.		
2. Care of healthy newborn (HSC 03.05G) may be claimed in addition.		
3. This service is billable when physician attendance on behalf of the baby is required.		

87.99 Other obstetric operations NEC

87.99A Non-surgical management of post partum hemorrhage . . . . .	96.17	
NOTE: 1. May be claimed at 100% in addition to delivery benefits regardless of who performs the delivery.		
2. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		

87.99AA Surgical management of severe post partum hemorrhage including but not limited to the use of an intrauterine balloon device or suturing encircling the uterus . . . . .	154.26	222.04
87.99B Selective fetal reduction . . . . .	141.92	109.21

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

88 OPERATIONS ON FACIAL BONES AND JOINTS

88.0 (Closed) reduction of facial fractures

88.02 (Closed) reduction of malar and zygomatic fracture

	BASE	ANE
88.02A Hook or temporal elevation . . . . .	246.17	110.53
88.02B Hook or temporal elevation and antral packing . . . . .	207.30	139.77

88.03 (Closed) reduction of maxillary fracture

88.03A With external fixation . . . . .	349.82	176.68
---	--------	--------

88.04 (Closed) reduction of mandibular fracture

88.04A With external fixation . . . . .	349.82	184.21
88.04B Multiple fractures, with external fixation . . . . .	401.64	353.34

88.1 Open reduction of facial fractures

88.12 Open reduction of malar and zygomatic fracture

88.12A Fixation . . . . .	336.86	159.01
88.12B With mini-plate fixation of fractured zygoma, malar, one plate . . . . .	518.25	454.27
88.12C With mini-plate fixation of fractured zygoma, malar, more than one plate . . . . .	647.81	601.19
88.12D With mini-plate fixation of fractured zygoma, malar, via coronal approach . . . . .	1,140.14	803.71

88.13 Open reduction of maxillary fracture

88.13A With suspension . . . . .	440.51	236.84
88.13B With mini-plate fixation, one side only . . . . .	518.25	297.01
88.13C With mini-plate fixation, both sides . . . . .	1,088.31	674.05

88.14 Open reduction of mandibular fracture

88.14A With internal fixation, single . . . . .	375.73	406.35
88.14B Single and interdental fixation with splint . . . . .	531.20	477.03
88.14C Multiple and interdental fixation with splint . . . . .	634.85	506.70
88.14D Mini-plate fixation of fractured mandible, one plate or lag screws . . . . .	738.50	497.38
88.14E With mini-plate fixation of fractured mandible, more than one plate or lag screws in more than one fracture . . . . .	1,114.23	681.59

88.16 Open reduction of orbital fracture

88.16A Orbital floor fracture . . . . .	570.07	202.64
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to item 98.79A.

88.16B Mini-plate fixation of fractured supraorbital ridge via coronal approach . . . . .	1,243.79	812.69
---	----------	--------

88.19 Open reduction of other facial fracture

88.19A With mini-plate fixation of fractured frontal bone via coronal approach . . . . .	1,243.79	646.47
--	----------	--------

88.4 Partial ostectomy of facial bone, except mandible

88.4 A Resection of maxilla . . . . .	1,103.54	424.01
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

88.5 Excision and reconstruction of mandible

88.51 Partial ostectomy, mandible

88.51A Segmental resection . . . . .	328.28	150.17
88.51B Hemiresection . . . . .	487.62	200.94

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

88 OPERATIONS ON FACIAL BONES AND JOINTS (cont'd)

88.6 Temporomandibular arthroplasty

	BASE	ANE
88.6 A Temporomandibular arthroplasty . . . . .	480.61	200.94
88.6 B Temporomandibular arthrotomy . . . . .	364.09	141.34
NOTE: Includes menisectomy.		

88.7 Other facial bone repair and osteoplasty

88.76 Reconstruction of mandible without associated resection . . . . .	591.13	200.39
Bone graft mandible		

88.9 Other operations on facial bones and joints

88.92 Closed reduction of temporomandibular dislocation . . . . .	70.58 V	110.43
---	---------	--------

88.99 Other operations on facial bones and joints NEC

Osseointegrated cranio-facial reconstruction

NOTE: May only be claimed following surgery for cancer or trauma  
or to patients with congenital anomalies.

88.99A One or two fixtures, first stage . . . . .	775.27	419.33
88.99B One or two fixtures, second stage . . . . .	580.31	349.44
88.99C Three fixtures, first stage . . . . .	1,066.56	681.41
88.99D Three fixtures, second stage . . . . .	830.51	441.68
88.99E Four or more fixtures, first stage . . . . .	1,377.03	848.02
88.99F Four or more fixtures, second stage . . . . .	1,023.53	646.47

89 INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES

89.0 Sequestrectomy

89.0 A Radical surgical debridement of sternum . . . . .	765.51	350.01
NOTE: 1. Includes insertion of irrigation and drainage catheters. 2. Includes with or without closure of sternum.		

89.0 B Reconstruction of sternum using plates and screws . . . . .	1,059.81	366.40
NOTE: May not be claimed for closure of sternum for routine cardiac procedures.		

89.03 Sequestrectomy, carpals and metacarpals . . . . .	229.58	110.43
---	--------	--------

89.08 Sequestrectomy, other specified site

89.08B Phalanx . . . . .	228.03	110.53
--------------------------	--------	--------

89.09 Sequestrectomy, unspecified site

89.09A Large bone . . . . .	439.44	202.64
-----------------------------	--------	--------

89.1 Other incision of bone without division

89.12 Other incision of bone without division, radius and ulna

89.12A Olecranon excision . . . . .	263.71	141.34
89.12B Radial head or neck excision . . . . .	263.71	165.79

89.19 Other incision of bone without division, unspecified site

89.19A Incision and drainage subperiosteal abscess . . . . .	263.71	110.43
--	--------	--------



XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

89 INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES (cont'd)

89.2 Wedge osteotomy

NOTE: Benefits for HSCs 89.20A to 89.26A include fixation

89.20 Wedge osteotomy, scapula, clavicle, and thorax (ribs and sternum)

	BASE	ANE
89.20A Clavicle . . . . .	439.51	110.53
89.21 Wedge osteotomy humerus . . . . .	703.22	165.79

89.22 Wedge osteotomy, radius and ulna

89.22A Radius . . . . .	703.22	147.37
89.22B Ulna . . . . .	527.41	147.37

89.23 Osteotomy, carpal bones, phalanx or metacarpals (including fixation) . . . . .

388.68 110.53

89.24 Wedge osteotomy, femur . . . . .

1,054.82 221.05

89.26 Wedge osteotomy, tibia and fibula

89.26A Tibia . . . . .	879.02	184.21
------------------------	--------	--------

89.36 Osteotomy, tibia

89.36A Mal-united fracture, dislocation, ankle . . . . .	879.02	221.05
89.36C Osteotomy, fibula (including fixation) . . . . .	263.71	110.53

89.37 Other division of bone, tarsals and metatarsals

89.37A Osteotomy, calcaneum or talus . . . . .	527.41	165.79
89.37B Osteotomy, Lesser bone of foot . . . . .	263.71	110.53

89.38 Other division of bone, other specified site

89.38B Osteotomy, pelvis (including fixation) . . . . .	1,054.82	276.32
89.38C Osteotomy for kyphosis correction, posterior cervical spine . . . . .	1,626.19	524.16
89.38D Osteotomy spine, posterior thoracolumbar . . . . .	791.12	273.27
89.38E Subtraction/decancellation posterior osteotomy, lumbar . . . . .	1,758.04	663.17
89.38F Anterior release, thoracolumbar, multilevel . . . . .	1,318.53	455.45
89.38G Periacetabular osteotomy . . . . .	2,637.06	902.65

89.4 Excision of bunion (bunionectomy)

89.41 Bunionectomy with soft tissue correction and osteotomy of the first metatarsal

89.41A Bunionectomy with distal osteotomy of the first metatarsal or proximal phalanx . . . . .	395.56	184.21
89.41B Bunionectomy with proximal osteotomy first metatarsal . . . . .	791.12	276.32
NOTE: May not be claimed with other osteotomy services on the first metatarsal.		

89.42 Bunionectomy with soft tissue correction and arthrodesis

89.42A Bunionectomy with soft tissue correction . . . . .	263.71	110.53
---	--------	--------

89.5 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone

89.53 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone, metacarpal

89.53A Excision of tumor . . . . .	347.22	110.53
------------------------------------	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

89 INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES (cont'd)

89.5 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone (cont'd)

89.57 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone, tarsals and metatarsals

	BASE	ANE
89.57B Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone, tarsals and metatarsals, sequestrectomy or saucerization . . . . .	175.80	110.53

89.58 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone, phalanx

89.58A Tumor . . . . .	347.22	110.53
89.58B Saucerization . . . . .	190.75	110.43

89.59 Local excision of lesion or tissue of bone, unspecified site

89.59A Biopsy bone tumor, superficial . . . . .	131.85 V	110.53
89.59B Percutaneous, biopsy bone tumor, deep . . . . .	138.73	110.53
89.59F Local excision or saucerization, large bone . . . . .	439.51	202.64
89.59G Open biopsy bone tumor, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	197.78	110.53

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with other procedures.  
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.

89.6 Excision of bone for graft

Allograft harvesting from cadaver for bone bank		
89.6 A Major, may include hemipelvis, long bone and joint articulation . . . . .	452.79	
89.6 C Harvesting of autologous bone . . . . .	211.99	
That for grafting by a second surgeon for immediate insertion		

89.7 Other partial ostectomy

89.78 Other partial ostectomy (specified site)

89.78D Odontoidectomy, transoral approach . . . . .	2,342.29	611.52
89.78E Temporal bone, subtotal resection . . . . .	2,781.92	459.36
That for malignant disease		
89.78H Vertebrectomy cervical, partial . . . . .	806.94	571.06

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).  
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

89 INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES (cont'd)

89.7 Other partial ostectomy (cont'd)

89.78 Other partial ostectomy (specified site) (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
89.78I Vertebrectomy cervical, total, one level . . . . .	1,873.53	700.02
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78L Vertebrectomy cervical, total, two levels . . . . .	1,512.03	1,063.65
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78M Vertebrectomy cervical, total, three levels . . . . .	1,637.57	1,234.95
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78N Vertebrectomy cervical, total, four levels . . . . .	2,583.21	1,356.71
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78J Vertebrectomy, partial, thoracolumbar . . . . .	879.02	671.35
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78K Vertebrectomy, total, thoracolumbar, one level . . . . .	1,780.02	810.54
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78P Vertebrectomy, total, thoracolumbar, two levels . . . . .	2,409.21	1,414.62
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78Q Vertebrectomy, total, thoracolumbar, three levels . . . . .	1,659.95	1,513.26
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78R Vertebrectomy, total, thoracolumbar, four levels . . . . .	2,437.40	1,878.52
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).		
2. Fusion, bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		
89.78S Anterior cervical plating, 2 vertebrae . . . . .	643.44	419.33

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

89 INCISION, EXCISION, AND DIVISION OF OTHER BONES (cont'd)

89.7 Other partial ostectomy (cont'd)

89.78 Other partial ostectomy (specified site) (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
89.78T Anterior cervical plating, 3 vertebrae . . . . .	703.22	419.33
89.78U Anterior cervical plating, 4 vertebrae . . . . .	894.42	419.33
89.78V Anterior cervical plating, 5 vertebrae . . . . .	1,000.06	419.33
89.78W Anterior thoracolumbar plating, 2 vertebrae . . . . .	773.54	419.33
89.78X Anterior thoracolumbar plating, 3 vertebrae . . . . .	813.97	419.33
89.78Y Anterior thoracolumbar plating, 4 vertebrae . . . . .	896.60	419.33

89.8 Total ostectomy

89.85 Total patellectomy . . . . .	439.51	163.96
------------------------------------	--------	--------

89.88 Total ostectomy (specified site)

89.88A Coccygectomy . . . . .	439.51	110.53
-------------------------------	--------	--------

89.89 Complete ostectomy, unspecified site

89.89B Radical or wide en-bloc resection of bone or soft tissue tumor of limb and limb salvage reconstruction, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	527.41	
--	--------	--

NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 60 minutes has elapsed.

89.9 Biopsy of bone

89.98 Biopsy of bone, other specified site

89.98A Needle biopsy of vertebral body or disc . . . . .	138.73	110.53
--	--------	--------

90 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BONES EXCEPT FACIAL BONES

90.0 Bone graft

NOTE: Benefits for 90.00A to 90.08A include harvesting and fixation

90.00 Bone graft, scapula, clavicle, and thorax (ribs or sternum)

90.00A Clavicle . . . . .	351.61	184.21
---------------------------	--------	--------

90.01 Bone graft, humerus . . . . .	527.41	221.05
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

90.02 Bone graft, radius and ulna

90.02B Radius . . . . .	351.61	176.68
-------------------------	--------	--------

90.02C Ulna . . . . .	351.61	176.68
-----------------------	--------	--------

90.03 Bone graft, carpals and metacarpals

90.03A Carpal scaphoid . . . . .	595.98	165.79
----------------------------------	--------	--------

90.03B Bone graft metacarpal or phalanx . . . . .	336.73	109.21
---	--------	--------

90.03C Carpal, vascularized . . . . .	1,036.49	368.43
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

90.04 Bone graft, femur . . . . .	527.41	294.73
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

90 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BONES EXCEPT FACIAL BONES (cont'd)

90.0 Bone graft (cont'd)

90.05 Bone graft, patella

	BASE	ANE
90.05A Articular osteochondral graft in the knee . . . . .	791.12	276.32

90.06 Bone graft, tibia and fibula

90.06A Tibia . . . . .	351.61	221.05
90.06B Medial malleolus . . . . .	263.71	176.68

90.07 Bone graft, tarsals and metatarsals

90.07A Calcaneum . . . . .	527.41	192.20
90.07B Metatarsals . . . . .	351.61	110.53

90.08 Bone graft, other specified site

90.08A Phalanges . . . . .	263.71	109.21
90.08B Ilioplasty, repair iliac crest defect following bone graft harvest . . . . .	87.90	

NOTE: Benefit includes repair with autograft, allograft, or bone cement.

90.09 Bone graft, unspecified site

90.09A Preparation of allograft bone from bone bank, for insertion, including spinal cage insertion . . . . .	131.85	
---	--------	--

NOTE: 1. For spinal surgery, may be claimed only once regardless of the number of levels.

2. May be claimed with 90.09B or 90.09C if autogenous bone is harvested.

90.09B Harvest autogenous bone graft, iliac crest or different bone through a different incision . . . . .	263.71	
--	--------	--

NOTE: May not be claimed in association with HSC 90.00A to 90.08A inclusive.

90.09C Harvest autogenous bone graft, different bone . . . . .	131.85	
--	--------	--

NOTE: May not be claimed in association with HSC 90.00A to 90.08A inclusive.

90.2 Epiphyseal stapling

90.2 A Epiphyseal stapling, One side . . . . .	351.61	147.37
--	--------	--------

90.3 Other change in bone length

90.32 Other change in bone length, radius and ulna

90.32A Shortening of radius . . . . .	388.68	139.77
90.32B Shortening of ulna . . . . .	351.61	147.37

90.34 Other change in bone length, femur

90.34A Femur, (shortening) . . . . .	1,054.82	313.17
90.34B Femur, (lengthening) . . . . .	949.34	353.34

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

90 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BONES EXCEPT FACIAL BONES (cont'd)

90.3 Other change in bone length (cont'd)

90.39 Other change in bone length, unspecified site

	BASE	ANE
90.39A Incremental lengthening or deformity correction using external fixation device, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	527.41	477.03
NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 15 minutes has elapsed.		

90.4 Other repair or plastic operation on bone

90.40 Other repair or plastic operation on bone, scapula, clavicle, and thorax (ribs and sternum)

90.40A Congenital elevation scapula, scapulopexy . . . . .	709.23	192.20
90.40B Vertical expandable prosthetic titanium rib (VEPTR) surgical insertion for scoliosis or other thoracic deficiency syndrome . . . . .	3,516.08	1,454.56
90.40C Vertical expandable prosthetic titanium rib (VEPTR) lengthening procedure . . . . .	1,547.08	644.75

90.5 Internal fixation of bone (without fracture reduction)

90.5 A Odontoid screw fixation . . . . .	1,626.19	552.63
90.5 B C1 - C2 facet screw fixation and posterior tension band . . . . .	2,621.99	792.12

90.6 Removal of internal fixation device

90.6 D Removal of external fixation device . . . . .	175.80	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in a hospital operating theatre or non-hospital surgical suite		

90.6 E Removal of hardware under local anesthetic . . . . .	87.90	
NOTE: Regardless of the number of pieces of hardware removed, only one call may be claimed per site.		

90.6 F Removal of hardware, excluding external fixator devices, first full 30 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	197.78	110.53
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when performed in a hospital operating theatre or non-hospital surgical suite.		
2. Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 30 minutes has elapsed.		

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION

91.0 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation)

91.00 Closed reduction of fracture, humerus

91.00A Surgical neck . . . . .	120.09	
91.00B Surgical neck with anesthesia and manipulation . . . . .	174.00	110.53

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.0 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) (cont'd)

91.00 Closed reduction of fracture, humerus (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
91.00C Shaft . . . . .	183.82	110.43
91.00D Supracondylar . . . . .	214.92	110.53
91.00E Supracondylar, traction or external skeletal fixation . . . . .	527.41	147.37
91.00F Elbow, one or more bones . . . . .	120.09	110.53

91.01 Closed reduction of fracture, radius and ulna

91.01A Radius head, not requiring anesthesia . . . . .	72.90	
91.01B Radius head with manipulation and anesthesia . . . . .	91.73	110.53
91.01C Radius, shaft . . . . .	109.07	110.53
91.01D Ulna, shaft . . . . .	117.23	110.53
91.01E Monteggia . . . . .	175.80	184.21
91.01F Colles . . . . .	140.34	110.53
91.01G CR fracture, Colles with pin fixation . . . . .	351.61	110.53
91.01H Styloid process radius . . . . .	71.76 V	109.31
91.01J Styloid, ulna . . . . .	37.79 V	109.21
91.01K Undisplaced . . . . .	75.15	
91.01L Greenstick . . . . .	109.07	110.43
91.01M Closed reduction of fracture, radius and ulna, displaced . . . . .	183.82	110.53

91.02 Closed reduction of fracture, carpals and metacarpals

91.02A Metacarpal . . . . .	71.08 V	110.53
91.02B Bennett's . . . . .	117.23	109.21
91.02C Carpals, excluding scaphoid . . . . .	120.09	110.43
91.02D Scaphoid . . . . .	140.34	109.21

91.03 Closed reduction of fracture, phalanges of hand

91.03A Phalanx . . . . .	69.06 V	110.53
91.03B Simple distal phalanx . . . . .	34.77 V	110.53

91.04 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation), femur

91.04A Femur (Intertrochanteric, undisplaced) . . . . .	183.82	
91.04B Intertrochanteric, femur, skeletal traction . . . . .	424.02	200.39
91.04C Shaft . . . . .	407.88 V	200.39

NOTE: For under 10 years of age, refer to Price List.

91.04E Closed reduction femoral shaft fracture, patient under 10 years of age . . .	527.41	184.21
---	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes application of hip spica.  
2. May only be claimed when performed in a hospital operating theatre or non-hospital surgical suite.

91.05 Closed reduction of fracture, tibia and fibula

91.05A Tibia, plateau, traction . . . . .	237.74	110.53
91.05B Tibia, shaft, with or without fibula . . . . .	235.29 V	110.53

NOTE: For under 10 years of age, refer to Price List.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.0 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) (cont'd)

91.05 Closed reduction of fracture, tibia and fibula (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
91.05K Closed reduction of tibia . . . . .	351.61	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in a hospital operating theatre or non-hospital surgical suite.		
91.05C Medial malleolus, without displacement of astragalus . . . . .	117.23	110.43
91.05D Medial or lateral malleolus with displacement of astragalus . . . . .	164.16	109.21
91.05E Fibula, shaft . . . . .	102.85 V	109.21
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to 91.05C.		
91.05F Ankle, bi-malleolar . . . . .	237.74	110.53
91.05G Ankle, tri-malleolar . . . . .	237.74	184.21
91.05H Lateral malleolus . . . . .	93.40 V	110.43
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to 91.05C.		

91.06 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation), tarsals and metatarsals

91.06A Talus . . . . .	140.87	109.31
91.06B Calcaneus . . . . .	120.09	110.43
91.06C Calcaneus, external skeletal fixation . . . . .	527.41	141.34
91.06D Metatarsal . . . . .	72.59 V	110.53
91.06E Other tarsal bone(s) . . . . .	99.21 V	109.21
NOTE: A second call may only be claimed when a fracture in the second foot is reduced.		

91.07 Closed reduction of fracture, phalanges of foot

91.07A Phalanx or phalanges . . . . .	47.65 V	109.21
---------------------------------------	---------	--------

91.08 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation), other specified bone

91.08B Scapula . . . . .	55.60 V	109.21
91.08L External fixation, pelvis . . . . .	791.12	332.06
NOTE: Benefit includes closed reduction		

91.08G Central dislocation of hip, displaced, skeletal traction . . . . .	219.52	165.79
91.08J Sacrum . . . . .	48.30	

91.09 Closed reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) unspecified bone

91.09A Diaphyseal bone external fixation with possible metaphyseal fixation . . . .	527.41	184.21
NOTE: This will include complex cases such as a severe tibial plateau fracture that can not be treated with internal fixation.		

91.09B Closed reduction and pinning of distal radius metaphyseal fractures . . . .	266.13	184.21
--	--------	--------



XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.1 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation

91.10 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation, humerus

	BASE	ANE
91.10A Closed reduction and percutaneous pinning proximal humeral fracture . . . .	527.41	184.21

91.12 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation, carpals and metacarpals

91.12A Metacarpal . . . . .	259.12	110.53
-----------------------------	--------	--------

91.13 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation, phalange of hand

91.13A Phalanx . . . . .	285.03	110.53
--------------------------	--------	--------

91.14 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation, femur

91.14A Neck . . . . .	791.12	265.65
91.14B With insertion of intramedullary nail . . . . .	879.02	287.78
91.14C With insertion of locking intramedullary nail . . . . .	1,054.82	332.06

91.15 Closed reduction of fracture with internal fixation, tibia and fibula

91.15A Closed reduction of fracture, tibia and fibula with insertion of intramedullary nail . . . . .	659.27	184.21
91.15B Closed reduction of fracture, tibia and fibula with insertion of locking intramedullary nail . . . . .	857.04	221.05

91.2 Open reduction of fracture (without internal fixation)

91.22 Open reduction of fracture (without internal fixation), carpals and metacarpals

91.22A Open reduction without internal fixation of carpal . . . . .	414.60	165.79
91.22B Open reduction without internal fixation of metacarpal . . . . .	227.53	110.43

91.23 Open reduction of fracture (without internal fixation) phalanges of hand

91.23A Phalanx . . . . .	203.62	110.53
91.23B Bennett's . . . . .	298.87	141.34

91.3 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation

91.30 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, humerus

91.30A Elbow (medial or lateral condyles) . . . . .	527.41	165.79
91.30B Surgical neck . . . . .	659.27	165.79
91.30C Shaft . . . . .	659.27	165.79
91.30D Supracondylar . . . . .	659.27	202.64
91.30F ORIF complex intercondylar distal humeral fracture (T-type, more than 2 articular fragments) . . . . .	1,186.68	405.27
91.30G ORIF simple intercondylar distal humeral fracture, 2 articular fragments . .	703.22	257.90
91.30H ORIF complex proximal humeral fracture (3-4 part) including hemiarthroplasty	1,186.68	405.27

NOTE: This code may not be used for primary shoulder hemiarthroplasty for arthritis.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.3 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation (cont'd)

91.30 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, humerus (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
91.30I ORIF glenoid fracture, excluding bony Bankart lesion repair(s) . . . . .	593.34	276.32

91.31 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, radius and ulna

91.31B Radius shaft . . . . .	351.61	147.37
91.31C Ulna shaft . . . . .	351.61	147.37
91.31D ORIF of fracture, Colles (extra-articular) . . . . .	527.41	147.37
91.31E Monteggia . . . . .	527.41	202.64
91.31F Olecranon . . . . .	351.61	147.37
91.31G ORIF complex distal radial fracture (comminuted, intra-articular), not percutaneous . . . . .	879.02	313.17
91.31H ORIF Galeazzi fracture . . . . .	527.41	184.21
91.31J ORIF radial head/neck or replacement radial head arthroplasty . . . . .	527.41	184.21
91.31K Open reduction, complex comminuted fracture, proximal ulna . . . . .	615.31	350.01

91.32 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, carpals and metacarpals

91.32A Metacarpal . . . . .	349.82	110.53
91.32D ORIF scaphoid and carpal bones . . . . .	671.03	184.21

91.33 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, phalanges of hand

91.33A Phalanx(s) . . . . .	362.77	110.53
91.33B ORIF intra-articular or Bennett's fracture . . . . .	375.73	147.37

91.34 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, femur

91.34A Inter-trochanteric . . . . .	791.12	265.65
91.34B Bicondylar, supracondylar fracture, T-shaped . . . . .	1,186.68	464.90
91.34C Supracondylar fracture . . . . .	879.02	464.90
91.34D Fracture femoral condyle . . . . .	527.41	243.51
91.34E Femur, neck . . . . .	791.12	265.65
91.34F ORIF femoral head fracture . . . . .	879.02	376.34
91.34G ORIF femoral shaft fracture . . . . .	879.02	376.34
91.34H ORIF subtrochanteric femur fracture . . . . .	1,054.82	442.76

91.35 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, tibia and fibula

91.35A Tibial plateau . . . . .	791.12	184.21
91.35B Tibia . . . . .	593.34	184.21
91.35C Medial malleolus . . . . .	263.71	147.37
91.35D ORIF of fracture, Fibula, shaft . . . . .	307.66	147.37
91.35G ORIF, Tibial plateau - bicondylar fracture (T type, comminuted, displaced) . . . . .	1,186.68	368.43
91.35H ORIF of fracture, Lateral malleolus . . . . .	307.66	147.37
91.35K ORIF tibial plafond (2 intra-articular fragments) . . . . .	791.12	276.32
91.35L ORIF comminuted tibial plafond (more than 2 intra-articular fragments) . . . . .	1,186.68	405.27
91.35M ORIF posterior malleolus . . . . .	175.80	110.53
91.35N Syndesmosis screw insertion . . . . .	219.76	384.39

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.3 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation (cont'd)

91.36 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, tarsals and metatarsals

	BASE	ANE
91.36A Talus . . . . .	791.12	184.21
91.36B ORIF of fracture, Calcaneus . . . . .	966.92	184.21
91.36I ORIF intra-articular comminuted calcaneus fracture more than three intra-articular parts . . . . .	1,186.68	893.45
91.36C ORIF of fracture, other tarsal bone, including navicular bone . . . . .	659.27	147.37
91.36D ORIF of fracture, Metatarsal . . . . .	263.71	132.51
91.36E ORIF Lisfranc fracture dislocation . . . . .	593.34	202.64
91.36G ORIF Lisfranc fracture dislocation, 3 or more dislocations . . . . .	791.12	515.80
91.36H Talar fracture, complex . . . . .	966.92	655.84

NOTE: May only be claimed for repairs of 2 of either:  
-Body fracture (s)  
-Neck fracture or  
-lateral process fractures.

91.37 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, phalanges of foot

91.37A Toe . . . . .	175.80	110.53
----------------------	--------	--------

91.38 Open reduction of fracture with internal fixation, other specified bone

91.38A Clavicle . . . . .	481.39	110.53
91.38B Scapula . . . . .	527.41	141.34
91.38D ORIF, Acetabulum - simple wall (anterior/posterior) . . . . .	1,054.82	368.43
91.38F Patella . . . . .	395.56	165.79
91.38H ORIF pubic symphysis or iliac wing . . . . .	791.12	276.32
91.38J ORIF complex, acetabular (column) fracture . . . . .	2,109.65	885.51
91.38K ORIF sacroiliac joint . . . . .	1,054.82	368.43

91.4 (Closed) reduction of separated (slipped) epiphysis

91.44 (Closed) reduction of separated (slipped) epiphysis (femur)

91.44B Upper femoral, internal fixation . . . . .	879.02	221.05
---	--------	--------

91.7 Closed reduction of dislocation of joint  
For those not listed - claim a visit.

91.70 Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder

91.70A Primary . . . . .	82.00 V	110.53
91.70B Recurrent . . . . .	82.00 V	110.43

91.71 Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow . . . . .	90.00 V	110.53
--	---------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed for dislocated radial head.

91.72 Closed reduction of dislocation of wrist . . . . .	132.05	110.53
--	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.7 Closed reduction of dislocation of joint (cont'd)

91.73 Closed reduction of dislocation of hand and finger

	BASE	ANE
91.73A Carpo-metacarpal . . . . .	50.77 V	110.43
91.73B MP or IP joint . . . . .	53.40 V	109.31

91.74 Closed reduction of dislocation of hip

91.74A Closed reduction of dislocation of hip . . . . .	183.82	110.53
91.74B Closed reduction of developmental hip dislocation . . . . .	791.12	202.64

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed under general anesthetic.

91.75 Closed reduction of dislocation of knee

91.75A Tibio-femoral . . . . .	165.44	110.43
--------------------------------	--------	--------

91.75B Closed reduction of patellar dislocation . . . . .	72.59	109.21
---	-------	--------

NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation at the same encounter.

2. May only be claimed in an emergency room, AACC or UCC.

91.76 Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle . . . . .	145.83	110.43
--	--------	--------

91.77 Closed reduction of dislocation of foot and toe

91.77A Tarsus . . . . .	129.41	110.53
91.77B Metatarsal . . . . .	65.00 V	109.21
91.77C Toes . . . . .	30.24 V	109.21

91.78 Closed reduction of dislocation of other specified sites

91.78A Sterno-clavicular . . . . .	57.84 V	110.43
91.78B Acromio-clavicular . . . . .	74.10 V	109.21
91.78C Neck simple, with anesthetic . . . . .	139.93	109.21
91.78D Vertebra fracture, fracture dislocation, Halo traction, total care . . . . .	527.41	

NOTE: Includes total care.

91.8 Open reduction of dislocation of joint

91.80 Open reduction of acute dislocation of shoulder, less than 21 days after injury . . . . .	659.27	221.05
---	--------	--------

91.80A Open reduction of chronic dislocation of shoulder, more than 21 days after injury . . . . .	879.02	674.05
--	--------	--------

91.81 Open reduction of dislocation of elbow . . . . .	659.27	184.21
--	--------	--------

91.82 Open reduction of dislocation of wrist

91.82A ORIF, Carpal Dislocation . . . . .	659.27	147.37
---	--------	--------

91.83 Open reduction of dislocation of hand and finger

91.83A Carpo-metacarpal . . . . .	310.95	110.53
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

91 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION (cont'd)

91.8 Open reduction of dislocation of joint (cont'd)

91.83 Open reduction of dislocation of hand and finger (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
91.83B MP or IP joint . . . . .	311.47	110.53

91.84 Open reduction of dislocation of hip

91.84A Open reduction of dislocation of hip . . . . .	659.27	276.32
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to 89.38B.		
91.84C Open reduction of developmental hip dislocation . . . . .	1,054.82	220.84
91.84D Repeat open reduction of developmental dislocation of hip . . . . .	1,582.24	512.35
NOTE: May not be claimed within 14 days of a 91.84C.		

91.85 Open reduction of dislocation of knee

91.85A Tibio-femoral . . . . .	351.61	202.64
--------------------------------	--------	--------

91.86 Open reduction of dislocation of ankle . . . . .	263.71	184.21
--	--------	--------

91.87 Open reduction of dislocation of foot and toe

91.87A Tarsus . . . . .	263.71	184.21
91.87B Metatarsal . . . . .	195.14	132.51
91.87C Toe . . . . .	175.80	110.53

91.88 Open reduction of dislocation of other specified sites

91.88A Sterno-clavicular . . . . .	527.41	165.79
91.88B Open reduction of dislocation acromio-clavicular, acute repair, less than 6 weeks from date of injury . . . . .	351.61	165.79
91.88C Open reduction of dislocation acromio-clavicular chronic repair, greater than 6 weeks from date of injury . . . . .	395.56	276.32

91.9 Other or unspecified operations on bone injuries NEC

91.90 Other or unspecified operations on bone injuries NEC, humerus

91.90A Open or closed reduction of fracture, humerus with insertion of intermedullary locking-nail . . . . .	857.04	239.49
--	--------	--------

92 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES

92.1 Other arthrotomy

NOTE: Benefits 92.10 through 92.19A (except 92.13) may not be claimed with other procedures on the same joint.

92.10 Arthrotomy, shoulder . . . . .	395.56	165.79
--------------------------------------	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

92 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

92.1 Other arthrotomy (cont'd)

NOTE: Benefits 92.10 through 92.19A (except 92.13) may not be claimed with other procedures on the same joint. (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
92.11 Arthrotomy, elbow . . . . .	351.61	147.37
92.12 Arthrotomy, wrist . . . . .	419.78	110.53
92.13 Arthrotomy, hand and finger . . . . .	147.70	109.31
92.14 Arthrotomy, hip . . . . .	527.41	202.64
92.15 Arthrotomy, knee . . . . .	351.61	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed with other procedures on the same joint.		
92.16 Arthrotomy, ankle . . . . .	351.61	147.37

92.19 Other arthrotomy, unspecified site

92.19A Arthrotomy of any joint, not elsewhere classified . . . . .	263.71	110.53
NOTE: May not be claimed with other procedures on the same joint.		

92.3 Excision (or destruction) of certain specified joint structures

92.31 Excision or destruction of intervertebral disc

92.31C Cervical discectomy with fusion, Neurosurgical component . . . . .	1,037.30	309.70
92.31D Cervical discectomy with fusion, Orthopedic component . . . . .	639.93	309.70
92.31E Anterior cervical discectomy and fusion, one level . . . . .	1,384.00	838.66
92.31M Anterior cervical discectomy and fusion, two levels . . . . .	1,555.93	1,051.90

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s).  
2. Bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.

92.31N Anterior cervical discectomy and fusion, three levels . . . . .	1,765.93	1,302.07
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s). 2. Bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		

92.31P Anterior cervical discectomy and fusion, four levels . . . . .	1,837.85	1,407.04
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy(s). 2. Bone graft harvesting and/or plating may be claimed in addition.		

92.31Q Microscopic assisted discectomy . . . . .	1,036.54	442.11
92.31R Artificial disc replacement, cervical disc . . . . .	1,714.09	663.17
92.31S Artificial disc replacement, lumbar disc . . . . .	1,933.84	716.35
92.31F Thoracic disc, anterior approach . . . . .	1,277.52	406.35
92.31H Cervical laminectomy for discectomy . . . . .	1,070.76	314.50

NOTE: 1. Benefit includes discectomy.  
2. Instrumentation may be claimed in addition.

92.31J Posterolateral fusion, lumbar, 2 levels or less . . . . .	703.22	218.60
92.31K Posterolateral fusion, lumbar, more than 2 levels . . . . .	922.97	305.76

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

92 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

92.3 Excision (or destruction) of certain specified joint structures (cont'd)

92.31 Excision or destruction of intervertebral disc (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
92.31L Cervical/lumbar discectomy without fusion . . . . .	791.12	331.58

92.32 Excision of semilunar cartilage of knee

NOTE: Benefits 92.32B through 92.32D may not be claimed with other procedures on the same knee.

92.32B Arthroscopy knee, including meniscectomy . . . . .	351.61	165.79
---	--------	--------

92.32C Meniscal repair . . . . .	571.36	165.79
----------------------------------	--------	--------

92.32D Arthroscopy knee, including non-reconstructive procedures (loose body, plica, etc.) . . . . .	351.61	147.37
--	--------	--------

92.4 Synovectomy

NOTE: 1. 92.40 to 92.46 inclusive may only be claimed for total synovectomy.

2. Partial synovectomy is considered to be an incidental procedure and may not be claimed.

92.40 Synovectomy, shoulder . . . . .	527.41	185.51
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.81A, 93.81B or 93.96E.

92.41 Synovectomy, elbow . . . . .	527.41	159.01
------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.96D or 93.96E.

92.42 Synovectomy, wrist . . . . .	336.86	145.74
------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.87C, 93.96D or 93.96E.

92.43 Synovectomy, hand and finger

92.43A MP joint or IP joint . . . . .	207.30	110.43
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

92.44 Synovectomy, hip . . . . .	659.27	192.20
----------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.59A, 93.69B, 93.69C or 93.96E.

92.45 Synovectomy, knee . . . . .	527.41	202.64
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.41A or 93.96E.

92.46 Synovectomy, ankle . . . . .	527.41	139.77
------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 93.96D or 93.96E.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

92 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

92.5 Other local excision or destruction of lesion of joint

92.5 Bursotomy

92.5 B	Synovial biopsy . . . . .	BASE 243.56	ANE 109.21
	NOTE: May not be claimed with other procedures on the same joint.		

92.7 Contrast arthrogram

Injection for

92.70	Shoulder . . . . .	58.58 V	
92.71	Elbow . . . . .	58.58 V	
92.72	Wrist . . . . .	58.58 V	
92.74	Hip . . . . .	58.58 V	
92.75	Knee . . . . .	58.58 V	
92.76	Ankle . . . . .	58.58 V	

92.78 Contrast arthrogram, other specified site

92.78A	Temporomandibular joint . . . . .	58.58	
92.78B	Facet joint in spine . . . . .	58.58	

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D.

92.78C	Contrast arthrogram, unspecified site . . . . .	58.58 V	
--------	---	---------	--

NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D.

2. May be claimed in addition to HSC 95.94C.

92.8 Arthroscopy

92.8 A	Arthroscopy diagnostic-knee, shoulder, elbow, wrist, ankle . . . . .	307.66	110.53
	NOTE: May not be claimed when a subsequent therapeutic open or arthroscopic procedure is performed in the same body cavity.		

92.8 B	Arthroscopy, hip-diagnostic . . . . .	527.41	184.21
	NOTE: May not be claimed when a subsequent therapeutic open or arthroscopic procedure is performed in the same body cavity.		

92.8 C	Arthroscopy, hip, therapeutic intervention, including debridement/drilling, etc. . . . .	747.17	257.90
--------	--	--------	--------

92.8 D	Arthroscopy, (wrist, elbow, ankle, shoulder, knee) therapeutic intervention, including debridement/drilling, etc. . . . .	527.41	184.21
	NOTE: May not be billed in addition to HSCs 92.32B, 92.32C or 92.32D.		



XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES

93.0 Spinal fusion

93.01 Atlas-axis spinal fusion

	BASE	ANE
93.01A Foramen magnum, decompression and occiput-cervical: exploration, open reduction, internal fixation, and fusion with autogenous bone . . . . .	2,497.80	957.91
93.01B Occipital cervical fusion with instrumentation . . . . .	2,681.28	902.65

93.02 Other cervical spinal fusion

93.02A 2 vertebrae . . . . .	615.52	273.27
93.02B 3 - 5 vertebrae . . . . .	675.19	309.70

93.05 Other dorsolumbar spinal fusion

93.05D Instrumentation of spine following decompression . . . . .	1,110.86	368.43
93.05E Instrumentation of spine following excision of spinal or paraspinal tumor . . . . .	1,741.88	692.28

93.06 Lumbar spinal fusion

93.06A Spine fusion and disc . . . . .	710.72	366.90
--	--------	--------

Transabdominal

NOTE: This benefit is for the spinal procedure when the abdominal approach was performed by a second operator.

93.09 Other spinal fusion

93.09B Arthrodesis sacro-iliac or instrumentation sacrum to pelvis . . . . .	879.02	203.18
93.09C Percutaneous sacroiliac joint fixation . . . . .	791.12	276.32
93.09E Scoliosis correction (anterior or posterior more than 5 levels) . . . . .	3,516.08	1,454.56
93.09D Instrumentation of dorsolumbar and cervical spine with or without fusion, posterior, 2 vertebrae . . . . .	1,023.18	437.23
93.09F Instrumentation of dorsolumbar and cervical spine with or without fusion, posterior, 3 vertebrae . . . . .	1,199.86	497.38
93.09G Instrumentation of dorsolumbar and cervical spine with or without fusion, posterior, 4 vertebrae . . . . .	1,371.27	571.06
93.09H Instrumentation of dorsolumbar and cervical spine with or without fusion, posterior, 5 vertebrae . . . . .	1,547.08	644.75

93.1 Arthrodesis of foot and ankle

93.11 Ankle fusion

93.11A Ankle fusion . . . . .	966.92	212.00
-------------------------------	--------	--------

93.12 Triple arthrodesis (and stripping)

93.12A Single hindfoot joint fusion or syndesmosis fusion . . . . .	580.15	203.18
93.12B Double hindfoot joint fusion . . . . .	773.54	247.34
93.12C Triple hindfoot joint fusion . . . . .	966.92	318.01

93.13 Subtalar fusion

93.13A Arthrodesis of subtalar joint with bone block lengthening . . . . .	773.54	335.68
--	--------	--------

93.14 Midtarsal fusion

93.14 Midtarsal fusion . . . . .	527.41	184.21
----------------------------------	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

93.1 Arthrodesis of foot and ankle (cont'd)

93.14 Midtarsal fusion (cont'd)

NOTE: 1. A second call may only be claimed when a midtarsal joint in the other foot is fused.  
2. Additional midtarsal fusions in the same foot may be claimed under 93.14A.

93.14A	Each additional midtarsal fusion . . . . .	79.11	109.21
--------	--	-------	--------

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed with 93.14.  
2. A maximum benefit of 4 calls applies to each foot.

93.16 Metatarsophalangeal fusion

93.16A	MP joint great toe . . . . .	351.61	132.51
--------	------------------------------	--------	--------

93.18 Other fusion of toe

93.18A	IP joint great toe . . . . .	175.80	132.51
--------	------------------------------	--------	--------

93.18B	Other toe joints . . . . .	175.80	132.51
--------	----------------------------	--------	--------

93.2 Arthrodesis of other joints

93.21	Arthrodesis of hip . . . . .	1,758.04	297.01
-------	------------------------------	----------	--------

93.22	Arthrodesis of knee . . . . .	1,054.82	218.60
-------	-------------------------------	----------	--------

93.23	Arthrodesis of shoulder . . . . .	1,758.04	247.34
-------	-----------------------------------	----------	--------

93.24	Arthrodesis of elbow . . . . .	1,054.82	194.35
-------	--------------------------------	----------	--------

93.25	Carporadial fusion . . . . .	879.02	202.64
-------	------------------------------	--------	--------

93.26	Metacarpocarpal fusion . . . . .	532.69	202.64
-------	----------------------------------	--------	--------

93.26A	Intercarpal fusion . . . . .	791.12	276.32
--------	------------------------------	--------	--------

93.27	Metacarpophalangeal fusion . . . . .	467.72	110.43
-------	--------------------------------------	--------	--------

93.28	Interphalangeal fusion . . . . .	407.66	110.53
-------	----------------------------------	--------	--------

Arthrodesis or tenodesis

93.3 Arthroplasty of foot and toe

93.39 Other arthroplasty of foot and toe

93.39B	Other toes, excision metatarsal head, Hoffmann's procedure . . . . .	175.80	110.53
--------	--	--------	--------

NOTE: Benefit includes hammer toes, single joint.

93.39C	Arthroplasty great toe, MP joint . . . . .	263.71	147.37
--------	--	--------	--------

NOTE: Includes bunionectomy.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

93.4 Arthroplasty of knee and ankle

93.41 Total knee replacement (geomedic) (polycentric)

	BASE	ANE
93.41A Total knee arthroplasty, including hemiarthroplasty . . . . .	1,054.82	441.82
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 92.45.		
2. Benefit includes cancellous bone grafting of minor femoral and tibial cysts.		

93.44 Patellar stabilization

93.44A Reconstruction, patellar tendon transplant for recurrent dislocation patella	527.41	202.64
---	--------	--------

93.45 Other repair of the cruciate ligaments

93.45A Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with bone - patellar tendon graft	879.02	350.01
93.45B Early repair knee cruciate ligament, less than 14 days . . . . .	527.41	184.21
93.45C Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscectomy . . . . .	966.92	368.43
93.45D Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscal repair . . . . .	1,318.53	405.27
93.45E Revision anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction . . . . .	1,186.68	423.69
93.45F Revision anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscal repair . . . . .	1,318.53	618.34
93.45J Revision anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscectomy . . . . .	1,230.63	515.80
93.45G Posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction . . . . .	1,230.63	371.01
93.45H Posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscal repair . . . . .	1,362.48	759.69
93.45K Revision posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with meniscectomy . . . . .	1,230.63	663.94

93.47 Other repair of knee

93.47A Early repair, knee, collateral ligament, less than 14 days . . . . .	439.51	165.79
93.47C Reconstruction of collateral ligament, knee, late repair, more than 14 days	719.02	239.49

93.49 Other repair of ankle

93.49A Reconstruction ligament(s) ankle, early repair less than 14 days . . . . .	351.61	159.01
93.49B Reconstruction ligament(s) ankle, late repair, more than 14 days . . . . .	527.41	221.05
93.49C Arthroplasty, ankle . . . . .	527.41	184.21

93.5 Total hip replacement

93.59 Other total hip replacement

93.59A Total hip arthroplasty . . . . .	1,054.82	441.82
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC 92.44.		
2. Benefit includes screw placement in the acetabulum and bone grafting minor acetabular cysts.		

93.6 Other arthroplasty of hip

93.6 A Resection arthroplasty of hip . . . . .	791.12	276.32
93.6 B Surgical hip dislocation with trochanteric flip, osteochondroplasty labral repair . . . . .	1,582.24	552.63

93.69 Other repair of hip

93.69A Congenital dislocation of hip with acetabuloplasty or iliac osteotomy, or shelf . . . . .	1,582.24	313.17
93.69B Hemiarthroplasty hip with uncemented prosthesis . . . . .	791.12	287.78

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

93.6 Other arthroplasty of hip (cont'd)

93.69 Other repair of hip (cont'd)

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 92.44.

	BASE	ANE
93.69C Hemiarthroplasty hip with cemented prosthesis . . . . .	843.86	354.21
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 92.44.		

93.7 Arthroplasty of hand and finger

93.71 Arthroplasty of hand and finger with synthetic prosthesis

93.71A Resection arthroplasty MP or IP joint, single . . . . .	349.82	110.53
93.71C Reconstruction of collateral ligament and/or the volar plate of the MP or IP joint . . . . .	349.82	147.37
93.71D Total finger joint arthroplasty (replacement with synthetic joint) . . . . .	440.51	165.79

93.8 Arthroplasty of upper extremity, except hand

93.8 A Acromio-clavicular or sterno-clavicular . . . . .	395.56	221.05
--	--------	--------

93.81 Arthroplasty of shoulder with synthetic prosthesis

93.81A Total joint arthroplasty of shoulder (glenoid and humeral replacement) . . .	1,054.82	313.17
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC 92.40.		

93.81B Hemiarthroplasty of shoulder with synthetic prosthesis . . . . .	843.86	313.17
NOTE: May not be claimed with HSCs 92.40, 93.83D, 95.65B, 93.83H or 91.30H.		

93.83 Other repair of shoulder

93.83B Repair recurrent sterno-clavicular, acromioclavicular dislocation with tendon graft from different site . . . . .	835.07	184.21
93.83C Posterior shoulder instability repair . . . . .	703.22	276.32
NOTE: May not be claimed in association with 93.83D or 95.65B.		

93.83D Bankart repair or capsular shift for anterior instability . . . . .	703.22	257.90
--	--------	--------

93.83E Superior Labrum Anterior-Posterior (SLAP) repair (reattachment of the biceps anchor utilizing an anchoring device) . . . . .	593.34	202.64
--	--------	--------

93.83F Bankart repair (reattachment of the labrum to the rim of the glenoid) plus Superior Labrum Anterior-Posterior (SLAP) repair (reattachment of the biceps anchor utilizing an anchoring device) . . . . .	835.07	294.73
--	--------	--------

93.83G Other shoulder instability repair not elsewhere listed . . . . .	593.34	194.35
NOTE: May not be billed in association with 93.83D or 95.65B.		

93.83H Rotator cuff repair, including tendon transfer . . . . .	527.41	184.21
NOTE: May not be claimed with 95.65B except where tendon transfers are performed through a different incision and do not involve rotator cuff muscles.		

93.83I Rotator cuff repair, with Superior Labrum Anterior-Posterior (SLAP) or Bankart repair, including tendon transfer . . . . .	879.02	313.17
--	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

93.8 Arthroplasty of upper extremity, except hand (cont'd)

93.83 Other repair of shoulder (cont'd)

NOTE: May not be claimed with 95.65B except where tendon transfers are performed through a different incision and do not involve rotator cuff muscles.

93.83N Revision rotator cuff repair, including tendon transfer . . . . .	1,054.82	368.43
--	----------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed with 95.65B except where tendon transfers are performed through a different incision and do not involve rotator cuff muscles.

93.83O Circumferential repair glenoid labrum . . . . .	1,054.82	512.35
--	----------	--------

93.84 Arthroplasty of elbow with synthetic prosthesis

93.84A Arthroplasty of elbow with synthetic prosthesis/fascial graft . . . . .	1,054.82	291.50
--	----------	--------

93.85 Other repair of elbow

93.85A Arthroplasty elbow . . . . .	527.41	221.05
-------------------------------------	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be billed in association with 92.41.

93.87 Other repair of wrist

93.87A Arthroplasty distal radio-ulnar joint, including resection soft tissue interposition technique or resection fusion technique . . . . .	351.61	141.34
---	--------	--------

93.87B Arthroplasty of wrist - excision single carpal bone with or without insertion of synthetic prosthesis . . . . .	503.27	184.21
--	--------	--------

93.87C Total arthroplasty of wrist using synthetic prosthesis . . . . .	697.94	229.66
---	--------	--------

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 92.42.

93.87E Resection arthroplasty of wrist (proximal row carpectomy) . . . . .	879.02	313.17
--	--------	--------

93.87J Triangulo fibrocartilage complex repair, arthroscopic or open . . . . .	637.29	239.49
--	--------	--------

93.87K Wrist ligament reconstruction (including scapholunate or lunotriquetral ligament) . . . . .	637.29	239.49
--	--------	--------

93.9 Other operations on joints

93.91 Arthrocentesis

93.91A Joint aspiration, injection, hip . . . . .	37.38 V	110.53
---	---------	--------

NOTE: Refer to notes following 93.91B.

93.91B Joint aspiration, injection, other joints . . . . .	19.83 V	110.53
--	---------	--------

NOTE: 1. HSCs 93.91A and 93.91B may be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.  
2. A second call may only be claimed for HSCs 93.91A and 93.91B when a second joint is either aspirated and/or injected.  
3. HSCs 93.91A and 93.91B may be claimed in addition to HSC 95.94C.

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

93 REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES (cont'd)

93.9 Other operations on joints (cont'd)

93.96 Other repair of joint

	BASE	ANE
93.96L Ligament repair, elbow, acute, less than 14 days . . . . .	351.61	368.43
93.96B Reconstruction, elbow single ligament, more than 14 days . . . . .	527.41	184.21
93.96C Reconstruction, elbow two ligaments, more than 14 days . . . . .	879.02	313.17
93.96D Primary total joint arthroplasty (ankle, elbow, wrist) . . . . .	1,054.82	368.43
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 92.41, 92.42 or 92.46.		
93.96E Primary total joint arthroplasty with major reconstruction including structural allograft, protrusio ring/custom implant (hip, knee, ankle, shoulder, elbow, wrist) . . . . .	1,371.27	575.19
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 92.40, 92.41, 92.42, 92.44, 92.45 or 92.46.		
93.96F Revision total joint arthroplasty - Bearing change only or patellar revision	1,230.63	405.27
93.96G Removal components insertion spacer (Prostalac or equivalent) . . . . .	1,582.24	642.00
93.96H Revision total joint arthroplasty single side (excluding patellar revision)	1,476.75	619.86
93.96I Revision total joint arthroplasty both sides . . . . .	1,687.72	708.42
93.96J Revision total joint arthroplasty with major reconstruction one side including structural allograft/protrusio ring/ custom implant . . . . .	2,109.65	885.51
93.96K Revision total joint arthroplasty with major reconstruction both sides including structural allograft/protrusio ring/custom implant . . . . .	2,637.06	1,101.93

94 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLE, TENDON, FASCIA AND BURSA OF HAND

94.0 Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa of hand

94.01 Incision of tendon sheath of hand

94.01A Incision of tendon sheath of hand . . . . .	155.47	110.53
94.01B Incision and drainage of tendon sheath of hand . . . . .	194.26	110.53

94.04 Incision and drainage of palmar and thenar space . . . . .	83.83 V	110.43
--	---------	--------

94.2 Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand

94.21 Excision of lesion of sheath tendon of hand

94.21A Ganglion of hand . . . . .	181.39	110.53
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

94.3 Other excision of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand

94.35 Other excision of fascia of hand

94.35A Radical fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture . . . . .	375.73	184.21
94.35B Partial fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture . . . . .	246.17	147.37

94.4 Suture of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand

NOTE: For second and subsequent tendon repairs, claim 50% (flexor or extensor).

94.42 Delayed suture of flexor tendon of hand

94.42A Secondary repair, flexor . . . . .	479.38	184.21
---	--------	--------

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

94 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLE, TENDON, FASCIA AND BURSA OF HAND (cont'd)

94.4 Suture of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand (cont'd)

94.43 Delayed suture of other tendon of hand

	BASE	ANE
94.43A Secondary repair, extensor . . . . .	297.99	147.37

94.44 Other suture of flexor tendon of hand

94.44A Primary repair, flexor . . . . .	388.68	184.21
---	--------	--------

94.45 Other suture of other tendon of hand

94.45A Primary repair, extensor . . . . .	243.58	110.53
---	--------	--------

94.5 Transplantation of muscle and tendon of hand

94.55 Other transfer or transplantation of tendon of hand . . . . .	453.46	165.79
---	--------	--------

94.6 Reconstruction of thumb

94.61 Pollicization (operation) with neurovascular bundle carryover . . . . .	1,191.96	273.84
Thumb reconstruction		

94.7 Plastic operations on muscle, tendon, and fascia of hand with graft or implant

94.71 Tendon pulley reconstruction

94.71A Hand . . . . .	246.17	147.37
-----------------------	--------	--------

94.72 Plastic operation on hand with graft of tendon

94.72A Flexor or extensor, tendon graft . . . . .	570.07	257.90
94.72B First stage of tendon graft using alloplastic spacer . . . . .	386.09	276.32

94.8 Other plastic operations on hand

94.82 Other change in length of muscle, tendon, and fascia of hand

94.82A Tendon lengthening or shortening . . . . .	263.71	141.34
---	--------	--------

94.85 Repair of mallet finger . . . . .	147.18	141.34
---	--------	--------

94.9 Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa of hand

94.91 Freeing of adhesions of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa of hand

94.91A Tenolysis . . . . .	285.03	110.53
94.91B Tenolysis following flexor tendon graft . . . . .	558.18	194.35

95 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND

95.0 Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa

95.01 Incision of tendon sheath

95.01B Incision of tendon sheath, stenosing tenosynovitis or excision tendon sheath tumor . . . . .	155.47	110.43
---	--------	--------

95.02 Myotomy

95.02A Myotomy . . . . .	101.41 V	109.31
That for removal of foreign body		

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

95 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND (cont'd)

95.0 Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa (cont'd)

95.02 Myotomy (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
95.03 Bursotomy . . . . .	26.57 V	109.21
NOTE: May not be claimed for percutaneous aspiration of bursa.		

95.09 Incision of other soft tissue

95.09A Removal of deep foreign body, with or without imaging, full 15 minutes of operating time or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	120.09	110.53
NOTE: Each subsequent 15 minutes, or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified on the Price List after the first full 15 minutes has elapsed; a maximum benefit applies.		

95.1 Division of muscle, tendon and fascia

95.12 Adductor tenotomy of hip . . . . .	307.66	109.31
--	--------	--------

95.13 Other tenotomy

95.13A Hip flexor release . . . . .	351.61	194.35
95.13B Proximal hamstring release . . . . .	351.61	218.39

95.14 Myotomy for division

95.14A Thoracic outlet, release or rib resection . . . . .	1,046.33	239.49
95.14B Thoracic outlet, release or rib resection, repeat . . . . .	844.22	366.90
95.14C Scalenus anterior division . . . . .	234.79	131.04
95.14D Scalenus anterior with cervical rib resection . . . . .	373.81	192.20
95.14E Sterno-mastoid . . . . .	316.45	165.79
That for congenital torticollis		

95.15 Fasciotomy for division

95.15A Fasciotomy of all compartments in one extremity in one limb segment (arm, forearm, hand, buttock, thigh, leg, foot) . . . . .	527.41	165.79
NOTE: Only one call per limb segment may be claimed regardless of the number of incisions.		
95.15B Plantar fasciotomy . . . . .	263.71	145.74
95.15C Division ilio-tibial band, distal end . . . . .	263.71	109.31
95.15F Plantar fasciectomy, partial . . . . .	351.61	110.53
95.15G Plantar fasciectomy, complete . . . . .	703.22	218.60

95.19 Division of other soft tissue

95.19A Release or sever operation for Erbs palsy . . . . .	445.96	194.35
NOTE: Includes that with osteotomy of humerus.		

95.2 Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa

95.29 Excision of lesion of other soft tissue		
95.29A Baker's cyst . . . . .	527.41	184.21



XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

95 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND (cont'd)

95.2 Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa (cont'd)

95.29 Excision of lesion of other soft tissue (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
95.29B Excision ganglion . . . . .	133.12	110.53

95.3 Other excision of muscle, tendon, and fascia

95.32 Other excision of tendon

95.32A Excision tendon sheaths forearm, wrist, tubercular or other granuloma . . .	354.27	184.21
95.32B Tenosynovectomy wrist . . . . .	532.76	184.21

95.4 Excision of bursa

95.4 A Olecranon, prepatellar . . . . .	175.80	110.53
95.4 B Excision of bursa, Ischial, trochanteric . . . . .	175.80	147.37

95.5 Suture of muscles, tendon, and fascia

95.54 Other suture of tendon

95.54A Primary repair of tendo achilles, less than 14 days . . . . .	439.51	147.37
95.54B Primary repair, extensor, less than 14 days . . . . .	263.71	110.53
95.54C Primary repair, flexor, less than 14 days . . . . .	263.71	184.21
95.54D Reconstruction of tendo achilles, more than 14 days . . . . .	659.27	239.49
95.54E Quadriceps or patellar tendon repair . . . . .	527.41	184.21
95.54F Other suture of tendon, primary repair, extensor, greater than 14 days . . .	395.56	388.68
95.54G Other suture of tendon, primary repair, flexor, greater than 14 days . . . .	395.56	388.68

95.6 Reconstruction of muscle and tendon

95.65 Other transfer or transplantation of tendon

95.65B About shoulder . . . . .	703.22	202.64
95.65C About elbow . . . . .	703.22	184.21
95.65D About hip . . . . .	703.22	276.32
95.65E About knee . . . . .	527.41	202.64
95.65F Distal knee . . . . .	527.41	159.01
95.65G Distal Elbow . . . . .	520.08	165.79

95.66 Other transfer or transplantation of muscle

95.66B Muscle slide of the forearm . . . . .	703.22	147.37
--	--------	--------

95.7 Other plastic operations on muscles, tendon and fascia

95.71 Tendon pulley reconstruction

95.71A Tendon graft for pulley reconstruction . . . . .	266.34	139.77
95.71B Repair recurrent dislocation peroneal tendons . . . . .	527.41	165.79

95.72 Plastic operation with graft of tendon

95.72A Silastic rod first stage tendon graft . . . . .	427.55	141.34
95.72B Flexor or extensor tendon graft . . . . .	518.25	257.90

95.75 Release of clubfoot NEC

95.75A Metatarsus varus or club hand, medial or posterior release . . . . .	527.41	184.21
95.75B Metatarsus varus or club hand, medial and posterior release . . . . .	1,054.82	257.90

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

95 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND (cont'd)

95.76	Other change in length of muscle, tendon, and fascia		
		BASE	ANE
95.76A	Tendon lengthening or shortening . . . . .	263.71	147.37
95.76B	Repeat posteromedial release of foot . . . . .	1,582.24	497.38
95.76C	Myotendinous lengthening or gastrosoleus slide . . . . .	395.56	110.53
95.77	Other plastic operations on tendon		
95.77A	Biceps tenodesis, including tendon transfer . . . . .	219.76	109.31
	NOTE: May not be billed in association with 95.65B		
95.78	Other plastic operations on muscle		
95.78A	Quadricepsplasty . . . . .	703.22	202.64
95.78B	Distal biceps/triceps, primary repair (less than 14 days) . . . . .	703.22	257.90
95.78C	Distal biceps/triceps, late repair (more than 14 days) . . . . .	879.02	313.17
95.8	Invasive diagnostic procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa		
95.81	Biopsy of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa		
95.81A	Biopsy of muscle . . . . .	77.07 V	110.53
95.9	Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa		
95.91	Freeing of adhesions of muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa		
95.91A	Tenolysis . . . . .	175.80	110.53
95.91B	Tenolysis following flexor tendon graft . . . . .	439.51	192.20
95.91C	Subacromial decompression, including bursectomy . . . . .	329.63	109.31
	NOTE: May not be billed in association with 95.65B.		
95.93	Injection/aspiration of therapeutic substance into bursa . . . . .	18.11 V	109.21
	Subacromial		
	NOTE: 1. A second call may only be claimed when the second bursa is either aspirated and/or injected. 2. May be claimed in addition to HSC 95.94C.		

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

95 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA, EXCEPT HAND (cont'd)

95.9 Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa (cont'd)

95.94 Injection of therapeutic substance into other soft tissue

	BASE	ANE
95.94A Injection with local anesthetic of myofascial trigger points combined with a spray and stretch technique . . . . .	66.56	
NOTE: 1. A minimum of 30 minutes of stretching per call is required at the time of the injection.		
2. A maximum of 8 calls may be claimed per physician per day.		
95.94B Intravaginal trigger point injection(s) . . . . .	92.55	
NOTE: 1. Benefit includes a general gynecological examination and concurrent specialized physiotherapy.		
2. When only an injection is provided, refer to 13.59J.		
95.94C Ultrasound guidance during injection of soft tissue (trigger point), peripheral nerve, muscle, tendon, ligament, bursa or joint, additional benefit . . . . .	59.02	
NOTE: 1. May only be claimed by Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.		
2. May only be claimed with HSCs 13.59H, 13.59J, 16.89B, 16.89D, 16.99A, 17.71A, 92.78C, 93.91A, 93.91B, 95.93 and 95.96A.		

95.96 Aspiration of other soft tissue

95.96A Other bursae, tendon sheaths, ganglion of wrist or ankle, aspiration, injection . . . . .	13.26 V	110.43
NOTE: 1. A second call may only be claimed when a second bursa, tendon sheath or ganglion is either aspirated and/or injected.		
2. May be claimed in addition to HSC 95.94C.		

95.99 Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia, and bursa NEC

95.99A Open reconstruction of congenital vertical talus . . . . .	901.00	253.34
---	--------	--------

96 OTHER OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

96.0 Amputation of upper limb

96.01 Amputation and disarticulation of finger(s), except thumb		
96.01A Finger, one . . . . .	207.30	110.53
96.01B Amputation and disarticulation of finger, through MP joint . . . . .	201.08	147.37
96.02 Amputation and disarticulation of thumb		
96.02A Amputation and disarticulation of thumb, distal to MP joint . . . . .	183.46	147.37
96.02B Amputation and disarticulation of thumb, through MP joint . . . . .	201.08	145.74
96.03 Amputation through hand		
96.03A Metacarpal, entire ray . . . . .	310.95	110.43

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

96 OTHER OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

96.0 Amputation of upper limb (cont'd)

96.03 Amputation through hand (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
96.03B Through metacarpal or MP joint . . . . .	215.07	109.21
96.04 Disarticulation of wrist . . . . .	659.27	110.43
96.05 Amputation through forearm . . . . .	659.27	167.83
96.06 Disarticulation of elbow or amputation through humerus . . . . .	659.27	184.21
96.07 Disarticulation of shoulder . . . . .	879.02	218.39
96.08 Interthoracoscapular amputation . . . . .	1,773.64	220.84

96.1 Amputation of lower limb

96.11 Amputation and disarticulation of toe(s)

96.11A Toe, one . . . . .	175.80	110.53
---------------------------	--------	--------

96.12 Amputation and disarticulation of foot

96.12A Metatarsal - whole ray . . . . .	263.71	110.53
96.12B Transmetatarsal . . . . .	527.41	132.51

NOTE: 1. One call may be claimed per foot regardless of the number  
of metatarsals that are removed.  
2. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral procedures.

96.12C Mid-tarsal . . . . .	527.41	110.43
96.13 Amputation and disarticulation of ankle . . . . . Symes, Pirogoff	879.02	371.01
96.14 Amputation of lower leg . . . . . Below knee	791.12	184.21
96.15 Amputation of thigh or disarticulation of knee . . . . . Supracondylar Thigh through femur	791.12	163.96
96.16 Disarticulation of hip . . . . .	1,054.82	288.28
96.17 Abdominopelvic amputation or hindquarter amputation . . . . .	2,637.06	1,008.83

96.2 Revision of amputation stump

96.2 A Finger . . . . .	195.38	110.53
-------------------------	--------	--------

96.3 Reattachment of extremity

96.3 A Reattachment of extremity involving microsurgical technique, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed (includes preparation of severed part) . . . . .	647.81	
--	--------	--

XV. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

96 OTHER OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

96.3 Reattachment of extremity (cont'd)

NOTE: Second surgeon (microsurgical) with a role modifier, refer to Price  
List.

BASE ANE

Superseded

XVI. OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST

97 OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST

97.1 Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of breast

97.11 Local excision of lesion of breast

	BASE	ANE
97.11A Directed breast biopsy following mammography needle localization . . . . .	295.81	110.53
97.11B Breast biopsy and/or local excision of lesion(s) . . . . .	169.95	110.53

97.12 (Unilateral) complete mastectomy

97.12A Without removal of nodes or muscle . . . . .	448.99	202.64
97.12B Total mastectomy with formal axillary node dissection and/or sentinel node biopsy, with or without removal of pectoral muscles . . . . .	839.88	313.17

97.2 Other excision or destruction of breast tissue

97.21 (Unilateral) subcutaneous mastectomy with implantation of prosthesis

97.21A Skin sparing mastectomy when performed for reconstruction . . . . .	993.06	715.11
--	--------	--------

97.22 Other (unilateral) subcutaneous mastectomy

97.22A With retention of areola and nipple . . . . .	492.33	221.05
--	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. Transgender patients who meet the criteria for Alberta's Final Stage Gender Reassignment Surgery are eligible for this procedure in the context of female-to-male gender reassignment.  
2. Approval is required by Alberta Health prior to completing the procedure.

97.27 Resection of quadrant of breast

97.27A Segmental resection . . . . .	369.76	110.53
97.27B Segmental resection with sentinel node biopsy . . . . .	633.87	313.17

NOTE: When claimed in addition to HSC 52.42, the benefit will be paid at LVP50.

97.29 Other excision of breast tissue NEC

97.29A Simple mastectomy, includes that for gynecomastia . . . . .	388.68	147.37
--	--------	--------

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for:  
-pediatric gynecomastia (i.e. below the age of 18),  
-symptomatic gynecomastia such as breast pain,  
-prophylactic mastectomies for patients who are breast cancer gene positive or have a strong family history of breast cancer.  
2. For cases other than those involving malignancies.

97.3 Reduction mammoplasty

97.31 Unilateral reduction mammoplasty . . . . .	518.25	221.05
--	--------	--------

XVI. OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST (cont'd)

97 OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST (cont'd)

97.3 Reduction mammoplasty (cont'd)

- NOTE: 1. May only be claimed if mammary hypertrophy is causing physical symptoms including, but not limited to back pain, shoulder pain or paresthesias of the arms.  
2. Except in unusual circumstances, the expected weight of breast tissue to be removed should be in excess of 300g.  
3. May be billed if being done as a 'balancing procedure' such as to compensate for breast changes in the contralateral breast due to breast cancer treatment or to correct gross congenital/developmental asymmetry.

BASE ANE

97.4 Augmentation mammoplasty

97.43 Unilateral augmentation mammoplasty by implant or graft prosthesis . . . . . 492.33 184.21

- NOTE: 1. Payable only for congenital aplasia, hypoplasia, post-mastectomy or for transgender patients who meet the criteria of Alberta's Final Stage Gender Reassignment Surgery in the context of male-to-female gender reassignment.  
2. Patients who have been diagnosed with gender dysphoria are eligible for this procedure in the context of male-to-female gender reassignment if the following criteria are met:  
Negligible breast development despite adequate hormone therapy for a least one year; or, hormone therapy is medically contraindicated. Approval is required by Alberta Health prior to completing the procedure.

97.5 Mastopexy (post mastectomy)

97.5 Mastopexy (Post mastectomy) . . . . . 349.82 147.37

97.7 Other repair and plastic operations on breast

97.77 Other repair or reconstruction of nipple . . . . . 375.73 184.21

97.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on breast

97.81 Percutaneous (needle) biopsy of breast . . . . . 45.09 V 110.43

97.82 Other biopsy of breast

97.82A Percutaneous stereotactic core breast biopsy . . . . . 89.41

97.83 Contrast mammary ductogram

97.83A Catheterization of mammary duct and injection of contrast media . . . . . 50.10

97.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on breast

97.89A Needle localization under mammographic control, single lesion . . . . . 49.71

97.89B Injection of contrast media into cyst of breast . . . . . 50.10

97.9 Other operations on the breast

97.95 Insertion of tissue expander for breast reconstruction . . . . . 492.33 147.37

XVI. OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST (cont'd)

97 OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST (cont'd)

97.9 Other operations on the breast (cont'd)

NOTE: Bilateral procedures may be claimed using 2 calls.

BASE ANE

97.96 Removal of tissue expander for breast reconstruction . . . . . 140.96 V 110.43

NOTE: 1. When removal is the only procedure performed and not  
part of another procedure.  
2. Bilateral procedures may be claimed using 2 calls.

97.99 Other operations on the breast NEC

97.99A Mammary capsulectomy . . . . . 300.06 110.53



XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

98.0 Incision of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.01 Tattooing or insertion into skin and subcutaneous tissue

	BASE	ANE
98.01A Implantation of subdermal contraceptive implant . . . . .	60.70	109.21

98.03 Other incision with drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.03A Incision and drainage of abscess or hematoma, subcutaneous or submucous . .	22.87 V	110.53
NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		

98.03B Incision and drainage of abscess, deep, unspecified site . . . . .	BY ASSESS	110.53
---	-----------	--------

98.03C Aspiration of hematoma . . . . .	19.02	
---	-------	--

98.03D Abscess requiring procedural sedation and extensive drainage and packing . .	100.49	
NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in an emergency room, AACC or UCC.		

98.03E Aspiration of seroma . . . . .	137.34	123.53
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

98.04 Incision with removal of foreign body of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.04A Incision with removal of foreign body of skin and subcutaneous tissue under anesthesia . . . . .	39.36 V	132.51
---	---------	--------

98.04B Incision with removal of foreign body of skin and subcutaneous tissue without anesthesia . . . . .	23.45	
---	-------	--

98.04C Removal of subdermal contraceptive implant . . . . .	75.47	109.21
---	-------	--------

98.1 Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.11 Debridement of wound or infected tissue

NOTE: Only one of HSCs 98.11A to 98.11F may be claimed per functional or non-functional anatomical area as defined in GRs 7.1.1 and 7.1.2 with the exception of paired structures which may be claimed as two.

98.11A Non-functional area, up to 32 total square cms . . . . .	104.92	202.64
---	--------	--------

98.11B Non-functional area, over 32 and up to 64 total square cms . . . . .	221.47	202.64
---	--------	--------

98.11C Non-functional area, over 64 total square cms . . . . .	414.60	221.05
--	--------	--------

98.11D Functional area, up to 32 total square cms . . . . .	138.34	110.43
---	--------	--------

98.11E Functional area, over 32 and up to 64 total square cms . . . . .	291.30	110.53
---	--------	--------

98.11F Functional area, over 64 total square cms . . . . .	668.93	218.88
--	--------	--------

98.12 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.12A Excisional biopsy, skin . . . . .	42.30 V	110.53
NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.		

98.12B Excisional biopsy, skin of face . . . . .	54.25 V	110.53
--	---------	--------

NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.1 Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue (cont'd)

98.12 Local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of skin and subcutaneous tissue (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
98.12C	Removal of sebaceous cyst . . . . .	38.17 V	110.53
	NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		
	2. A maximum of 3 calls may be claimed.		
98.12D	Bilateral excision, apocrine glands, major . . . . .	355.86	165.79
98.12E	Excision, apocrine glands, minor . . . . .	105.65 V	110.43
	That for suppurative hydradenitis		
98.12F	Excision and graft, apocrine glands . . . . .	340.37	184.21
	That for suppurative hydradenitis		
98.12G	Laser treatment of cutaneous vascular tumors . . . . .	66.23 V	110.53
98.12H	Excision of soft tissue tumor(s) (subcutaneous) full 30 minutes of operating time or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	95.09 V	110.53
	NOTE: 1. For sebaceous cyst removal see HSC 98.12C.		
	2. After the first full 30 minutes has elapsed, each subsequent 15 minutes or major portion thereof, is payable at the rate specified in the Price List; a maximum benefit applies.		

Warts or Keratoses

- NOTE: 1. Items 98.12J, 98.12K and 98.12L may only be claimed for the following: genital warts; plantar warts; precancerous skin lesions, e.g., actinic keratoses; seborrheic keratoses which are irritated and treatment is medically required; warts in immuno-deficient patients or immuno-suppressed patients; or molluscum contagiosum.
2. The treatment of common warts or keratoses is an uninsured service.

98.12J	Removal or excision, first lesion . . . . .	19.02 V	110.53
	NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a visit or a consultation.		
	2. A maximum of four calls may be claimed.		
98.12K	Removal by fulguration, first lesion . . . . .	24.15 V	110.53
	NOTE: A maximum of six calls may be claimed.		
98.12L	Non-surgical treatment (cryotherapy, chemotherapy), warts or keratoses . . .	14.92	
	NOTE: May be claimed in addition to a visit or consultation.		
98.12M	Removal of pigmented benign nevus, excluding face . . . . .	34.87 V	110.43
98.12N	Removal of pigmented benign nevus of the face . . . . .	53.88 V	110.43
98.12P	Removal of complicated naevi . . . . .	BY ASSESS	

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

Warts or Keratoses (cont'd)

- NOTE: 1. Items 98.12J, 98.12K and 98.12L may only be claimed for the following: genital warts; plantar warts; precancerous skin lesions, e.g., actinic keratoses; seborrheic keratoses which are irritated and treatment is medically required; warts in immuno-deficient patients or immuno-suppressed patients; or molluscum contagiosum.
2. The treatment of common warts or keratoses is an uninsured service. (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
Multiple dysplastic or localized carcinomatous lesions of the skin		
98.12Q Removal of any atypical or neoplastic lesion(s) - any method excluding cryotherapy for actinic keratoses . . . . .	37.11 V	109.31
Example: Multiple dysplastic naevi syndrome, multiple basal and/or squamous cell carcinomas		
NOTE: A maximum of five calls may be claimed.		
98.12R Removal of first plantar wart . . . . .	34.87 V	109.21
NOTE: 1. May be claimed in addition to a consultation.		
2. For non-surgical treatment, see HSC 98.12L.		
3. A maximum of three calls may be claimed.		
Condylomata acuminata		
98.12S Non surgical treatment, cryotherapy . . . . .	38.03	
98.12T Removal of minor condylomata acuminata without general anesthetic by any surgical method . . . . .	48.31	
98.12U Removal of major condylomata acuminata under general anesthetic . . . . .	135.75	110.53
98.12VA Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, non-functional area, up to 32 total square cms . . . . .	143.55	202.64
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.12VB Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, non-functional area, over 32 and up to 64 total square cms . . . . .	239.95	202.64
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.12VC Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, non-functional area, over 64 and up to 100 total square cms . . . . .	372.62	221.05
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
98.12VD Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, non-functional area, over 100 total square cms . . . . .	533.27	221.05
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.12VE Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, functional area, up to 32 total square cms . . . . .	186.57	110.43
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.12VF Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, functional area, over 32 and up to 64 total square cms . . . . .	319.76	110.53
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.12VG Laser resurfacing of scars including burn scars, functional area, over 64 total square cms . . . . .	533.27	218.88
NOTE: May only be claimed for services provided under general anesthetic within a hospital facility.		
98.13 Radical excision of skin lesion		
98.13A Melanoma, excision, excluding face . . . . .	226.79	110.53
98.13B Excision of large malignant facial lesion with primary closure . . . . .	203.40	165.79
Excision of contracted and/or unstable scar and application of skin graft		
98.13C Up to 32 square cms . . . . .	84.72	220.84
98.13D Over 32 and up to 64 square cms . . . . .	299.18	220.84
98.13E Over 64 and up to 100 square cms . . . . .	546.33	239.49
98.14 Excision of pilonidal sinus or cyst		
98.14A Pilonidal cyst - excision or marsupialization . . . . .	248.27	147.37
98.2 Suture of skin and subcutaneous tissue		
98.22 Suture of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites		
98.22A Laceration, face, up to 2.5 cms (1 unit) or body, up to 5 cms (1 unit) . . .	57.05 V	109.31
NOTE: See 98.22B for further notes and for lacerations exceeding the lengths listed above.		

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.2 Suture of skin and subcutaneous tissue (cont'd)

98.22 Suture of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
98.22B Laceration, face, over 2.5 cms (1 unit) and/or body, over 5 cms (1 unit) . .	60.22	110.43

For each layer or unit, refer to Price List

NOTE: The following applies to HSCs 98.22A and 98.22B.

1. Benefit includes primary closure of wound by any method excluding adhesive tape skin closure or simple bandaging, normal wound care follow-up and suture removal.
2. Where the laceration is treated with the use of adhesive tape skin closure or simple bandaging, a visit should be claimed.
3. Where multiple lacerations are repaired, use the combined length.
4. May only be claimed when the laceration is a result of a trauma either minor or major.
5. May not be claimed in addition to an elective procedure.

98.4 Free skin graft

98.44 Full thickness skin graft to other sites

NOTE: Includes closure of donor defect. Dorsum of hand, palm of hand and web space of hand are considered separate sites.

98.44A Up to 32 square cms . . . . .	214.11	110.53
98.44B Over 32 square cms . . . . .	570.07	184.21

98.49 Other free skin graft to other sites

Non-functional areas split thickness skin grafts

NOTE: 1. Refer to GRs 7.1.1 through 7.2.2.

2. Only one of HSCs 98.49A to 98.49G may be claimed per anatomical area as defined in GRs 7.1.1 and GR 7.1.2 with the exception of paired structures which may be claimed as two.

98.49A Non-functional split thickness skin graft, up to 32 total square cms . . . .	112.46 V	141.34
---	----------	--------

NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 98.49D.

98.49B Non-functional split thickness skin graft over 32 and up to 64 total square cms . . . . .	166.87	152.70
--	--------	--------

NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 98.49D.

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.4 Free skin graft (cont'd)

98.49 Other free skin graft to other sites

Non-functional areas split thickness skin grafts

NOTE: 1. Refer to GRs 7.1.1 through 7.2.2.

2. Only one of HSCs 98.49A to 98.49G may be claimed per anatomical area as defined in GRs 7.1.1 and GR 7.1.2 with the exception of paired structures which may be claimed as two. (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
98.49C Non-functional split thickness skin graft over 64 and up to 100 total square cms . . . . .	362.77	254.50
NOTE: Refer to the notes following HSC 98.49D.		
98.49D Non-functional split thickness skin graft over 100 total square cms . . . . .	492.33	323.24
NOTE:		
1. For grafts over 100 square cms, only one HSC 98.49D may be claimed per anatomical area.		
2. Refer to GRs 7.1.1 through 7.2.2 for explanation of functional and non-functional areas.		
3. Only one of HSCs 98.49A, 98.49B, 98.49C or 98.49D may be claimed per anatomical area unless it is for a paired structure.		
4. If several grafts of less than 100 sq cms are performed in the same anatomical area, the maximum that may be claimed is one HSC 98.49D.		
Functional area split thickness skin grafts		
98.49E Functional split thickness skin graft up to 32 total square cms . . . . .	155.47	142.51
98.49F Functional split thickness skin graft over 32 and up to 64 total square cms	217.14	183.25
98.49G Functional split thickness skin graft 64 and to 100 total square cms . . . .	431.18	305.41
98.49N Functional split thickness skin graft over 100 total square cms . . . . .	570.07	346.13
Mucosal Grafts		
98.49L Mucosal grafts up to 32 square cms . . . . .	229.42	109.21
98.49M Mucosal grafts over 32 square cms . . . . .	337.56	174.72
NOTE: Benefits payable for 98.49L, 98.49M include closures of donor defect.		

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.5 Flap or pedicle graft

- NOTE: 1. Functional areas includes the following anatomical areas:  
Head, neck, axillae, elbow, wrist, hand, groin, perineum,  
hip, knee, ankle, foot and includes coverage of exposed  
vital structures (bone, tendon, major vessel, nerve)  
2. Flaps (HSCs 98.53, 98.5A, 98.51A, 98.51B) for functional areas  
are designated by FNCAR modifier, add 50% to total benefit.  
3. Flap size 5-10 cms or double Z-plasty designated by 2ZPL  
modifier, add 25% to benefit.  
4. Flap size greater than 10 cms or triple Z-plasty designated  
by 3ZPL modifier, add 50% to benefit.  
5. Composite tissue resection (includes bone) designated by  
CMPRSC modifier, add 25% to benefit.  
6. Only one modifier (CMPRSC, FNCAR, 2ZPL, 3ZPL) may be claimed  
per flap.

	BASE	ANE
98.5 A Rotation or transposition flap . . . . .	331.23	202.64
98.51 Flap or pedicle graft, unqualified		
98.51A Major flap of single tissue (e.g. fasciocutaneous or muscle) with axial blood supply . . . . .	777.37	350.01
NOTE: 1. Local block of somatic nerve or infiltration of tissue may not be claimed post-operatively. 2. A claim may not be submitted for infiltration into the tissue expander in the post-operative period.		
98.51B Composite compound flap using two or more of the following: skin, muscle, bone: with axial blood supply . . . . .	1,243.79	478.95
98.51E Free flaps involving microsurgical technique and neuro-vascular hook-up, for head and neck reconstruction, or for procedures related to head and neck reconstruction, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	481.69	
NOTE: The total time claimed for HSC 98.51E may only reflect the time spent providing micro surgery and may not include time spent providing other services.		
98.51F Free flaps involving microsurgical technique and neuro-vascular hook-up, for procedures not related to head and neck reconstruction, full 60 minutes or major portion thereof for the first call when only one call is claimed . . . . .	647.81	
NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs 52.31A, 52.31B, 52.31C or 52.31D by the same or different physician at the same encounter. 2. The total time claimed for HSC 98.51F may only reflect the time spent providing micro surgery and may not include time spent providing other services.		
98.52 Cutting and preparation of flap or pedicle graft		
98.52A Less than 2 cms . . . . .	130.81	110.53

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.5 Flap or pedicle graft

- NOTE: 1. Functional areas includes the following anatomical areas:  
Head, neck, axillae, elbow, wrist, hand, groin, perineum,  
hip, knee, ankle, foot and includes coverage of exposed  
vital structures (bone, tendon, major vessel, nerve)
2. Flaps (HSCs 98.53, 98.5A, 98.51A, 98.51B) for functional areas  
are designated by FNCAR modifier, add 50% to total benefit.
3. Flap size 5-10 cms or double Z-plasty designated by 2ZPL  
modifier, add 25% to benefit.
4. Flap size greater than 10 cms or triple Z-plasty designated  
by 3ZPL modifier, add 50% to benefit.
5. Composite tissue resection (includes bone) designated by  
CMPRSC modifier, add 25% to benefit.
6. Only one modifier (CMPRSC, FNCAR, 2ZPL, 3ZPL) may be claimed  
per flap. (cont'd)

98.52 Cutting and preparation of flap or pedicle graft (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
98.52B Less than 2 cms (delay) . . . . .	136.58	109.21
98.52C 2-5 cms . . . . .	420.10	200.39
98.52D 2-5 cms (delay) . . . . .	223.09	109.21
98.52E Greater than 5 cms . . . . .	474.22	255.05
98.52F Greater than 5 cms (delay) . . . . .	259.12	109.21

98.53 Advancement of flap or pedicle graft (no donor defect) . . . . .	194.34	109.31
--	--------	--------

98.55 Attachment of flap or pedicle graft to other sites

98.55A Less than 2 cms (insetting) . . . . .	102.54	109.21
98.55B 2-5 cms (insetting) . . . . .	282.20	139.77
98.55C Greater than 5 cms (insetting) . . . . .	337.33	165.98

98.56 Revision of flap or pedicle graft

98.56A Less than 2 cms (revision) . . . . .	158.84	109.21
98.56B 2-5 cms (revision) . . . . .	252.47	163.96
98.56C Greater than 5 cms (revision) . . . . .	388.68	202.64

98.6 Plastic operations on lip and external mouth

98.6 A Simple excision of carcinoma of lip . . . . .	100.79 V	110.43
98.6 B Major excision of carcinoma of lip . . . . .	155.24	145.74
98.6 C Leukoplakia wedge resection . . . . .	120.54 V	110.43
98.6 D Leukoplakia vermilionectomy . . . . .	219.61	141.34
98.6 E Leukoplakia vermilionectomy and wedge resection . . . . .	306.54	174.72
98.6 G Major excision and plastic repair . . . . .	BY ASSESS	202.64

Primary reconstruction of cleft lip and palate

98.6 H Unilateral . . . . .	647.81	257.90
NOTE: If bilateral lip done staged, claim 98.6H per stage.		

98.6 J Bilateral, done at one operative sitting . . . . .	777.37	350.01
98.6 K Repair of cleft nose deformity at time of primary lip repair . . . . .	1,189.37	368.43



XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.6 Plastic operations on lip and external mouth (cont'd)

NOTE: Includes fee for lip repairs.

Secondary reconstruction of cleft lip and palate

98.6 L	Revision of one of mucosa, skin, muscle, nostril floor . . . . .	194.34	109.31
98.6 M	Revision of two of mucosa, skin, muscle, nostril floor . . . . .	310.95	147.37
98.6 N	Complete lip reconstruction . . . . .	621.89	350.01
98.6 P	Abbe flap . . . . .	497.60	209.65
98.6 R	Major, reconstruction of cleft lip and nasal deformity . . . . .	660.76	291.50

98.7 Other repair and reconstruction of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.71 Correction of syndactyly

NOTE: Grafts are paid per anatomic functional area

98.71A	With local flaps . . . . .	461.24	132.51
98.71B	With flap and graft reconstruction . . . . .	557.11	202.64
98.71C	Post-traumatic excision of scar and skin graft . . . . .	557.11	202.64

98.72	Facial rhytidectomy . . . . .	600.91	257.90
	That for facial palsy		
	NOTE: One side only.		

98.73 Repair for facial weakness

98.73A	Fascial-sling for facial palsy (static) . . . . .	446.07	203.18
98.73B	Dynamic facial sling . . . . .	673.35	305.76

98.74 Size reduction plastic operation

98.74A	Major panniculectomy . . . . .	667.55	509.18
--------	--------------------------------	--------	--------

98.79 Other repair and reconstruction of skin and subcutaneous tissue NEC

- NOTE: 1. Fee includes harvesting and insertion.  
2. Grafting to the nasal tip and tip rhinoplasty may not be claimed together.  
3. Grafting to the nasal dorsum and dorsal rhinoplasty may not be claimed together.

Transplantation of autogenous tissues other than skin

98.79A	Auricular cartilage, costal cartilage or bone graft, to nose, orbit, forehead, etc. . . . .	458.86	221.05
98.79B	Septal cartilage . . . . .	220.53	109.21

Allograft/ Prosthetic

98.79C	Insertion of bone/cartilage/prosthetic graft . . . . .	307.92	157.25
--------	--	--------	--------

98.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.8 A	Skin test, e.g. tuberculin . . . . .	8.56	
--------	--------------------------------------	------	--

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.8 Invasive diagnostic procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue (cont'd)

98.81 Biopsy of skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.81A Biopsy, skin . . . . .	BASE	ANE
NOTE: A maximum of three calls may be claimed.	37.11 V	110.53

98.81B Punch biopsy . . . . .	21.59
-------------------------------	-------

98.89 Other invasive diagnostic procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.89A Skin tests, intradermal or prick, on children under five years, carried out by a physician, per test . . . . .	2.97
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 98.89F.	

98.89B Passive transfer test, per test . . . . .	4.97
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 98.89F.	

98.89C Skin tests, stinging insects . . . . .	52.77
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 98.89F.	

98.89D Skin test, patch, per test . . . . .	1.67
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 98.89F.	

98.89E Skin test, airborne allergens, intradermal or prick, per test . . . . .	2.23
NOTE: Refer to the notes following 98.89F.	

98.89F Skin test, food allergens, intradermal or prick, per test . . . . .	2.23
NOTE: 1. A maximum per benefit year as specified on the Price List applies to 98.89A, 98.89B, 98.89C, 98.89D, 98.89E and 98.89F.	
2. A second set of tests (98.89A, 98.89B, 98.89C, 98.89D, 98.89E, 98.89F) may be claimed only by a specialist for a patient who is referred.	
3. Benefits do not include the cost of materials.	

98.89G Provocative testing for suspected sensitivity to local anesthetic, food, antibiotic, vaccine or venom . . . . .	160.36
NOTE: 1. Requiring constant supervision by a physician for a duration of one hour or more.	
2. May only be claimed once per benefit year per patient except when the patient is referred to a specialist in which case the specialist may also claim.	

98.89H Photo test or photopatch test set of four . . . . .	35.91
--	-------

98.9 Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue

98.92 Chemosurgery of skin

98.92C Full face . . . . .	160.93	139.77
----------------------------	--------	--------

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.9 Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue (cont'd)

98.92 Chemosurgery of skin (cont'd)

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed for medium and deep chemical peels.  
Superficial peels including glycolic peels and liquid nitrogen  
should be claimed under HSC 98.99AA.  
2. May only be claimed by dermatology.

BASE ANE

98.92D Nipple/areola tattooing following repair or reconstruction . . . . . 295.40

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed by a physician.

98.92E Technical component for nipple tattooing (staff, equipment, consumables)  
associated with 98.92D when performed by a physician . . . . . 147.70

NOTE: May not be claimed when the procedure is performed in the hospital.

98.92F Photodynamic therapy for actinic keratosis or superficial basal cell  
carcinoma of full face, chest, or hand(s) . . . . . 193.06

NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when the full face, full chest, or full  
hand(s) are treated.  
2. May only be claimed by a dermatologist.

98.93 Dermabrasion

98.93A Less than 1/4 of face . . . . . 60.64 V 109.21

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in an operating or  
day surgery room in an active treatment facility.

98.93B Between 1/4 and 1/2 of face . . . . . 117.08 V 109.21

NOTE: May only be claimed when performed in an operating or  
day surgery room in an active treatment facility.

98.96 Removal of nail, nailbed, or nailfold

98.96A Wedge excision . . . . . 60.22 V 110.53

98.96B Radical excision . . . . . 79.24 V 110.43

98.96C Wedge excision with plastic repair, one side of nail . . . . . 66.56 V 110.53

98.96D Wedge excision with plastic repair, two sides of nail . . . . . 72.90 V 141.34

98.98 Insertion of tissue expanders

98.98A Insertion of tissue expanders . . . . . 492.33 141.34

98.98B Removal of tissue expanders . . . . . 77.13 V 109.21

NOTE: When removal is the only procedure performed and not part of  
another procedure.

98.99 Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue NEC

98.99AA Acne surgery . . . . . 30.40

For incision and drainage and/or cryotherapy of cysts; and superficial peels  
for acne including liquid nitrogen and glycolic peels

Tangential excision of skin cancer, microscopically controlled

98.99B Initial excision . . . . . 207.30 147.37

XVII. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

98.99 Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue NEC (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
98.99C One or more extra cuts, additional benefit . . . . .	181.39	109.21
NOTE: 1. HSCs 98.99B and 98.99C refer to recognized techniques in which the excised tissue is appropriately marked, oriented and mapped by the surgeon in such a way as to anatomically locate residual malignant cells, if any, in the corresponding sector of the tumor bed.		
2. HSCs 98.99B and 98.99C may only be claimed when a certified pathologist has confirmed the diagnosis from a prior biopsy.		
3. HSCs 98.99B and 98.99C may only be claimed once whether or not the excision of the lesion extends to the subsequent day.		

Moh's microscopically controlled excision

98.99D Initial cut, including debulking . . . . .	314.20
98.99E One or more additional cuts, extra . . . . .	272.65
98.99F Special overhead and technical component, additional benefit . . . . .	270.38
NOTE: 1. HSC 98.99D may only be claimed by physicians who have been approved to provide these services by the CPSA.	
2. HSC 98.99D may only be claimed when a certified pathologist has confirmed the diagnosis from a prior biopsy.	
3. HSCs 98.99E and 98.99F may only be claimed once, whether or not excision of the lesion extends to the subsequent day.	
4. HSC 98.99F may not be claimed if the surgery is performed in a hospital setting.	
5. Closure of the resulting defect by undermining the advancement flaps is included in the above benefits. If more complicated closure is medically necessary, claim as an additional procedure under the appropriate graft HSC.	

XVIII. PROCEDURES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

99 PROCEDURES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

99.0 Ill-defined operations

99.09 Surgical procedures NOS

		BASE	ANE
99.09A	Unlisted Procedures, Nervous System . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09B	Unlisted Procedures, Endocrine System . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09C	Unlisted Procedures, Eyes . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09D	Unlisted Procedures, Ears . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09E	Unlisted Procedures, Nose, mouth and pharynx . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09F	Unlisted Procedures, Respiratory system . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09G	Unlisted Procedures, Cardiovascular system . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09H	Unlisted Procedures, Hemic and Lymphatic system . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09J	Unlisted Procedures, Digestive system and abdominal repair . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09K	Unlisted Procedures, Urinary tract . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09L	Unlisted Procedures, Male genital organs . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09M	Unlisted Procedures, Female genital organs . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09N	Unlisted Procedures, Obstetric procedures . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09P	Unlisted Procedures, Musculoskeletal system . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09Q	Unlisted Procedures, Breast . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09R	Unlisted Procedures, Skin and subcutaneous tissue . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09U	Unlisted Procedures, Certain Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
99.09V	Unlisted Procedures, Radiology . . . . .	BY ASSESS	

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY

HEMATOLOGY

NOTE: Unusual multiple charges for the same laboratory service should be submitted with an explanation

Hematology - General

		BASE	ANE
E 1	Complete blood count (hemoglobin, white blood count, differential, platelet count, eosinophil count and either red blood count or hematocrit, with no additional charge for indices) - by any method. . . . .	18.32	
	NOTE: 1. Includes check by pathologist or hemopathologist if required. 2. No combination of those items which constitute a complete blood count shall be billed in excess of a complete blood count.		
E 29	Blood smear by special request of referring physician . . . . .	50.82	
	Claim only an E1 (CBC) if the test results are not outside the laboratory's criteria for referring the smear to a pathologist for review		
E 13	Bone marrow - interpretation of smear by pathologist or hematopathologist .	79.75	
E400	Eosinophil count - direct . . . . .	7.02	
E 7	Hematocrit . . . . .	5.46	
E 2	Hemoglobin . . . . .	5.46	
E404	Hemosiderin stain on blood, bone marrow or urine smear . . . . .	10.15	
E 23	Malaria or other parasite . . . . .	16.88	
E 3	Red blood cell count by electronic counting . . . . .	5.46	
E 8	Reticulocyte count . . . . .	10.34	
E 6	Sedimentation rate . . . . .	3.90	
E 4	White blood cell count . . . . .	5.46	
E 5	White blood cell - differential count . . . . .	8.90	

Hematology - Special

E 9	Acid hemolysis test . . . . .	26.89
E 10	Ascorbic test for red cell enzyme deficiency . . . . .	16.88
E 11	Autohemolysis with glucose and ATP . . . . .	49.64
E 16	Cold hemolysins (Donath-Landsteiner) . . . . .	16.88
E427	Fetal hemoglobin cell count (Kleihauer) . . . . .	26.89
E 18	Fetal hemoglobin by denaturation . . . . .	16.88
E 19	Fragility test . . . . .	47.33
E429	Heinz body (in vitro) . . . . .	13.93
E460	Hemoglobin hybridization in identification of abnormal hemoglobins . . . . .	61.38
E517	Hemoglobin, unstable by heat stability . . . . .	29.10
E 22	Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase (L.A.P.) . . . . .	20.00
E 24	P.N.H. screen . . . . .	13.60
E520	Platelet aggregation per aggregating agent . . . . .	19.40
	NOTE: Up to three agents, maximums apply refer to Price List.	
E 25	Red cell G-6-PD (quantitative) . . . . .	56.29
E 26	Red cell pyruvate kinase (quantitative) . . . . .	56.29
E366	Schilling test - with or without intrinsic factor . . . . .	66.46
E 27	Sickle cell identification . . . . .	11.13

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

HEMATOLOGY (cont'd)

Hematology - Coagulation, Hemostasis

		BASE	ANE
E 30	Bleeding time . . . . .	7.17	
E 32	Circulating anticoagulant . . . . .	20.00	
E 33	Clot retraction . . . . .	11.56	
E 31	Clotting time (Lee-White) . . . . .	6.07	
E 36	Contact activation . . . . .	26.89	
E405	Factor VIII (A.H.G.) assay . . . . .	67.24	
E406	Factor IX (P.T.C.) assay . . . . .	67.24	
E 34	Factor XI - identification of defect (P.T.A.) . . . . .	47.33	
E 35	Factor XII - identification of defect (Hageman) . . . . .	47.33	
E 38	Fibrinogen Qualitative (eg. fibrindex) . . . . .	12.84	
E 37	Fibrinogen Quantitative - chemical . . . . .	33.22	
E464	Fibrinogen split products . . . . .	17.98	
E 17	Fibrinolysin (dilute whole blood clot lysis) . . . . .	13.60	
E 40	Platelet adhesiveness . . . . .	32.82	
E 41	Platelet count . . . . .	13.45	
E 42	Prothrombin consumption test . . . . .	26.89	
E 43	Prothrombin time . . . . .	14.57	
E428	Stypven time . . . . .	16.88	
E 45	Thromboplastin generation test - full identification of defect . . . . .	67.24	
E 44	Thromboplastin generation test - screening . . . . .	29.23	
E 46	Thromboplastin time - partial . . . . .	16.88	

Immunohematology

E 51	ABO grouping . . . . .	8.13	
E 49	Antibody identification including antiglobulin test, warm and cold phase but not elution or absorption . . . . .	41.44	
E468	Donor antibody screen, per donor, per day, including antiglobulin test . . . .	22.83	
E 48	Antiglobulin test, direct or indirect or both, when not part of a cross match, includes negative and positive control . . . . .	10.48	
E 50	Cross match, per patient, per set-up, includes antiglobulin test as well as grouping . . . . .	47.34	
E 21	Leukoagglutinins (qualitative) . . . . .	32.82	
E434	Leukoagglutinins (quantitative) . . . . .	99.30	
E435	Platelet antibodies, modification of complement fixation . . . . .	99.29	
E472	Preparation of cryoprecipitate - per unit (not including collection) . . . .	42.59	
E469	Preparation of packed red cells - per patient, per day (not including collection) . . . . .	14.83	
E471	Preparation of platelet concentrate (minimum of eight donors) (not including collection) . . . . .	86.01	
E432	R.B.C. absorption and elution studies . . . . .	83.25	
E433	R.B.C. elution only . . . . .	49.63	
E 52	Rh groupings, per antigen . . . . .	8.13	
E436	Red blood cell antibody titration, warm or cold, saline and/or antiglobulin test . . . . .	26.89	

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry - Routine blood

		BASE	ANE
E 55	Acetone . . . . .	22.84	
E 79	Acetylcholinesterase (red cells) . . . . .	32.82	
E515	Alanine aminotransferase (ALT) . . . . .	14.83	
E473	Aldolase . . . . .	20.49	
E475	Alpha 1 antitrypsin . . . . .	37.53	
E551M	Alpha fetoprotein . . . . .	58.63	
E 57	Amino acid (total) . . . . .	17.99	
E 58	Ammonia . . . . .	22.83	
E 59	Amylase . . . . .	20.49	
E 60	Ascorbic acid . . . . .	22.84	
E 62	Bilirubin - total and fractionation (conjugated) . . . . .	14.10	
E 63	Bilirubin - total - without fractionation . . . . .	9.54	
E 68	Calcium . . . . .	18.30	
E 81	Carbon dioxide (CO2) . . . . .	6.31	
E 70	Carbon monoxide (quantitative) . . . . .	26.76	
E551J	Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) . . . . .	58.63	
E 72	Carotene . . . . .	22.83	
E 75	Ceruloplasmin (quantitative) . . . . .	26.89	
E 76	Chloride . . . . .	6.31	
E 77	Cholesterol total . . . . .	16.13	
E519	Cholesterol, high density lipoprotein (HDL) fraction . . . . .	32.43	
E 79A	Cholinesterase (serum) total . . . . .	32.82	
E 79B	Cholinesterase (serum) isoenzyme fractionation . . . . .	34.83	
E525	Chromatography (blood) by column . . . . .	67.24	
E422	Chromatography (blood), gas per specimen, per injection . . . . .	67.24	
E524	Chromatography (blood), liquid per specimen, per injection . . . . .	67.61	
E526	Chromatography (blood), thin layer qualitative, per plate . . . . .	30.01	
E560	C-1 Esterase Inhibitor . . . . .	37.53	
E492	Complement 3, serum . . . . .	37.53	
E494	Complement 4, serum . . . . .	37.53	
E495	Complement, total (hemolytic assay) . . . . .	45.75	
E 84	Creatinine . . . . .	11.26	
E 86	Cryoprotein per fraction . . . . .	8.90	
E420	Creatine kinase (CK) . . . . .	16.88	
E420A	Creatine kinase (CK) isoenzyme fractionation . . . . .	35.21	
E425	D-Xylose tolerance . . . . .	32.82	
E150E	Enzyme, serum otherwise not listed . . . . .	20.63	
E 88	Fatty acid (total) . . . . .	20.00	
E550D	Ferritin . . . . .	58.63	
E401A	Folic acid, red cell . . . . .	41.45	
E 90	Galactose tolerance - I.V. . . . .	48.48	
E 92	Glucose - fasting . . . . .	10.34	
E 92D	Glucose - spot . . . . .	10.34	
E 92E	Glucose - two hour P.C. . . . .	10.34	
E 93	Glucose - stick test . . . . .	3.58	
E 94	Glucose tolerance - includes urines as required, four or more specimens . . . . .	46.53	
E 92B	Glucose - Gestational Diabetic screen . . . . .	14.71	
E 54	Haptoglobins . . . . .	32.82	



LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Chemistry - Routine blood (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E 96	Hemoglobin (plasma) quantitative . . . . .	17.65	
E 97A	Hemoglobin electrophoresis, together with quantitation of abnormal hemoglobin by scanning or elution . . . . .	63.71	
E503	Hemoglobin A2 by chromatography . . . . .	67.24	
E512	Heavy metals, each . . . . .	29.11	
E 98	Immunoelectrophoresis (1 membrane) . . . . .	44.16	
E 98A	Additional slides to a maximum of two . . . . .	21.88	
E 99	Immunoglobulin quantitation of IgG, IgA, and IgM, inclusive . . . . .	69.57	
E 99A	Immunoglobulin quantitation of any of IgG, IgA, IgM, IgD each . . . . .	22.83	
E550X	IgE (immunoglobulin E) . . . . .	58.63	
E103	Iron - serum and iron binding capacity . . . . .	29.64	
E104	Lactic acid or lactate . . . . .	35.58	
E105	Lactic dehydrogenase (LD) . . . . .	20.49	
E106	LD Isoenzyme fractionation . . . . .	35.22	
E107	Lipase . . . . .	18.30	
E504	Lithium . . . . .	22.05	
E111	Magnesium . . . . .	16.88	
E114	Methemalbumin (Schumm test) . . . . .	7.02	
E150	Multi-channel analysis . . . . .	24.88	
E116	Osmolarity . . . . .	13.60	
E119	pH of blood . . . . .	16.88	
E119A	pCO2 . . . . .	17.65	
E121A	pO2 . . . . .	16.88	
E122	Phenylalanine - chemical quantitative . . . . .	16.88	
E123D	Phosphatase acid . . . . .	20.49	
E123	Phosphatase alkaline . . . . .	20.41	
E123B	Phosphatase alkaline, isoenzyme fractionation . . . . .	35.22	
E124	Phospholipids . . . . .	16.88	
E125	Phosphorus, inorganic . . . . .	13.93	
E127	Potassium . . . . .	6.31	
E128	Proteins - total only . . . . .	10.15	
E130	Proteins - electrophoresis . . . . .	25.19	
E527	Protoporphyrin, free (red cell) . . . . .	41.06	
E528	Pyruvic acid or pyruvate . . . . .	35.57	
E552	Radioimmunoassay specify . . . . .	BY ASSESS	
E137	Sodium . . . . .	6.31	
E529	Transferrin, quantitative . . . . .	26.30	
E142	Triglyceride . . . . .	16.13	
E144	Urea . . . . .	11.91	
E145	Uric acid . . . . .	11.55	
E146	Vitamin A tolerance - includes vitamin A (4 specimens) . . . . .	89.10	
E147	Vitamin A . . . . .	22.83	
E148	Vitamin B 12 . . . . .	45.75	

Chemistry - Routine urine

E151	Urinalysis routine examination - including exam of centrifuged sediment . .	7.03
------	---	------

NOTE: Item E152, item E153, or item E222 shall not be submitted for a service rendered on the same day as item E151.

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Chemistry - Routine urine (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E152	Urinalysis without microscopic examination of centrifuged sediment . . . . .	3.58	
E153	Microscopic examination, alone . . . . .	3.58	
E157	Amino acids - total (chemical) . . . . .	22.84	
E158	Amino acids - paper chromatography screening . . . . .	22.84	
E159	Amino acids - chromatography (semi-quantitative) (includes sugars) . . . . .	39.50	
E162	Amylase . . . . .	20.49	
E163	Ascorbic acid (quantitative) . . . . .	22.84	
E169	Calcium (quantitative) . . . . .	20.49	
E291	Calculus analysis (qualitative) . . . . .	22.83	
E479	Calculus analysis by infra-red spectroscopy or x-ray diffraction . . . . .	24.69	
E480	Calculus - infra-red scan - interpretation of . . . . .	11.91	
E172A	Chlorides (quantitative) . . . . .	10.15	
E505	Chromatography, gas, per specimen, per injection . . . . .	67.24	
E521	Chromatography, liquid - per specimen - per injection . . . . .	67.24	
E522	Chromatography by column . . . . .	67.24	
E523	Chromatography, thin layer - qualitative, per plate . . . . .	30.01	
E181	Concentration test only . . . . .	3.45	
E203	Concentration test with osmolality . . . . .	25.34	
E182	Coproporphyrin (quantitative) . . . . .	22.83	
E183	Coproporphyrin (qualitative) . . . . .	11.14	
E178	Creatinine (quantitative) . . . . .	11.55	
E179	Creatinine clearance test . . . . .	26.89	
E530	Cystine, quantitative . . . . .	60.19	
E184	Cystine (screening) . . . . .	11.14	
E481	Delta-aminolevulinic acid . . . . .	42.59	
E189	Glucose (quantitative) . . . . .	11.56	
E190	Heavy metals, each . . . . .	29.10	
E531	Homogentisic acid, qualitative . . . . .	12.84	
E532	Hydroxyproline, quantitative . . . . .	60.19	
E518	Immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation, including dialysis concentration . . . . .	83.65	
E198	Melanin . . . . .	22.83	
E200	Myoglobin . . . . .	32.82	
E533	Mucopolysaccharides, qualitative . . . . .	17.65	
E202	Osmolality . . . . .	13.60	
E483	Oxalate . . . . .	24.70	
E205	Phenylpyruvic acid (qualitative) (P.K.U.) . . . . .	3.45	
E206	Phosphorus . . . . .	13.93	
E207	Porphobilinogen (qualitative) . . . . .	7.02	
E208	Porphyrins (quantitative) . . . . .	16.88	
E209	Potassium (quantitative) . . . . .	18.13	
E188	Protein electrophoresis . . . . .	40.28	
E210	Protein (quantitative) 24 hour . . . . .	18.30	
E513	Radioimmunoassay . . . . .	57.85	
E213	Serotonin - quantitative . . . . .	26.89	
E214	Serotonin - qualitative . . . . .	7.02	
E215	Sodium (quantitative) . . . . .	17.02	
E175	Sugars - chromatography, screening . . . . .	13.60	
E175A	Sugars - chromatography, semi-quantitative . . . . .	39.50	
E219	Urea clearance . . . . .	26.89	

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Chemistry - Routine urine (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E224	Uric acid . . . . .	11.55	
E221	Urobilinogen - quantitative . . . . .	17.99	
E222	Urobilinogen - qualitative . . . . .	7.02	
E223	Uroporphyrin (quantitative) . . . . .	22.83	

Chemistry - Endocrine blood

E551K	Adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) . . . . .	58.63	
E551N	Androstenedione . . . . .	58.63	
E550K	Human chorionic gonadotropin, beta sub-unit . . . . .	58.63	
E487	Cortisol . . . . .	61.38	
E551F	Dihydroepiandrosterone F. (DHEAS) . . . . .	58.63	
E550A	Estradiol . . . . .	58.63	
E550B	Estrogen, total . . . . .	58.63	
E550E	Follicle stimulating hormone (F.S.H.) . . . . .	58.63	
E551D	Gastrin . . . . .	58.63	
E550M	Human growth hormone, (H.G.H.) (maximum of two for function test) . . . . .	58.64	
E551Q	17 Hydroxyprogesterone . . . . .	58.63	
E550N	Insulin (maximum of six for function test) . . . . .	58.63	
E550P	Luteinizing hormone, (L.H.) . . . . .	58.63	
E551E	Parathormone . . . . .	95.39	
E550Q	Progesterone . . . . .	58.63	
E550R	Prolactin (maximum of 2 for function test) . . . . .	58.63	
E551G	Renin (per test, maximum of two) . . . . .	82.87	
E550S	Testosterone . . . . .	58.63	
E550U	T-4 (thyroxine) . . . . .	1.57	
E350	T3 uptake . . . . .	1.57	
E353	T4 corrected for abnormal thyroid binding protein . . . . .	1.57	
E550W	Total T-3 (tri-iodothyronine) . . . . .	47.26	
E750	Sensitive thyroid stimulating hormone (s-T.S.H) . . . . .	47.26	
E751	Free Tri-iodothyronine (FT3) . . . . .	30.20	
E752	Free thyroxine (FT4) . . . . .	30.20	

Chemistry - Endocrine urine

E225	Aldosterone . . . . .	167.33	
E226	Catecholamines . . . . .	49.63	
E489	Metanaphrine . . . . .	45.75	
E411	Pregnancy test . . . . .	11.91	
E234	Pregnanediol or pregnanetriol . . . . .	49.63	
E235	Pregnanediol and pregnanetriol . . . . .	83.25	
E486	Urinary free cortisol . . . . .	61.38	
E603	Urine beta HCG . . . . .	19.70	
E237	V.M.A. - quantitative . . . . .	49.63	
E238	V.M.A. Screening . . . . .	13.60	

Chemistry - Therapeutic drug monitoring and toxicology

E 56	Alcohol (Ethanol) - blood . . . . .	22.84	
------	-------------------------------------	-------	--

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Chemistry - Therapeutic drug monitoring and toxicology (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E 56D	Alcohol (Ethanol) - urine . . . . .	22.84	
E 61	Barbiturates - blood . . . . .	47.33	
E164	Barbiturates - urine - quantitative . . . . .	47.33	
E165	Barbiturates - urine - qualitative . . . . .	10.15	
E 65	Bromide (quantitative) . . . . .	13.60	
E516M	Carbamazepine (quantitative) . . . . .	37.53	
E550	Digoxin . . . . .	58.63	
E516A	Diphenylhydantoin (phenytoin) (quantitative) . . . . .	37.14	
E516G	Drug assay - (not to be used if specific fee code for drug assayed exists in schedule) specify (quantitative) . . . . .	47.33	
E516	Ethosuximide (quantitative) . . . . .	40.28	
E516N	N-acetylprocainamide (quantitative) . . . . .	40.28	
E501	Narcotic drug screen urine - suspect drug specified . . . . .	22.83	
E516B	Phenobarbitone (quantitative) . . . . .	38.31	
E204	Phenothiazine tranquilizers - urine (screen) . . . . .	11.14	
E516D	Primidone (quantitative) . . . . .	40.28	
E516E	Procainamide (quantitative) . . . . .	40.28	
E516F	Quinidine (quantitative) . . . . .	40.28	
E135	Salicylates - blood . . . . .	19.84	
E212	Salicylates - urine . . . . .	19.85	
E516J	Theophylline (quantitative) . . . . .	36.76	
E516K	Valproic acid (quantitative) . . . . .	47.33	

Other body fluids (amniotic, cerebrospinal, serous, synovial, etc)

E 56B	Alcohol (Ethanol) - Gastric fluid . . . . .	22.83	
E426	Bilirubin . . . . .	16.88	
E409	Cell count . . . . .	5.93	
E239A	Chloride . . . . .	10.15	
E511	Crystal identification by polarizing microscopy . . . . .	10.48	
E307	Eosinophils - sputum or nasal secretions . . . . .	7.02	
E294	Gastric analysis - single specimen . . . . .	7.02	
E295	Gastric analysis - with histamine . . . . .	20.00	
E536	Gastric contents - gas or liquid chromatography, per specimen, per injection . . . . .	67.24	
E537	Gastric contents, thin layer chromatography, qualitative, per plate . . . . .	30.01	
E241	Glucose . . . . .	10.34	
E242	Protein . . . . .	10.15	
E243	Protein electrophoresis . . . . .	40.28	
E305	Semen analysis, including sperm count . . . . .	33.22	
E305B	Semen - examination for presence of sperm only . . . . .	10.15	
E305A	Sperm agglutination test . . . . .	67.24	
E309A	Sweat chloride test including collection of specimen . . . . .	32.82	

Feces

E245	Fat, total . . . . .	57.85	
E248	Occult blood, diagnostic only . . . . .	8.13	

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Feces (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E248A	Occult blood, for screening of average risk patients . . . . .	8.13	
	NOTE: 1. Average risk is defined as an individual that is 50 years of age or older with no personal history of colorectal adenomatous polyps, no personal history of inflammatory bowel disease and no family history of colorectal cancer.		
	2. May be claimed once every year.		
E534	PH (feces) . . . . .	26.30	
E250	Trypsin (semi-quantitative) . . . . .	11.14	
E251	Urobilinogen (quantitative) . . . . .	26.76	

Bacteriology

E253	Antibiotic level, estimation of . . . . .	20.00	
E256	Autogenous vaccine, preparation of . . . . .	31.65	
E272	Bacteruria screening test . . . . .	7.02	
E258B	Bacterial culture including, when necessary, identification, sensitivity and quantitation . . . . .	34.89	
	Only one bacterial culture may be billed per specimen		
E261	Culture - Tuberculosis - atypical or Mycobacterium tuberculosis . . . . .	32.82	
E264	Darkfield microscopy - identification of Treponema, Borrelia, etc . . . . .	47.33	
E263	Microscopic examination for parasites with concentration methods . . . . .	25.79	
E263A	Microscopic examination of smear for M. tuberculosis or atypical mycobacteria . . . . .	25.79	
E262	Microscopic identification (Gram-stain without culture, worm identification, ecto parasites, (eg. scabies, ticks), hairs, scales, smear, film preparations) . . . . .	7.34	
E269	Phage typing per organism . . . . .	32.82	
E265	Trophozoites - amoeba in stool - direct examination . . . . .	16.88	
E262A	Wet mount and/or hanging drop preparations (e.g. Trichomonas vaginalis, Campylobacteria, etc.) . . . . .	7.34	
E280	Examination of stool for cryptosporidium including stain and concentration . . . . .	25.65	

Mycology

E274	Culture, fungal and identify . . . . .	22.83	
E273	Smear - (KOH) preparation and examination . . . . .	10.15	
E275	Yeast identification - serological or by chlamydiospores . . . . .	10.15	

Serology

E288	Antibody screen by immunofluorescence antibody, other than antinuclear, per antibody, (up to maximum of three) . . . . .	32.82	
E288A	Antibody, titre of, identified in E288 screen as positive (maximum of three different antibodies) . . . . .	65.66	
E550Y	Anti DNA . . . . .	58.63	
E287	Antinuclear antibodies by fluorescence, screen, e.g. Fluorescence (FANA), Peroxidase, Other methodology . . . . .	32.82	

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Serology (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E287A	Antinuclear antibody titre if screen positive (not to be claimed in addition to screen) . . . . .	65.66	
E304	Antinuclear antibody - latex antinuclear nucleoprotein test . . . . .	10.15	
E278	ASOT - antistreptolysin 'O' titre (ASO) . . . . .	16.88	
E277	Serologic identification - antibodies, using up to four antigens, e.g. Agglutination, Complement fixation, Enzyme immunoassay . . . . .	16.88	
E286	Bovine milk antibodies . . . . .	26.89	
E410	C. reactive protein . . . . .	10.15	
E279	Cold agglutinins with titre . . . . .	13.60	
E293	Glutin antibodies . . . . .	26.89	
E303	Rheumatoid factor qualitative . . . . .	10.15	
E562	Rheumatoid factor quantitative . . . . .	30.33	
E283	Serological test for syphilis (S.T.S.) . . . . .	16.88	
E299	Thyroglobulin - antithyroglobulin antibodies . . . . .	49.64	
E299A	Thyroid antibodies - microsomal antibodies . . . . .	49.64	
E300	Thyroid antibodies - screening test, e.g. latex . . . . .	16.88	
E508	Toxoplasmosis, IgG or IgM . . . . .	29.10	

Viruses/Rickettsia/Chlamydia

E602	Chlamydia/viral culture e.g. Herpes . . . . .	39.51	
E601	Direct fluorescent or special staining examination of specimens for chlamydia, viral inclusions . . . . .	22.83	
E550F	Hepatitis A virus antibody, per antibody (maximum of 2) . . . . .	42.87	
E550G	Hepatitis B virus antibody, per antibody (maximum of 2) . . . . .	42.87	
E550J	Hepatitis B virus antigen, per antigen (maximum of 2) . . . . .	42.87	
E298	Infectious mononucleosis - immunologic screen . . . . .	10.15	
E281	Infectious mononucleosis heterophile agglutination with absorption (see also E-298) . . . . .	27.86	
E553	Rubella - screen or semi-quantitative . . . . .	18.59	
E554	Rubella IgM antibody - quantitative . . . . .	24.07	
E499	Viral serology - hemagglutination inhibition test . . . . .	18.30	
E496	Viral serology - complement fixation test, single antigen . . . . .	29.11	
E497	Viral serology - complement fixation test, 5 to 7 antigens . . . . .	79.75	
E498	Repeat viral complement fixation test, (convalescent) - 5 to 7 antigens . . . . .	57.10	

Cytopathology

E310	Breast cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	23.59	
E314	C.S.F. cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	32.82	
E311	Cervical cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	22.34	
E312	Gastric or colon washings for cytopathology (collection only) . . . . .	26.89	
E317	Gastric or colon wash cytopathology (excluding collection) (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	32.82	
E297	Inclusion bodies . . . . .	16.88	
E301	Karyotype determination by tissue culture . . . . .	334.61	
E538	Needle aspiration cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	72.32	
E318	Oral cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	23.59	

Generated 2019/07/24

As of 2019/10/01

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

CHEMISTRY (cont'd)

Cytopathology (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E320	Serous fluid cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . .	32.82	
E319	Sex chromatin determination (vaginal or oral) . . . . .	32.82	
E313	Spermatozoa, cytopathological examination on fomites or invasion test . . .	32.82	
E321	Sputum or bronchial wash cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	47.69	
E323	Urine cytopathology (processing, examination and interpretation) . . . . .	32.82	
E324	Vaginal cytopathology for hormonal status (maturation index plus interpretation) . . . . .	22.05	

Histopathology

E493	Antigen identification in tissue biopsy by immunologic techniques, per antigen, maximum of three . . . . .	65.66	
E450	Electron microscopy of biopsy specimen with report . . . . .	419.05	
E315	Frozen section and quick report . . . . .	57.85	
E322	Tissue, gross and microscopic examination with report . . . . .	79.75	

Pulmonary Function

E333	Blood gas studies - includes serial blood, pH, CO <sub>2</sub> and oxygen content studies (5 estimations of each) and alveolar air, oxygen and carbon dioxide analysis (3 estimations of each) . . . . .	250.96	
E336	Determination of blood gases, pH, pCO <sub>2</sub> , pO <sub>2</sub> . . . . .	32.82	
E337	Urea breath test (C-13) for Helicobacter pylori . . . . .	80.17	

RADIOISOTOPE TESTS - IN VIVO

Thyroid Function - Isotopes 131 or 125

E346	Thyroid uptake . . . . .	55.13	
E347	Thyroid uptake and scan . . . . .	89.91	
E349	T.S.H. stimulation test (exclusive of T.S.H. cost) . . . . .	82.07	
E351	Thyroid suppression test . . . . .	66.46	

Blood studies and hemopoietic function

E354	Red cell survival . . . . .	130.96	
E355	Red cell volume . . . . .	68.01	
E356	Plasma iron turnover . . . . .	82.07	
E356A	Radioactive iron (59) binding capacity determination . . . . .	22.97	
E357	Plasma iron red cell utilization . . . . .	122.36	
E359	Red cell survival and splenic sequestration . . . . .	296.31	
E358	Survey sites of erythropoiesis . . . . .	296.31	
E360	Plasma volume (direct) . . . . .	82.07	

Gastrointestinal studies

E367	1131 triolein studies . . . . .	82.07	
E368	1131 oleic acid study . . . . .	82.08	
E369	Gastrointestinal blood loss (quantitative) (include survival) . . . . .	229.04	

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY (cont'd)

RADIOISOTOPE TESTS - IN VIVO (cont'd)

Gastrointestinal studies (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
E370	Localization gastrointestinal tract bleeding . . . . .	328.36	
E371	Protein losing enteropathy . . . . .	246.28	

Miscellaneous procedures

E500	Unlisted procedures . . . . .	BY ASSESS
E500A	Unlisted procedures (out of province referral to Canadian Laboratories) . . . . .	BY ASSESS
E500B	Unlisted procedures (out of Canada referrals) . . . . .	BY ASSESS

LABORATORY AND PATHOLOGY

F 7	Interpretation of karyotype . . . . .	49.60
-----	---------------------------------------	-------

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services.

Head

X 1	Skull . . . . .	54.72
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSC X 4.	
X 2	Skull (including stereos) . . . . .	68.98
X 4	Facial bones . . . . .	54.72
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X 1.	
X 5	Mandible . . . . .	45.86
X 6	Nasal bones . . . . .	45.86
X 6A	Adenoids or nasopharynx . . . . .	36.23
X 7	Mastoids . . . . .	68.98
X 8	Sinuses - paranasal . . . . .	54.72
X 9	Temporo-mandibular joints . . . . .	54.72
X 10	Sella turcica . . . . .	45.86
X 12	Orbit - for foreign body . . . . .	45.86
X 13	Orbit - for foreign body localization . . . . .	92.10
X 13A	Optic foramina . . . . .	68.98
X 14A	Dacryocystography . . . . .	59.73
X 15	Salivary duct for calculus . . . . .	45.86
X 16	Sialography . . . . .	66.28
X 17	Tooth (single) . . . . .	11.95
X 18	Teeth (half set) . . . . .	31.22
X 19	Teeth (complete) . . . . .	47.40

Chest

X 20	Chest - single view . . . . .	30.44
------	-------------------------------	-------



DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Chest (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X 20A	Chest - single view - interpretation only . . . . .	18.50	
X 21	Chest - multiple views . . . . .	38.92	
X 21A	Thoracic inlet views . . . . .	73.61	
X 22	Ribs . . . . .	48.17	
X 23	Chest - fluoroscopy . . . . .	28.13	
	Pre-breast biopsy needle localization under mammographic control		
X 27A	Single lesion . . . . .	108.29	
X 27B	Multiple lesions . . . . .	167.25	
	NOTE: X26 or X27 not payable for the same date of service.		
X 25	Chest - cardiac fluoroscopy including P.A., lateral and oblique views with barium in esophagus . . . . .	85.94	
X 26	Mammography (one breast) . . . . .	106.36	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X105 or X105A.		
X 26A	Mammoductography . . . . .	100.97	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X105A.		
X 26B	Mammocystography . . . . .	97.11	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X105A.		
	Automated stereotactic-guided large core biopsy (LNCB)		
X 26C	Percutaneous stereotactic core breast biopsy imaging guidance . . . . .	274.00	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X105A.		
X 27	Mammography (both breasts) . . . . .	164.94	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X105 or X105A.		
X 27C	Screening mammography (age 40 to 49 years inclusive) . . . . .	124.86	
	NOTE: Refer to notes following X27E for further information.		
X 27D	Screening mammography (age 50 to 74 years inclusive) . . . . .	124.86	
	NOTE: Refer to notes following X27E for further information.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Chest (cont'd)

Automated stereotactic-guided large core biopsy (LNCB) (cont'd)

X 27E Screening mammography (age 75 years and over) . . . . .

BASE  
124.86 ANE

- NOTE:
1. Benefits for X27C, X27D and X27E include patient education. A visit benefit may not be claimed in conjunction with these services by the radiologist performing the screening mammogram or by a different radiologist in conjunction with the same radiological examination.
  2. Only one Screen Test or fee-for-service benefit may be claimed every calendar year.
  3. X27C and X27E must be referred initially. Subsequent yearly referrals are not required. X27D does not require a referral.
  4. X27C, X27D or X27E may not be claimed subsequent to X27 within the same calendar year.
  5. Supplementary views, refer to X27F.
  6. X27C, X27D and X27E require submission of data to the Alberta Breast Cancer Screening Program through either the Alberta Society of Radiologists or the Alberta Cancer Board.
  7. X27C, X27D or X27E may not be claimed in addition to HSCs X105 or X105A.

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Chest (cont'd)

Automated stereotactic-guided large core biopsy (LNCB) (cont'd)

	BASE	ANE
X 27F Diagnostic mammography, supplementary views . . . . .	40.08	
Taken within 90 days of X27C, X27D, X27E		
NOTE: 1. May be self-referred.		
2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X26, X27 or X105A.		
X 27G Screening mammography for patients with the following conditions: implants, augmentation, mastoplasmy, and when determined appropriate for screening by a radiologist and/or primary care physician, with the following conditions: post intervention (e.g. biopsy, excision, etc.) . . . . .	164.94	
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X105 or X105A.		
X 28 Sternum and/or sterno-clavicular joint . . . . .	45.86	

Upper extremity

X 29 Finger . . . . .	20.81
X 30 Hand . . . . .	32.37
X 31 Wrist or carpal bone (or wrist and hand) . . . . .	37.00
X 31A Carpal tunnel view, additional benefit . . . . .	11.95
X 32 Radius and ulna . . . . .	36.61
X 33 Elbow . . . . .	33.14
X 34 Humerus . . . . .	36.61
X 35 Clavicle . . . . .	36.61
X 36 Shoulder girdle . . . . .	54.72
X 36A Scapula . . . . .	46.63
X 37 Arthrograph - any upper extremity joint . . . . .	109.06

Lower extremity

X 38 Toe . . . . .	20.81
X 39 Foot . . . . .	32.37
X 40 Ankle . . . . .	37.00
X 41 Os calcis . . . . .	31.99
X 42 Tibia and fibula . . . . .	36.61
X 43 Knee . . . . .	42.01
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.	

Skyline or tunnel view of knee

X 43A Additional benefit . . . . .	13.87
X 43B Both views, additional benefit . . . . .	21.20
X 44 Arthrograph - any lower extremity joint . . . . .	109.45
X 45 Femur or thigh . . . . .	36.61

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Lower extremity (cont'd)

Skyline or tunnel view of knee (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X 46	Femur, including hip and knee . . . . .	92.10	
X 47	Hip . . . . .	47.40	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 48	Hip - arthrogram . . . . .	109.06	
X 50	Hip pinning with fluoroscopy . . . . .	79.39	
X 51	Pelvis . . . . .	47.40	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 52	Pelvis and one hip . . . . .	61.27	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 53	Pelvis and both hips . . . . .	69.37	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 54	Sacro-iliac joints . . . . .	60.50	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		

Stress views of a limb

Additional benefit

X 54A	- unilateral . . . . .	13.87	
	NOTE: Refer to the note following HSC X 54B.		
X 54B	- bilateral . . . . .	21.20	
	NOTE: HSCs X 54A and X 54B may not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 43, X 47, X 51, X 52, X 53, X 54, X 55, X 56, X 57, X 57A, X 58, X 58A, X 58B, X 58D, X 58E, X 59, X 60, X 61, X 62, X 63, X 64, and X 65.		

Spine

X 55	Spine, one area . . . . .	68.98	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B. 2. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D once per year, per patient.		
X 56	Spine, one area - with obliques . . . . .	83.24	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B. 2. May only be claimed in addition to HSCs 16.89B, 16.89C or 16.89D once per year, per patient.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Spine (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X 57	Two areas . . . . .	114.46	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 57A	Two areas (of the spine) with obliques of each area . . . . .	164.17	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 58E	More than two areas (of the spine) with obliques of each area . . . . .	247.03	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 58	Complete spine . . . . .	160.32	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
Flexion and extension or lateral bending views of the spine.			
Additional benefit			
X 58A	- flexion and extension . . . . .	13.87	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 58B	- lateral bending . . . . .	13.87	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 58D	flexion, extension and lateral bending . . . . .	21.20	
	NOTE: 1. HSCs X 58A, X 58B and X 58D may not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
	2. HSCs X58A, X58B and X58D may be claimed in addition to HSCs X55, X56, X57, X57A, X58 and X58E.		
X 59	Lumbo sacral spine and pelvis . . . . .	110.60	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 60	Lumbo sacral spine and sacro-iliac joints . . . . .	83.24	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 61	Lumbo sacral spine and pelvis and sacro-iliac joints . . . . .	110.60	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 62	Lumbo sacral spine and one hip . . . . .	110.60	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 63	Lumbo sacral spine and both hips . . . . .	137.96	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 64	Lumbo sacral spine, pelvis and one hip . . . . .	127.56	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.		
X 65	Lumbo sacral spine, pelvis and both hips . . . . .	137.96	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Spine (cont'd)

Flexion and extension or lateral bending views of the spine.  
Additional benefit (cont'd)

NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 54A and X 54B.

X 66	Myelogram, x-ray and fluoroscopy . . . . .	107.13
X 66A	Cervical or thoracic myelogram with fluoroscopy . . . . .	118.31
X 67	Discography . . . . .	128.72

BASE ANE

Genito urinary

X 68	Kidney, ureters, bladder (K.U.B.) . . . . .	45.86
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 98, X 99 or X100.		
X 69	Cystography . . . . .	39.69
X 70	Urethrography . . . . .	35.07
X 71	Excretory pyelography (includes injections of material) . . . . .	109.45
X 73	Retrograde pyelogram . . . . .	66.28
X 77A	Nephrostogram with fluoroscopy, unilateral . . . . .	98.66
X 77B	Nephrostogram with fluoroscopy, bilateral . . . . .	148.37
X 80	Hystero-salpingography (with or without fluoroscopy) . . . . .	92.10
(instillation of medium, see 80.85A)		

Gastrointestinal tract

X 81	Esophagus with fluoroscopy . . . . .	107.52
X 82	Stomach and duodenum with fluoroscopy . . . . .	146.83
X 82A	Double contrast examination of stomach - additional fee to X 82 and X 84 . .	17.34
X 84	Stomach, duodenum and small bowel follow through and with fluoroscopy (includes follow-up film taken next day if necessary) . . . . .	178.04
X 85	Small bowel only with fluoroscopy . . . . .	107.52
X 85B	Small bowel studies including fluoroscopy following selective intubation and administration of cholinergic drugs (enteroclysis) . . . . .	187.29
X 86	Colon (with fluoroscopy and films) . . . . .	107.52
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 87 or X 88.		
X 87	Colon (with fluoroscopy and films) combined with air contrast examination .	146.44
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 86 or X 88.		
X 88	Colon - separate air contrast (fluoroscopy and films) . . . . .	146.44
NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 86 or X 87.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Gastrointestinal tract (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X 88A	Barium enema for the reduction of intussusception . . . . .	250.11	
	NOTE: If any of the above procedures (HSCs X81 through X88A) are performed without fluoroscopy the benefit should be reduced by \$10.92.		
X 94	Trans-hepatic percutaneous cholangiography . . . . .	173.42	
	(instillation, see 63.96)		
X 94B	Hepatic venogram - hepatic wedge pressure . . . . .	176.50	
X 95	Operative cholangiogram (includes cost of contrast media) . . . . .	67.06	
X 96	T-tube cholangiogram (includes injection and cost of contrast material) . . . . .	105.59	
X 97	Splenoportography (excludes injection of contrast media) . . . . .	154.92	
X 98	Abdomen - single view . . . . .	41.24	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 68, X 99 or X100.		
X 99	Abdomen - multiple views . . . . .	54.72	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 68, X 98 or X100.		
X100	Abdomen for obstruction or perforation . . . . .	68.98	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 68, X 98 or X 99.		

Skeletal survey for secondary neoplasms, etc.

X102	Skull, shoulder, chest, spine and pelvis . . . . .	137.96
X103	Chest, spine and pelvis . . . . .	92.10
X104	Plus all long bones - additional . . . . .	45.86

Special techniques

X105	Planogram (tomogram, laminogram) - including stereos and fluoroscopy when necessary - any area . . . . .	118.70
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 26, X 27, X 27C, X 27D, X 27E or X 27G.	
X105A	Multi-directional tomography, any area . . . . .	241.24
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X 26, X 26A, X 26B, X 26C, X 27, X 27C, X 27D, X 27E, X 27F or X 27G.	
X106	Scanogram (including stereos and fluoroscopy) . . . . .	119.85
X107	Fluoroscopy of a joint with image intensification (including spot films) . . . . .	69.37
X107A	Fluoroscopy performed during special diagnostic or therapeutic procedures, including biopsy, endoscopy, intubation, pacemaker insertion and bougienage, etc. . . . .	197.31

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

Special techniques (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X128	Bone mineral content determination dual photon absorptiometry with or without vertebral fracture assessment (VFA) . . . . .	141.82	
	NOTE: 1. May only be claimed once every two years from the date of the last service.		
	2. For patients that are at high risk or have conditions that require more frequent assessments, text describing the circumstances will be required.		
	3. May only be claimed for patients 50 years of age or older unless the patient is referred by a Endocrinology/Metabolism, Gastroenterology, General Surgery, Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Orthopedic, Pediatric (including sub-specialties), Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation or Rheumatology specialist.		
	4. Nurse Practitioners and physicians that are part of Cancer Control Alberta may refer for patients under 50 years of age who are at high risk of bone density loss. Text is required on both the referral and the claim to indicate the patient's risk.		

Heart

X108	Guidance of right heart catheterization . . . . .	222.36	
X109	Guidance of left heart catheterization . . . . .	222.36	
X110	Guidance combined left and right . . . . .	329.50	
	NOTE: If angiography is done at the same time, see subsequent items for appropriate charge.		
X111	Guidance of pacemaker . . . . .	222.36	
X111A	Guidance of extracardiac vascular catheterization without angiography . . .	222.36	

ANGIOGRAPHY

NOTE: If cine, video or automatic rapid film changer are used, add 50%, refer to Price List.

Peripheral

X112	Artery or vein . . . . .	77.46	
X113	Lymphangiography - unilateral . . . . .	93.26	
X114	Lymphangiography - bilateral . . . . .	139.89	

Abdominal

X115	Abdominal angiography . . . . .	134.88	
X116	Selective abdominal angiography . . . . .	193.46	



DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

ANGIOGRAPHY (cont'd)

Abdominal (cont'd)

X117	Combined abdominal and selective abdominal . . . . .	BASE 269.76	ANE
------	--	----------------	-----

Thoracic

X118	Thoracic angiography . . . . .	134.88
X119	Selective thoracic angiography . . . . .	193.46
X120	Combined thoracic and selective thoracic . . . . .	269.76
X121	Inferior or superior vena cavography . . . . .	134.88
X122	Angiocardiography . . . . .	289.42
X123	Pulmonary angiography . . . . .	193.46

Head and neck

X124	Cerebral - unilateral . . . . .	116.00
X125	Cerebral - bilateral . . . . .	211.57

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Thyroid studies

X140	Thyroid scan . . . . .	104.05
------	------------------------	--------

Liver studies

X151	Liver scan . . . . .	145.67
X151A	Combined liver and spleen scan . . . . .	208.87
X151B	Dynamic liver and/or spleen scan including static views . . . . .	311.77
X153	Whole body scanning . . . . .	501.37

Cardiac studies

X170	Thallium myocardial perfusion imaging (rest study) . . . . .	321.02
X171	Thallium myocardial perfusion imaging (rest and exercise) . . . . .	448.00
X172	Gated cardiac imaging (rest study) . . . . .	248.50
X173	Gated cardiac imaging (rest and exercise) . . . . .	426.61

Brain studies

X156	Brain scan . . . . .	189.99
------	----------------------	--------

Bone studies

X157	Bone scan . . . . .	417.36
------	---------------------	--------

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

NUCLEAR MEDICINE (cont'd)

Lung studies

		BASE	ANE
X158	Lung scan . . . . .	208.87	
X158A	Lung scan with unilateral venogram (to include injection of radionuclide) . .	311.77	
X158B	Lung scan with bilateral venogram (to include injection of radionuclide) . .	338.36	
X158D	Xenon ventilation imaging . . . . .	198.85	

Spleen studies

X159	Splenic scan . . . . .	208.87	
------	------------------------	--------	--

Gastrointestinal studies

X174	Gastrointestinal imaging . . . . .	241.24	
------	------------------------------------	--------	--

Adrenal imaging

X175	M.I.B.G. (I-131) adrenal imaging . . . . .	476.32	
X176	M.I.B.G. (I-123) adrenal imaging . . . . .	145.29	

Miscellaneous

X160	Heart, aorta, or great vessel scan . . . . .	189.99	
X161	Dynamic heart imaging . . . . .	248.18	
X162	Glomerular filtration rate . . . . .	171.49	
X163	Dynamic renal transplant imaging studies . . . . .	380.37	
X164	Renal flow studies . . . . .	131.41	
X165	Cisternography . . . . .	380.37	
X166	Dynamic brain studies (including static views) . . . . .	284.02	
X167	Radionuclide cystography . . . . .	137.19	
X168	Radionuclide dacrocystogram . . . . .	110.60	
X169	Radionuclide venogram, unilateral (to include injection of radionuclide) . .	124.48	
X169A	Radionuclide venogram, bilateral (to include injection of radionuclide) . .	151.07	
X255	Renogram . . . . .	120.24	
X256	Renal scan . . . . .	120.24	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE:
1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
  2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
  3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
  4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day.

Head and neck

		BASE	ANE
X301	Ultrasound, thyroid or parathyroid . . . . .	102.90	
X302	Ultrasound, salivary gland(s) . . . . .	102.90	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X301 or X303.		
X303	Ultrasound, head and/or neck, soft tissue . . . . .	103.28	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes any and all soft tissue head and neck including salivary gland(s), thyroid or parathyroid if performed.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X301 or X302.		
	3. Benefit includes unilateral or bilateral neck masses.		
	4. Supporting text is required when a second call is claimed.		
X304	Ultrasound, carotid and/or vertebral artery, bilateral study . . . . .	254.73	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		

Thorax

X305	Ultrasound, thorax (chest wall or pleura) . . . . .	84.78	
	NOTE: Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral ultrasound.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE:
1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
  2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
  3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
  4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Thorax (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X306A	Complex Complete Echocardiogram . . . . .	250.25	
	NOTE: 1. A complex complete echocardiogram includes all elements of an X306B, where the study is performed to confirm, assess, diagnose or follow-up on a patient that has, or previously had any of the following:		
	-pericardial disease, cardiomyopathy		
	-valve repair and/or valve replacement		
	-ventricular assist devices		
	-moderate or worse left ventricular systolic dysfunction (ASE guideline reference LVEF equal or less than 40%)		
	-vegetation, thrombus or cardiac mass		
	-moderate or worse valvular stenosis or regurgitation (ASE guideline references-specifically excludes mild to moderate)		
	-congenital heart disease (repaired or unrepaired; excludes patient foramen ovale unless bubble study is requested or indicated)		
	2. Also payable in cases where the performance and interpretation of contrast injection (agitated saline or echo contrast), or stress echocardiography are completed.		
	3. Benefit includes rescanning (i.e. image acquisition) by a qualified physician, if performed.		
	4. In the rare case where a specific view or Doppler signal is unavailable, the reason shall be documented in the patient's record.		
	5. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X307, X323 and X337.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Thorax (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X306B	Non Complex Complete Echocardiogram . . . . . A study of all the relevant cardiac structures and functions of all the chambers, valves, septae, pericardium and great vessels from multiple views, complemented by Doppler examination of every cardiac valve, the atrial and ventricular septa for antegrade and retrograde flow. NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X307, X323 and X337.	230.00	
X307	Ultrasound, heart, Echocardiogram, limited . . . . . NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X306A or X306B.	59.99	
X308	Ultrasound, breast, including axilla . . . . . NOTE: 1. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral ultrasound. 2. May not be claimed with HSC X309.	133.34	
X309	Ultrasound, axilla . . . . . NOTE: 1. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral ultrasound. 2. May not be claimed with HSC X308.	65.90	

Abdomen and Retroperitoneum

X310	Ultrasound, abdominal, complete or at least two abdominal organs . . . . . NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X311 and X312.	200.39	
X311	Ultrasound, kidneys, ureters and bladder . . . . . NOTE: 1. Benefit includes any pre-void, post-void and/or jets. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X310, X316 and X328.	173.03	
X312	Ultrasound, abdominal, single organ study, limited or follow up . . . . .	102.90	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Abdomen and Retroperitoneum (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
	NOTE: 1. For two or more organs on the same day, claim HSC X310. 2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC X310.		
X313	Ultrasound, abdominal wall, or appendix study . . . . .	102.90	
	NOTE: Supporting text is required when a third call is claimed.		
X313A	Ultrasound, inguinal hernia . . . . .	102.90	
	NOTE: 1. May only be claimed when the referral is supplied by a urologist (UROL) or general surgeon (GNSG). For pediatric patients, a general practitioner (GP), general surgeon (GNSG), pediatrician (PED), urologist (UROL) or pediatric general surgeon (PDSG) may also make referrals.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Obstetrics, Gynecology and Female Pelvis

NOTE: Female pelvic ultrasound exams (HSCs X314, X315, X316 and X324) may only be claimed in addition to any obstetrical ultrasound exams for different diagnosis.

		BASE	ANE
X314	Ultrasound, pelvis, female, including endo-vaginal (EV) scan . . . . .	176.12	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X315, X316 and X324.		
X315	Ultrasound, pelvis, female, transvesical scan . . . . .	127.17	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X314, and X316.		
X316	Ultrasound, urinary bladder, female . . . . .	127.17	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes any pre-void, post-void and/or jets.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X311, X314 and X315.		
X317	Ultrasound, obstetrical, first trimester, excluding detailed fetal assessment or nuchal translucency measurement . . . . .	109.06	
	NOTE: 1. An additional 50% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X318, X319, X320, X321 and X322.		
X318	Ultrasound, obstetrical, first trimester, excluding detailed fetal assessment or nuchal translucency measurement . . . . .	157.62	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes endo-vaginal (EV) scan, if performed.		
	2. An additional 50% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
	3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X317, X319, X320, X321, X322 and X324.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Obstetrics, Gynecology and Female Pelvis

NOTE: Female pelvic ultrasound exams (HSCs X314, X315, X316 and X324) may only be claimed in addition to any obstetrical ultrasound exams for different diagnosis. (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X319	Ultrasound, obstetrical, first trimester/early fetal screening . . . . .	206.56	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes detailed fetal assessment, nuchal translucency measurement and endo-vaginal (EV) scan, if performed.		
	2. An additional 100% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
	3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X317, X318, X320, X321, X322 and X324.		
X320	Ultrasound, obstetrical, second or third trimester, general fetal assessment	157.62	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes fetal measurements and placental localization.		
	2. An additional 100% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
	3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X317, X318, X319 and X321.		
X321	Ultrasound, obstetrical, second or third trimester, high risk - for example, significant maternal disease (i.e. diabetes), fetal anomaly, fetal markers, Intrauterine Growth Retardation (IUGR), oligohydramnios, growth discordance in twins, suspected fetal anemia, genetics, fetal therapy . . .	198.90	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes fetal measurements, placental localization, colour Doppler and cord Doppler.		
	2. An additional 100% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
	3. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X317, X318, X319 and X320.		



DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Obstetrics, Gynecology and Female Pelvis

NOTE: Female pelvic ultrasound exams (HSCs X314, X315, X316 and X324) may only be claimed in addition to any obstetrical ultrasound exams for different diagnosis. (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X322	Ultrasound, obstetrical, biophysical profile, third trimester only . . . . .	104.89	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed with HSCs X317, X318 and X319.		
	2. An additional 100% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
X323	Ultrasound, heart (Echocardiogram), fetal, complete study . . . . .	266.68	
	NOTE: 1. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X306A, X306B and X337.		
	2. An additional 100% of the benefit may be claimed for each additional fetus.		
X324	Ultrasound, pelvis, female, translabial or endo-vaginal (EV), additional benefit . . . . .	66.67	
	NOTE: 1. A maximum of one may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSCs X314, X318 and X319.		

Pediatrics

X325	Ultrasound head, pediatric scan through open fontanel . . . . .	163.78
X326	Ultrasound, hips, bilateral, pediatric, newborn to 16 years of age . . . . .	157.62
X327	Ultrasound, spine, pediatric, newborn to 16 years of age . . . . .	200.39

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Male Genitourinary Tract

		BASE	ANE
X328	Ultrasound, pelvis, male . . . . .	127.17	
	NOTE: 1. Benefit includes bladder, any pre-void, post-void and/or jets.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC X311.		
X329	Ultrasound, prostate, transrectal . . . . .	127.17	
X330	Ultrasound, scrotal . . . . .	127.17	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		

Peripheral Vascular System

NOTE: These HSCs can be claimed on any combination of limbs as determined by clinical evaluation.

X331	Ultrasound, arterial screening, peripheral . . . . .	84.78	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		
X332	Ultrasound, arterial complete mapping, peripheral . . . . .	161.47	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		
X333	Ultrasound, venous, peripheral . . . . .	127.17	
	NOTE: May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

NOTE: As stated in G.R. 11.1.1, claims for services in the Diagnostic Radiology section will not be payable unless the physician has been approved by the CPSA to provide those services. (cont'd)

DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND

- NOTE: 1. An additional 30% of the benefit applies to patients 12 years of age and younger, except for HSCs X325, X326 and X327.
2. Ultrasound benefits include Doppler colour mapping.
3. Quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (HSC X337) may be claimed in addition to ultrasound services except for HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X331, X332 and X333.
4. Where notes indicate HSCs may not be claimed in addition to X301-X338, this refers to being claimed by the same or different physician in the same location on the same day. (cont'd)

Peripheral Vascular System

NOTE: These HSCs can be claimed on any combination of limbs as determined by clinical evaluation. (cont'd)

		BASE	ANE
X334	Ultrasound, other than shoulder including joints, tendons, ligaments, muscles, single anatomic site . . . . .	115.23	
	NOTE: 1. A maximum of two anatomical areas may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		
X335	Ultrasound shoulder, dedicated rotator cuff and bicep . . . . .	160.32	
	NOTE: 1. Two calls may only be claimed for bilateral ultrasound.		
	2. May not be claimed in addition to HSC X337.		

Miscellaneous

X337	Doppler, quantitative spectral analysis with directional flow and/or Doppler measurements (e.g. renal artery, portal venous system, resistivity index, etc.), additional benefit . . . . .	42.39	
	NOTE: May not be billed in addition to HSCs X304, X306A, X306B, X323, X330, X331, X332, X333, X334 and X335 when services are provided by the same or different physician in the same facility on the same day.		
X338	Ultrasound, limited soft-tissue study, site unspecified, any single site, not organ related . . . . .	66.67	
	NOTE: A maximum of two anatomical areas may be claimed per patient, per physician, per day.		

THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY

X-ray therapy

			BASE	ANE
Y 1	Superficial x-ray therapy excluding cancer, per sitting - one area . . . . .		16.57	
Y 2	Multiple areas treated at one sitting - not to exceed . . . . .		33.14	
Y 3	Superficial x-ray therapy, cancer . . . . .	BY ASSESS		110.53

Superseded

Superseded